



DATA SHEET

(DOC No. HX8352-B00-DS)

HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color,
with internal GRAM,

TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver

Preliminary version 03 May, 2010

>> HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

List of Contents

May, 2010

1.	General Description	11
2.	Features	12
2.1	Display	12
2.2	Display module	12
2.3	Display/control interface	12
2.4	Power supply	13
2.5	Miscellaneous	13
3.	Block Diagram	14
4.	Pin Description	15
4.1	Pin description	15
4.2	Pin assignment	19
4.3	PAD coordinates	20
4.4	Alignment mark	27
4.5	Bump size	28
5.	Interface	30
5.1	System interface circuit	31
5.1.1	Parallel bus system interface	32
5.1.2	MCU data color coding	34
5.1.3	Serial bus system interface	48
5.2	RGB interface	51
5.2.1	Color order on RGB interface	55
5.2.2	RGB data color coding	56
6.	Display Data GRAM	60
6.1	Display data GRAM mapping	60
6.2	Address counter (AC) of GRAM	61
6.2.1	System interface to GRAM write direction	62
6.3	GRAM to display address mapping	67
6.3.1	Normal display on or partial Mode on, vertical scroll off	69
6.3.2	Vertical scroll display mode	71
7.	Functional Description	74
7.1	Internal oscillator	74
7.2	Gamma characteristic correction function	75
7.2.1	Gray voltage generator for source driver	76
7.2.2	Gray voltage generator for digital gamma correction	99
7.3	Tearing effect output line	106
7.3.1	Tearing effect line modes	106
7.3.2	Tearing effect line timing	108
7.3.3	Example 1: MPU write is faster than panel read	109
7.3.4	Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read	110
7.4	Content adaptive brightness control (CABC) function	111
7.4.1	Module architectures	112
7.4.2	Brightness control block	113
7.4.3	Minimum brightness setting of CABC function	114
7.4.4	Display dimming	114
7.5	Scan mode setting	115
7.6	System power on/off sequence	116
7.6.1	Case 1 – NRESET line is held high or unstable by host at power on	117
7.6.2	Case 2 – NRESET line is held low by host at power on	118
7.7	Free running mode specification	119
7.8	LCD power generation circuit	122
7.8.1	Power supply circuit	122
7.8.2	LCD power generation scheme	124
7.9	Internal power on/off setting sequence	125
7.10	Input / output pin state	128



7.10.1	Output pins	128
7.10.2	Input pins	128
8.	Command	129
8.1	Command set	129
8.2	Index register	136
8.3	Product ID register (PAGE0 - R00h).....	136
8.4	Display mode control register (PAGE0 - R01h).....	136
8.5	Column address start register (PAGE0 - R02~03h)	138
8.6	Column address end register (PAGE0 - R04~05h)	139
8.7	Row address start register (PAGE0 - R06~07h)	139
8.8	Row address end register (PAGE0 - R08~09h)	139
8.9	Partial area start row register (PAGE0 - R0A~0Bh)	140
8.10	Partial area end row register (PAGE0 - R0C~0Dh)	141
8.11	Vertical scroll top fixed area register (PAGE0 - R0E~0Fh).....	142
8.12	Vertical scroll height area register (PAGE0 - R10~11h)	142
8.13	Vertical scroll button fixed area register (PAGE0 - R12~13h)	142
8.14	Vertical scroll start address register (PAGE0 - R14~15h)	144
8.15	Memory access control register (PAGE0 - R16h)	145
8.16	COLMOD control register (PAGE0 - R17h).....	146
8.17	OSC control register (PAGE0 - R18h & R19h).....	147
8.18	Power control 1 register (PAGE0 - R1Ah)	148
8.19	Power control 2 register (PAGE0 - R1Bh).....	149
8.20	Power control 3 register (PAGE0 - R1Ch).....	150
8.21	Power control 4 register (PAGE0 - R1Dh).....	150
8.22	Power control 5 register (PAGE0 - R1Eh).....	151
8.23	Power control 6 register (PAGE0 - R1Fh).....	151
8.24	Read data register (PAGE0 - R22h)	153
8.25	VCOM control 1~3 register (PAGE0 - R23~25h).....	153
8.26	Display control 1~3 register (PAGE0 - R26h~R28h)	156
8.27	Frame control 1~4 register (PAGE0 - R29h~R2Ch).....	159
8.28	Cycle control 1~2 register (PAGE0 - R2Dh~R2Eh).....	161
8.29	Display inversion register (PAGE0 - R2Fh).....	162
8.30	RGB interface control 1~4 register (PAGE0 - R31h~R34h)	162
8.31	OTP contril 1~4 register (PAGE0 - R38h ~ R3Bh)	164
8.32	CABC control 1~4 register (PAGE0 - R3Ch~3Fh).....	165
8.33	Gamma control 1~35 register (PAGE0 - R40h~5Dh)	167
8.34	TE mode control (PAGE0 - R60h)	172
8.35	ID1~4 register (PAGE0 - R61h~64h).....	173
8.36	Column address counter 2~1 register (PAGE0 - R80h~R81h)	174
8.37	Row address counter 2~1 register (PAGE0 - R82h~R83h).....	175
8.38	Set TE output delay line resgiter2~1 (R84~R85h)	176
8.39	OTP Control 5~6 (R87h).....	177
8.40	Command page select register (RFFh)	177
8.41	DGC control register (PAGE1 - R00h)	177
8.42	DGC LUT1~192 register (PAGE1 - R01h~C0h)	178
8.43	CABC control 5~7 register (PAGE1 - RC3h, RC5h, RC7h).....	178
8.44	Gain select register 0~8 (PAGE1 - RCBh~D3h).....	179
8.45	Power saving counter 1~4 (PAGE0 - RE4h~E7h).....	181
8.46	VREF power setting (PAGE0 - RE2h)	183
8.47	VLCD power setting (PAGE0 - RE3h)	184
8.48	TRI_CTRL power setting (PAGE0 - REAh)	185
8.49	STBA Power saving counter 1~2 (PAGE0 - RECh~EDh).....	185
8.50	RTBA Control register 1~2 (PAGE0 - REEh~REFh)	186
9.	Layout Recommendation	187
9.1	Maximum layout resistance	188

9.2	External components connection	189
10.	OTP Programming	190
10.1	OTP table.....	190
10.2	OTP programming flow.....	192
10.3	OTP programming sequence	194
10.4	OTP read flow.....	195
10.5	OTP read sequence.....	196
10.6	Programming circuitry.....	196
11.	Electrical Characteristics	197
11.1	Absolute maximum ratings	197
11.2	ESD protection level	197
11.3	DC characteristics	198
11.4	AC characteristics.....	199
11.4.1	Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)	199
11.4.2	Serial interface characteristics	201
11.4.3	RGB interface characteristics.....	202
11.4.4	Reset input timing.....	205
12.	Ordering Information.....	206
13.	Revision History	206

List of Figures

May, 2010

Figure 5.1 Register read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)	32
Figure 5.2 GRAM read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU).....	33
Figure 5.3 Example of I80- system 18-bit parallel bus interface	36
Figure 5.4 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 18-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input ("IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0=0010" or "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0=0000")	36
Figure 5.5 Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type I	37
Figure 5.6 Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type II	37
Figure 5.7 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(2+16) bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0000 or 0001")	38
Figure 5.8 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=04h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0000 or 0001")	38
Figure 5.9 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16 bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0000 or 0001")	38
Figure 5.10 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3,BS2, BS1, BS0"="0000 or 0001")	38
Figure 5.11 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")	39
Figure 5.12 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=04h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")	39
Figure 5.13 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16 bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")	39
Figure 5.14 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(12+6) bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")	39
Figure 5.15 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")	40
Figure 5.16 Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type I	41
Figure 5.17 Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type II	41
Figure 5.18 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="1000")	42
Figure 5.19 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0001")	42
Figure 5.20 Example of I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface type I	43
Figure 5.21 Example of I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface type II	43
Figure 5.22 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011 or 0100")	44
Figure 5.23 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16 bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011 or 0100")	44
Figure 5.24 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011 or 0100")	44
Figure 5.25 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011")	45
Figure 5.26 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16 bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011")	45
Figure 5.27 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011")	45
Figure 5.28 Index register read/write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface	48
Figure 5.29 Data write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface	49
Figure 5.30 Index register write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface	49
Figure 5.31 Index register read timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface	50
Figure 5.32 Data write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface	50
Figure 5.33 DOTCLK cycle	51
Figure 5.34 RGB interface circuit input timing diagram	52
Figure 5.35 RGB mode timing diagram	53
Figure 5.36 RGB 18-bit/pixel on 6-bit data width	56

Figure 5.37 RGB 16-bit/pixel on 16-bit data width	57
Figure 5.38 RGB 18-bit/pixel on 18-bit data width	58
Figure 6.1 Image data sending order from host.....	62
Figure 6.2 MY, MX, MV setting of 240RGB x 432 dot	62
Figure 6.3 Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV – 1.....	65
Figure 6.4 Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 2.....	66
Figure 6.5 Partial display area setting (240x432 panel).....	70
Figure 6.6 Vertical scrolling	71
Figure 6.7 Memory map of vertical scrolling 1	71
Figure 6.8 Memory map of vertical scrolling 2	72
Figure 6.9 Memory map of vertical scrolling 3	72
Figure 6.10 Vertical scrolling example	73
Figure 7.1 HX8352-B00 internal clock circuit.....	74
Figure 7.2 Gamma adjustments different of source driver with digital gamma correction.....	75
Figure 7.3 Grayscale control	76
Figure 7.4 Structure of grayscale voltage generator	77
Figure 7.5 Gamma resistor stream and gamma reference voltage	79
Figure 7.6 Relationship between source output and Vcom	98
Figure 7.7 Relationship between GRAM data and output level (normal white panel INVON="0") ..	98
Figure 7.8 Block diagram of digital gamma correction.....	99
Figure 7.9 TE Mode 1 output	106
Figure 7.10 TE Mode 2 output	107
Figure 7.11 TE Mode 2 output	107
Figure 7.12 Waveform of tearing effect signal	108
Figure 7.13 Timing of tearing effect signal.....	108
Figure 7.14 Timing of MPU write is faster than panel read.....	109
Figure 7.15 Display of MPU write is faster than panel read.....	109
Figure 7.16 Timing of MPU write is slower than panel read	110
Figure 7.17 Display of MPU write is slower than panel read	110
Figure 7.18 Example of CABC function	111
Figure 7.19 CABC block diagram.....	111
Figure 7.20 CABC_PWM_OUT output duty.....	113
Figure 7.21 Dimming function	114
Figure 7.22 Gate scan mode.....	115
Figure 7.23 Case 1 –NRESET line is held high or unstable by host at power on.....	117
Figure 7.24 Case 2 –NRESET line is held low by host at power on.....	118
Figure 7.25 Power on sequence of FR-mode (for normally-white panel)	120
Figure 7.26 Power off sequence of FR-mode	120
Figure 7.27 Block diagram of HX8352-B00 power circuit	122
Figure 7.28 LCD power generation scheme	124
Figure 7.29 Display on/off set flow	125
Figure 7.30 Standby mode setting flow	126
Figure 7.31 Power supply setting flow	127
Figure 8.1 Index register	136
Figure 8.2 Himax ID register (PAGE0 - R00h)	136
Figure 8.3 Display mode control register (PAGE0 - R01h)	136
Figure 8.4 Column address start register upper byte (PAGE0 - R02h)	138
Figure 8.5 Column address start register low byte (PAGE0 - R03h)	138
Figure 8.6 Column address end register upper byte (PAGE0 - R04h)	139
Figure 8.7 Column address end register low byte (PAGE0 - R05h)	139
Figure 8.8 Row address start register upper byte (PAGE0 - R06h)	139
Figure 8.9 Row address start register low byte (PAGE0 - R07h)	139
Figure 8.10 Row address end register upper byte (PAGE0 - R08h)	139
Figure 8.11 Row address end register low byte (PAGE0 - R09h)	139
Figure 8.12 Partial area start row register upper byte (PAGE0 - R0Ah).....	140



Figure 8.13 Partial area start row register low byte (PAGE0 - R0Bh).....	140
Figure 8.14 Partial area end row register upper byte (PAGE0 - R0Ch).....	141
Figure 8.15 Partial area end row register low byte (PAGE0 - R0Dh)	141
Figure 8.16 Vertical scroll top fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 - R0Eh).....	142
Figure 8.17 Vertical scroll top fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 - R0Fh).....	142
Figure 8.18 Vertical scroll height area register upper byte (PAGE0 - R10h)	142
Figure 8.19 Vertical scroll height area register low byte (PAGE0 - R11h).....	142
Figure 8.20 Vertical scroll button fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 - R12h).....	142
Figure 8.21 Vertical scroll button fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 - R13h).....	142
Figure 8.22 Vertical scroll start address register upper byte (PAGE0 - R14h).....	144
Figure 8.23 Vertical scroll start address register low byte (PAGE0 - R15h).....	144
Figure 8.24 Memory access control register (PAGE0 - R16h)	145
Figure 8.25 COLMOD control register (PAGE0 - R17h)	146
Figure 8.26 OSC control 1 register (PAGE0 - R18h)	147
Figure 8.27 OSC control 2 register (PAGE0 - R19h)	147
Figure 8.28 Power control 1 register (PAGE0 - R1Ah)	148
Figure 8.29 Power control 2 register (PAGE0 - R1Bh).....	149
Figure 8.30 Power control 3 register (PAGE0 - R1Ch).....	150
Figure 8.31 Power control 4 register (PAGE0 - R1Dh).....	150
Figure 8.32 Power control 5 register (PAGE0 - R1Eh).....	151
Figure 8.33 Power control 6 register (PAGE0 - R1Fh).....	151
Figure 8.34 Read data register (PAGE0 - R22h)	153
Figure 8.35 Vcom control 1 register (PAGE0 - R23h).....	153
Figure 8.36 Vcom control 2 register (PAGE0 - R24h).....	153
Figure 8.37 Vcom control 3 register (PAGE0 - R25h).....	153
Figure 8.38 Display control 1 register (PAGE0 - R26h).....	156
Figure 8.39 Display control 2 register (PAGE0 - R27h).....	156
Figure 8.40 Display control 3 register (PAGE0 - R28h).....	156
Figure 8.41 Frame control 1 register (PAGE0 - R29h)	159
Figure 8.42 Frame control 2 register (PAGE0 - R2Ah).....	159
Figure 8.43 Frame control 3 register (PAGE0 - R2Bh).....	159
Figure 8.44 Frame control 4 register (PAGE0 - R2Ch).....	159
Figure 8.45 Cycle control 1 register (PAGE0 - R2Dh)	161
Figure 8.46 Cycle control 2 register (PAGE0 - R2Eh)	161
Figure 8.47 Display inversion control register (PAGE0 - R2Fh)	162
Figure 8.48 RGB interface control 1 register (PAGE0 - R31h).....	162
Figure 8.49 RGB interface control 2 register (PAGE0 - R32h).....	162
Figure 8.50 RGB interface control 3 register (PAGE0 - R33h).....	162
Figure 8.51 RGB interface control 4 register (PAGE0 - R34h).....	162
Figure 8.52 OTP control 1 register (PAGE0 - R38h)	164
Figure 8.53 OTP control 2 register (PAGE0 - R39h)	164
Figure 8.54 OTP control 3 register (PAGE0 - R3Ah).....	164
Figure 8.55 OTP control 4 register (PAGE0 - R3Bh).....	164
Figure 8.56 CABC control 1 register (PAGE0 - R3Ch)	165
Figure 8.57 CABC control 2 register (PAGE0 - R3Dh)	165
Figure 8.58 CABC control 3 register (PAGE0 - R3Eh).....	165
Figure 8.59 CABC control 4 register (PAGE0 - R3Fh).....	165
Figure 8.60 Gamma control 1 register (PAGE0 - R40h)	167
Figure 8.61 Gamma control 2 register (PAGE0 - R41h)	167
Figure 8.62 Gamma control 3 register (PAGE0 - R42h)	167
Figure 8.63 Gamma control 4 register (PAGE0 - R43h)	167
Figure 8.64 Gamma control 5 register (PAGE0 - R44h)	167
Figure 8.65 Gamma control 6 register (PAGE0 - R45h)	167
Figure 8.66 Gamma control 7 register (PAGE0 - R46h)	168
Figure 8.67 Gamma control 8 register (PAGE0 - R47h)	168

Figure 8.68 Gamma control 9 register (PAGE0 - R48h)	168
Figure 8.69 Gamma control 10 register (PAGE0 - R49h)	168
Figure 8.70 Gamma control 11 register (PAGE0 - R4Ah)	168
Figure 8.71 Gamma control 12 register (PAGE0 - R4Bh)	168
Figure 8.72 Gamma control 13 register (PAGE0 - R4Ch)	169
Figure 8.73 Gamma control 17 register (PAGE0 - R50h)	169
Figure 8.74 Gamma control 18 register (PAGE0 - R51h)	169
Figure 8.75 Gamma control 19 register (PAGE0 - R52h)	169
Figure 8.76 Gamma control 20 register (PAGE0 - R53h)	169
Figure 8.77 Gamma control 21 register (PAGE0 - R54h)	169
Figure 8.78 Gamma control 22 register (PAGE0 - R55h)	170
Figure 8.79 Gamma control 23 register (PAGE0 - R56h)	170
Figure 8.80 Gamma control 24 register (PAGE0 - R57h)	170
Figure 8.81 Gamma control 25 register (PAGE0 - R58h)	170
Figure 8.82 Gamma control 26 register (PAGE0 - R59h)	170
Figure 8.83 Gamma control 27 register (PAGE0 - R5Ah)	170
Figure 8.84 Gamma control 28 register (PAGE0 - R5Bh)	171
Figure 8.85 Gamma control 29 register (PAGE0 - R5Ch)	171
Figure 8.86 Gamma control 30 register (PAGE0 - R5Dh)	171
Figure 8.87 Mode control register (PAGE0 - R60h)	172
Figure 8.88 ID1 register (PAGE0 - R61h)	173
Figure 8.89 ID3 register (PAGE0 - R62h)	173
Figure 8.90 ID3 register (PAGE0 - R63h)	173
Figure 8.91 ID4 register (PAGE0 - R64h)	173
Figure 8.92 Column address counter 2 register (PAGE0 - R80h)	174
Figure 8.93 Column address counter 1 register (PAGE0 - R81h)	174
Figure 8.94 Row address counter 2 register (PAGE0 - R82h)	175
Figure 8.95 Row address counter 1 register (PAGE0 - R83h)	175
Figure 8.96 Row address counter 2 register (PAGE0 - R84h)	176
Figure 8.97 Row address counter 1 register (PAGE0 - R85h)	176
Figure 8.98 OTP Control 6 register (PAGE0 - R87h)	177
Figure 8.99 Command page select 2 register (RFFh)	177
Figure 8.100 DGC control register (PAGE1 - R00h)	177
Figure 8.101 CABC control 5 (PAGE1 - RC3h)	178
Figure 8.102 CABC control 6 (PAGE1 - RC5h)	178
Figure 8.103 CABC control 7 (PAGE1 - RC7h)	178
Figure 8.104 Gain select register 0 (PAGE1 - RCBh)	179
Figure 8.105 Gain select register 1 (PAGE1 - RCCh)	179
Figure 8.106 Gain select register 2 (PAGE1 - RCDh)	179
Figure 8.107 Gain select register 3 (PAGE1 - RCEh)	179
Figure 8.108 Gain select register 4 (PAGE1 - RCFh)	179
Figure 8.109 Gain select register 5 (PAGE1 - RD0h)	179
Figure 8.110 Gain select register 6 (PAGE1 - RD1h)	180
Figure 8.111 Gain select register 7 (PAGE1 - RD2h)	180
Figure 8.112 Gain select register 8 (PAGE1 - RD3h)	180
Figure 8.113 Power saving register 1 (PAGE0 - RE4h)	181
Figure 8.114 Power saving register 2 (PAGE0 - RE5h)	181
Figure 8.115 Power saving register 3 (PAGE0 - RE6h)	181
Figure 8.116 Power saving register 4 (PAGE0 - RE7h)	181
Figure 8.117 VREF Control register (RE2h)	183
Figure 8.118 VLCD Control register (RE3h)	184
Figure 8.119 TRI_CTRL Control register (REAh)	185
Figure 8.120 STBA Control register 1 (RECh)	185
Figure 8.121 STBA Control register 2 (REDh)	185
Figure 8.122 RTBA Control register (REEh)	186

Figure 8.123 RTBA Control register (REFh)	186
Figure 9.1 ayout Recommendation of HX8352-B00	187
Figure 10.1 OTP programming sequence	192
Figure 10.2 OTP programming example for ID1~ID4	193
Figure 10.3 OTP read example for ID1	195
Figure 11.1 Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)	199
Figure 11.2 Chip select timing	200
Figure 11.3 Write to read and read to write timing	200
Figure 11.4 Serial interface characteristics	201
Figure 11.5 RGB interface characteristics	202
Figure 11.6 Reset input timing	205

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

List of Tables

May, 2010

Table 5.1 Input bus format selection of system interface circuit	31
Table 5.2 Data pin function for I80 series CPU	32
Table 5.3 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table	34
Table 5.4 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table	34
Table 5.5 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table	34
Table 5.6 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table	34
Table 5.7 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write table	35
Table 5.8 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write table	35
Table 5.9 9-bit parallel interface set type II GRAM write table	35
Table 5.10 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table	35
Table 5.11 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table	46
Table 5.12 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table	46
Table 5.13 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table	46
Table 5.14 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table	46
Table 5.15 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table	47
Table 5.16 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table	47
Table 5.17 9-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table	47
Table 5.18 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table	47
Table 5.19 Function of RS and R/W bit bus	48
Table 5.20 RGB interface bus width set table	54
Table 5.21 Meaning of pixel information for main colors on RGB interface	55
Table 6.1 GRAM address for display panel position (240 X 432)	60
Table 6.2 Address counter range	61
Table 6.3 CASET and PASET control for physical column/page pointers	62
Table 6.4 Rules for updating GRAM order	63
Table 6.5 Address direction settings	64
Table 6.6 GRAM X address and display panel position (240RGBx432 dot)	67
Table 6.7 GRAM address and display panel position (GS=L, 240RGBx432 dot)	68
Table 6.8 GRAM address and display panel position (GS=H, 240RGBx432 dot)	68
Table 6.9 ISC[3:0] bits definition	70
Table 7.1 Gamma-adjustment registers	78
Table 7.2 Offset adjustment 0~5	80
Table 7.3 Center adjustment	80
Table 7.4 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 0	81
Table 7.5 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 1	82
Table 7.6 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 2	83
Table 7.7 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 3	84
Table 7.8 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 4	86
Table 7.9 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 5	87
Table 7.10 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 6	88
Table 7.11 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 7	89
Table 7.12 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 8	91
Table 7.13 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 9	92
Table 7.14 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 10	93
Table 7.15 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 11	94
Table 7.16 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 12	95
Table 7.17 Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (positive polarity)	96
Table 7.18 Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V2~V7 and V56~V61	96
Table 7.19 Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (negative polarity)	97
Table 7.20 Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V2~V7 and V56~V61	97
Table 7.21 DGLUT for red color (1)	100
Table 7.22 DGLUT for red color (2)	101
Table 7.23 DGLUT for green color (1)	102
Table 7.24 DGLUT for green color (2)	103

Table 7.25 DGLUT for blue color (1)	104
Table 7.26 DGLUT for blue color (2)	105
Table 7.27 AC characteristics of tearing effect signal	108
Table 7.28 Pin information of free running mode	119
Table 7.29 Frequency definition of free running mode display	121
Table 7.30 Adoptability of capacitor	123
Table 7.31 Characteristics of output pins.....	128
Table 7.32 Characteristics of input pins.....	128
Table 8.1 List table of command set page 0	131
Table 8.2 List table of command set page 1	135
Table 8.3 Power control 8 register.....	147
Table 9.1 Maximum layout resistance	188
Table 11.1 Absolute maximum ratings.....	197
Table 11.2 ESD protection level	197
Table 11.3 DC characteristics.....	198

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

>> **HX8352-B00(T)**

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

Preliminary Version 03

May, 2010

1. General Description

This document describes HX8352-B00 240RGBx432 dots resolution driving controller. The HX8352-B00 is designed to provide a single-chip solution that combines a gate driver, a source driver, power supply circuit for 262,144 colors to drive a TFT panel with 240RGBx432 dots at maximum.

The HX8352-B00 can be operated in low-voltage (1.65V) condition for the interface and integrated internal boosters that produce the liquid crystal voltage, breeder resistance and the voltage follower circuit for liquid crystal driver. In addition, The HX8352-B00 also supports various functions to reduce the power consumption of a LCD system via software control.

The HX8352-B00 is suitable for any small portable battery-driven and long-term driving products, such as small PDAs, digital cellular phones and bi-directional pagers.

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

2. Features

2.1 Display

- Resolution:
 - 240(H) x RGB(H) x 320(V)
 - 240(H) x RGB(H) x 400(V)
 - 240(H) x RGB(H) x 432(V)
- Display Color modes
 - Normal Display Mode On
 - 1. System Interface Circuit
 - a. 4,096(R(4),G(4),B(4)) colors
 - b. 65,536(R(5),G(6),B(5)) colors
 - c. 262,144(R(6),G(6),B(6)) colors
 - 2. RGB Interface Circuit
 - 1. 65,536(R(5),G(6),B(5)) colors
 - 2. 262,144(R(6),G(6),B(6)) colors
 - Idle Mode On
 - 8 (R(1),G(1),B(1)) colors
- Display color modes
 - Full color mode:
 - 262k colours (18bit 6(R):6(G):6(B))
 - Reduce color mode:
 - 65k colours (16bit 5(R):6(G):5(B))
 - 4096 colours(12bit 4(R):4(G):4(B))

2.2 Display module

- On module VCOM control (-2.0 to 5.5V Common electrode output voltage range)
- On module DC/DC converter
 - VLCD = 4.6 to 6.0V (Source output voltage range)
 - VGH = +9.0 to +16.5V (Positive Gate output voltage range)
 - VGL = -6.0 to -13.5V (Negative Gate output voltage range)
- Frame Memory area 240(H) x 432(V) x 18bit

2.3 Display/control interface

- Display Interface types supported
 - System interface:
 - a. 8-/9-/16-/18-bit parallel bus system interface
 - b. 3-/4-wire serial bus system interface
 - RGB interface:
 - a. 6-/16-/18-bit RGB interface
 - HSIM (High Speed Interface Mode) interface

- Color modes
 - 12 bit/pixel: R(4), G(4), B(4)
 - 16 bit/pixel: R(5), G(6), B(5)
 - 18 bit/pixel: R(6), G(6), B(6))

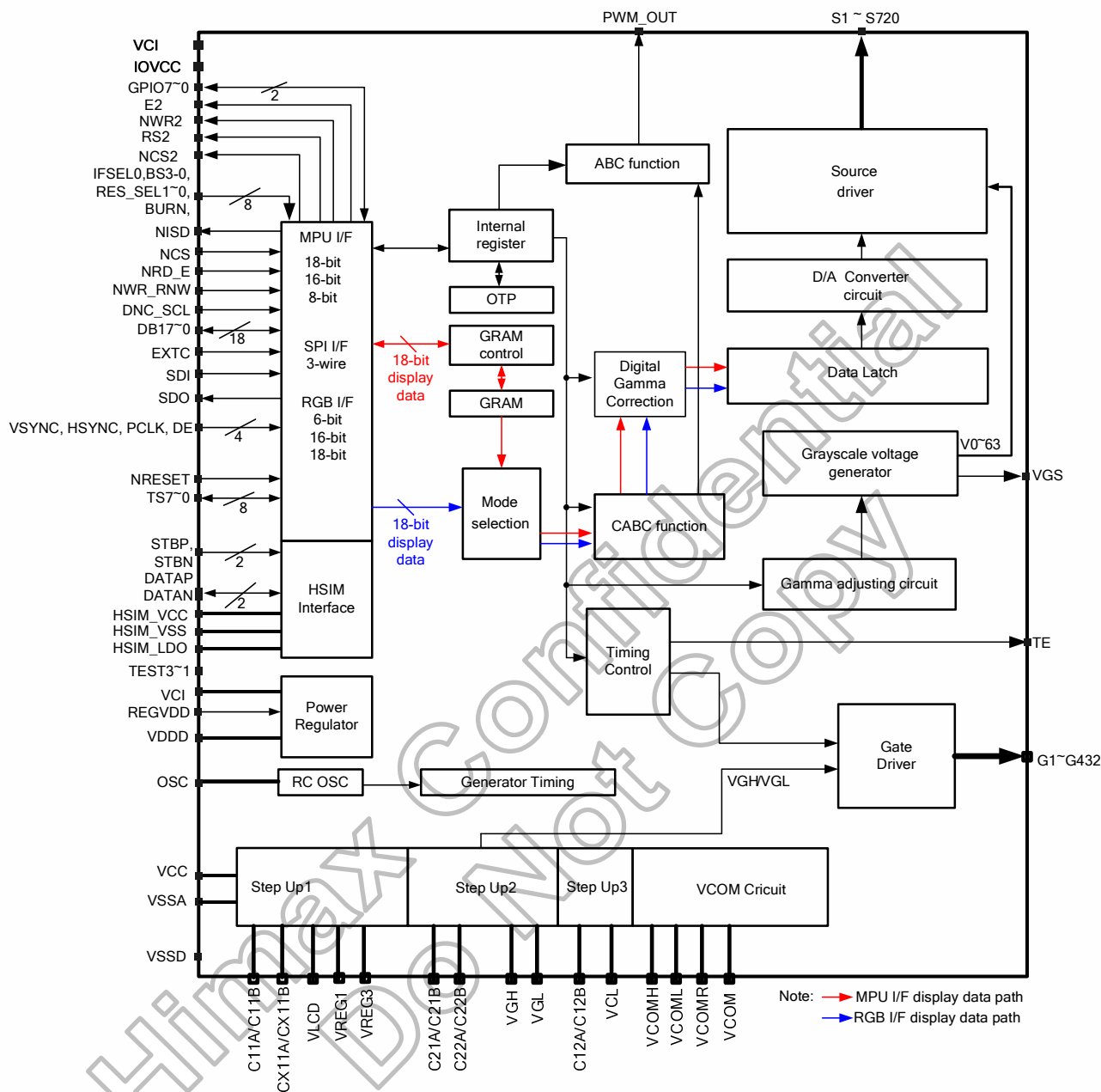
2.4Power supply

- Logic voltage (IOVCC): 1.65V ~ 3.3V
- Analog voltage (VCC): 2.3V ~ 3.3V
- Analog voltage (VCI): 2.3V ~ 3.3V
- HSIM power supply (HSIM_VCC): 2.3V ~ 3.3V

2.5Miscellaneous

- Low power consumption, suitable for battery operated systems
- Image sticking eliminated function
- CMOS compatible inputs
- Optimized layout for COG assembly
- Temperature range: -40 ~ +85 °C
- Proprietary multi phase driving for lower power consumption
- Support external VDDD for lower power consumption (such as 1.8 volts input)
- Support 1~7 Line inversion or Frame inversion
- Support Digital gamma correction
- Support Area scrolling
- Support Partial display mode
- Support Deep standby mode
- Support normal black/normal white LCD
- Support wide view angle display
- Support burn-in mode for efficient test in module production
- On-chip OTP (One-time-programming) and MTP(three-time-programming for some register) non-volatile memory
- Support Content Adaptive Brightness Control(CABC) function

3. Block Diagram



4. Pin Description

4.1 Pin description

Input Parts									
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description					
IFSEL0, BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0	I	4	VSSD/IOVCC	System interface select. If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or VSSD level.					
				IFSEL0	BS3	BS2	BS1	BS0	Interface
				0	0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel II
					0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel II
					0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel II
					0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel II
					0	1	0	ID	3-wire Serial interface
					0	1	1	0	4-wire Serial interface(1)
					0	1	1	1	SPI (2), HSIM Interface
				1	0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel I
					0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel I
					0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel I
					0	1	0	0	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel I
					1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel I
					X	1	1	ID	3w serial interface
					X	1	0	1	SPI (2), HSIM Interface
				Note: (1) Under BS(3-0)=110X, the NWR_RNW signal will be as DNC function. (2) Under BS(3-0)=1111, SPI -3W(ID=1) just support to assess CMD to, when HSIM into hibernation mode.					
EXTC	I	1	MPU	The pin as Dummy Pin.					
RES_SEL1~0	I	2	MPU	Panel Resolution select pin.					
				RES_SEL1~0	Panel Resolution	Gate pin state			
						Connect to Panel	Open		
				11	Ignore	---	---		
				10	240RGB x 432 dot	G1 ~ G432	---		
01	240RGB x 400 dot	G1 ~ G400	G401 ~ G432						
00	240RGB x 320 dot	G1 ~ G320	G321 ~ G432						
NCS	I	1	MPU	Chip select signal. Low: chip can be accessed; High: chip cannot be accessed. If not use, let it open or connected to IOVCC.					
NRESET	I	1	MPU or reset circuit	Reset pin. Setting either pin low initializes the LSI. Must be reset after power is supplied. Must be connected to VSSD or IOVCC.					
NWR_RNW	I	1	MPU	I80 I/F mode: Serves as a write signal and write data at the low level. If not use, let it open or connected to IOVCC.					
NRD_E	I	1	MPU	I80 I/F mode: Serves as a read signal and read data at the low level. If not use, let it open or connected to IOVCC.					
DCX_SCL	I	1	MPU	Data / Command Selection pin When under SPI interface, it servers as SCL (Serial Clock) If not use, let it open or connected to IOVCC.					
BURN	I	1	MPU	Free Running mode If BURN=Hi, this can enable free running mode for burn in test. The display data alternates between full black and full white independent of input data in free running mode. (weak pull low)					
VSYNC	I	1	MPU	Frame synchronizing signal for RGB I/F mode.. Must be connected to VSSD or IOVCC.					
HSYNC	I	1	MPU	Frame synchronizing signal for RGB I/F mode.. Must be connected to VSSD or IOVCC.					
DOTCLK	I	1	MPU	Pixel clock signal for RGB I/F mode.. Must be connected to VSSD or IOVCC.					
ENABLE	I	1	MPU	A data ENABLE signal for RGB I/F mode. Must be connected to VSSD or IOVCC.					

Input Parts				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
OSC	I	1	Oscillation Resistor	Oscillator input for test purpose. If not used, please let it open or connected to VSSD.
VCOMR	I	1	Resistor or open	A VcomH reference voltage. When adjusting VcomH externally, set registers to halt the VcomH internal adjusting circuit and place a variable resistor between VREG1 and VSSD. Otherwise, leave this pin open and adjust VcomH by setting the internal register of the HX8352-B00.
VGS	I	1	VSSD	Connect to a VSSD for internal gamma reference voltage.

Output Part				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
S1~S720	O	720	LCD	Output voltages applied to the liquid crystal.
G1~G432	O	432	LCD	Gate driver output pins. These pins output VGH, VGL.(If not used, should be open)
VCOM	O	1	TFT common electrode	The power supply of common voltage in TFT driving. The voltage amplitude between VCOMH and VCOML is output. Connect this pin to the common electrode in TFT panel.
TE	O	1	MPU	Tearing effect output. If not used, please open this pin.
NISD	O	1	Open	Image Sticking Discharge signal. This pin is used for monitoring image sticking discharge phenomena. When the NISD goes low, the VGL, Source and VCOM would be discharged to VSSA. When the NISD goes high, the VGL, Source and VCOM are normal operation.
CABC_PWM_OUT	O	1	LED driver IC	Backlight On/Off control pin. If use ABC function, the pin can connect to external LED driver IC. The output voltage range = VSSD~ IOVCC.
NWR2	O	1	Sub Panel	80-interface NWR signal output pin for Sub Panel If no used , please let it open.
E2	O	1	Sub Panel	80-interface Enable signal output pin for Sub Panel If no used , please let it open.
NCS2	O	1	Sub Panel	The signal is Chip select for Sub Panel. If no used , please let it open.
RS2	O	1	Sub Panel	The signal is register index or register parameter select for Sub Panel If no used , please let it open.

Input/Output Part				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
C11A,C11B CX11A,CX11B	I/O	4	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors according to the step-up 1 factor. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C12A, C12B	I/O	2	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors for step up circuit 3 operation. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C21A,C21B C22A,C22B	I/O	4	Step-up Capacitor	Connect these pins to the capacitors for the step-up circuit 2. According to the step-up rate. When not using the step-up circuit2, disconnect them.
DB17~0 (DBS17~0)	I/O	24	MPU	When Operates in MPU interface mode, it is used liked an 18-bit bi-directional data bus. About data bus format, please refer "Table 5.1 Input Bus Format Selection of System Interface Circuit". When Operation in RGB interface mode, it is an 18-bit bus RGB data bus. About RGB data bus format, please refer "Table 5.20 RGB interface Bus Width Set Table" If use HSIM interface, these pins are sub panel data bus (DBS17~DBS0). Let unused pins to the open.
SDI	I	1	MPU	Serial data input pin in serial bus system interface. The data is inputted on the rising edge of the SCL signal. If not use, let it open or connected to IOVCC or connected to GND.

Input/Output Part				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
SDO	O	1	MPU	Serial data output pin in serial bus system interface. The data is outputted on the rising edge of the SCL signal. If not use, let it open.
GPIO7~0	I/O	8	-	Standard Input/Output pin As for GPIO7 to 0 terminal, setting of an input and output direction is possible. If not used, please let it open.

HSIM Interface Parts				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
STBP, STBN	-	2	HSIM Host	HSIM Strobe differential signal input pins. STBP pin for Strobe+, STBN pin for Strobe-. Connect to a terminal resistance (100Ω) between STBP and STBN. If not used, please let it connected to VSSD.
DATAP, DATAN	-	2	HSIM Host	HSIM Data differential signal input pins. DATAP pin for Data+, DATAN pin for Data-. Connect to a terminal resistance (100Ω) between DATAP and DATAN. If not used, please let it connected to VSSD.
HSIM_VCC	P	1	Power Supply	HSIM I/O power supply pin, 2.3V~3.3V. If no used, please let it connected to VCI.
HSIM_VSS	P	1	Ground	HSIM I/O ground pin.
HSIM_LDO	O	1	Capacitor	HSIM regulator output pin. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between HSIM_VSS and HSIM_LDO. If not used, please open these pins.

Power Part				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
IOVCC	P	1	Power Supply	IO Pad and Digital power supply, 1.65V~3.3V
VCC	P	1	Power Supply	Analog power supply, 2.3V~3.3V
VCI	P	1	Power Supply	Analog power supply, 2.3V~3.3V
VSSD	P	1	Ground	Digital ground
VSSA	P	1	Ground	Analog ground
VDDD	O	1	Stabilizing Capacitor	Output from internal logic voltage (1.6V). Connect to a stabilizing capacitor
REGVDD	I	1	VSSD/IOVCC	If REGVDD = high, the internal VDDD regulator will be turned on. If REGVDD = low, the internal VDDD regulator will be turned off, VDDD should connect to external power supply, the voltage range 1.65~1.95V. Must be connected to IOVCC or VSSD. (weak pull high)
VREG1	P	1	open	Internal generated stable power for source driver unit.
VREF	O	1	Open	Internal reference voltage output pin, please open this pin.
VCOMH	P	1	open	Connect this pin to the capacitor for stabilization. This pin indicates a high level of VCOM amplitude generated in driving the VCOM alternation.
VCOML	P	1	open	When the VCOM alternation is driven, this pin indicates a low level of VCOM amplitude. Connect this pin to a capacitor for stabilization.
VCL	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	A negative voltage for VCOML circuit, VCL=-VCI.
VLCD	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit1. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and VLCD.
VGH	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit2, or 2 ~ 3 time the VLCD level. The step-up rate is determined with BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSD and VGH.

Power Part				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
VGL	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit2.or $-(2V_{LCD}-V_{CI}) \sim -(2V_{LCD}+V_{CI})$. The step-up rate is determined with BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSD and VGL.
VREG3	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An internal reference voltage output. Connet a stabilizing capacitor between VREG3 and VSSD

Test Pin and Others				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
TEST3-1	I	3	GND	Test pin input (Internal pull low)
TS8-0	O	9	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
VTEST	O	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
TEST_MODE	I	1	Open	HSIM test pin. Must be left open.
TEST_PAD_DRV	I	1	Open	HSIM test pin. Must be left open.
TEST_MODE_CLK	I	1	Open	HSIM test pin. Must be left open.
DUMMYR1-2	-	2	Open	Dummy pads. Available for measuring the COG contact resistance. DUMMYR1 and DUMMYR2 are short-circuited within the chip.
DUMMYR3-4	-	2	Open	Dummy pads. Available for measuring the COG contact resistance. DUMMYR3 and DUMMYR4 are short-circuited within the chip.
DUMMY1~88	-	88	Open	Dummy pads
IOGNDDUM1-10	O	10	Open	Dummy pin between HSIM pin, Leave them open.
DMY_IOVCC	O	10	-	Dummy IOVCC output pads, Internal connected to IOVCC and only for external Hardware setting pin use. If not used, please open these pins.
DMY_GND	O	8	-	Dummy GND output pads, Internal connected to VSSD and only for external Hardware setting pin use. If not used, please open these pins.

4.2 Pin assignment

Chip Size: 18680 μm x 720 μm
(Including Seal-ring 15 μm *2
Scribe line 80 μm *2)

Chip Thickness: 300 μm (typ.)

Pad Location: Pad center

Coordinate Origin: Chip center

Au Bump Size

1. 24 μm x 120 μm

Input/Output
(No. 1~No. 436)

2. 14 μm x 106 μm

Staggered LCD output side
(No. 437~No. 656)

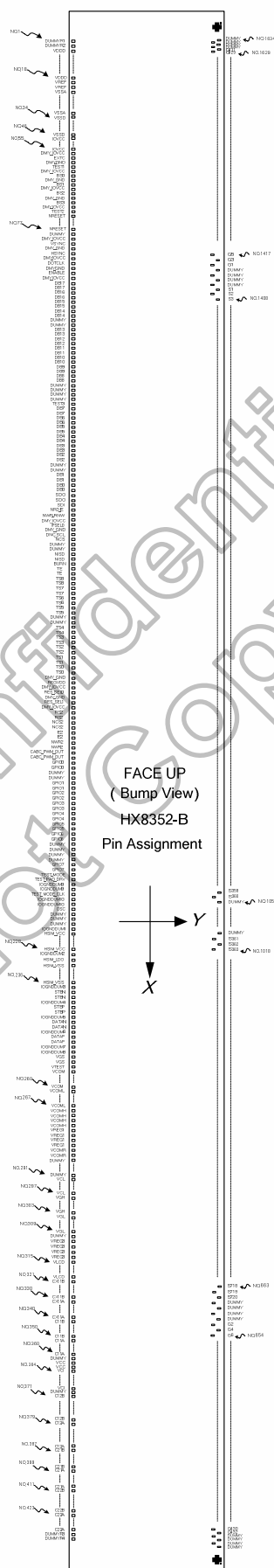
3. 14 μm x 106 μm

Staggered LCD output side
(No. 659~No. 1412)

4. 14 μm x 106 μm

Staggered LCD output side
(No. 1413~No. 1634)

5. Au Bump Height: 12 $\pm$ 3 μm



4.3 PAD coordinates

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
1	DUMMYR1	-8989	-208	61	BS0	-6589	-208	121	DB4	-4189	-208	181	E2	-1789	-208
2	DUMMYR2	-8949	-208	62	DMY_GND	-6549	-208	122	DB4	-4149	-208	182	E2	-1749	-208
3	VDDD	-8909	-208	63	BS1	-6509	-208	123	DB3	-4109	-208	183	NWR2	-1709	-208
4	VDDD	-8869	-208	64	DMY_IOVCC	-6469	-208	124	DB3	-4069	-208	184	NWR2	-1669	-208
5	VDDD	-8829	-208	65	BS2	-6429	-208	125	DB2	-4029	-208	185	CABC_PWM OUT	-1629	-208
6	VDDD	-8789	-208	66	DMY_GND	-6389	-208	126	DB2	-3989	-208	186	CABC_PWM OUT	-1589	-208
7	VDDD	-8749	-208	67	BS3	-6349	-208	127	DUMMY8	-3949	-208	187	GPIO0	-1549	-208
8	VDDD	-8709	-208	68	DMY_IOVCC	-6309	-208	128	DUMMY9	-3909	-208	188	GPIO0	-1509	-208
9	VDDD	-8669	-208	69	TEST2	-6269	-208	129	DB1	-3869	-208	189	DUMMY14	-1469	-208
10	VDDD	-8629	-208	70	NRESET	-6229	-208	130	DB1	-3829	-208	190	DUMMY15	-1429	-208
11	VDDD	-8589	-208	71	NRESET	-6189	-208	131	DB0	-3789	-208	191	GPIO1	-1389	-208
12	VDDD	-8549	-208	72	NRESET	-6149	-208	132	DB0	-3749	-208	192	GPIO1	-1349	-208
13	VDDD	-8509	-208	73	NRESET	-6109	-208	133	SDO	-3709	-208	193	GPIO2	-1309	-208
14	VDDD	-8469	-208	74	NRESET	-6069	-208	134	SDO	-3669	-208	194	GPIO2	-1269	-208
15	VDDD	-8429	-208	75	NRESET	-6029	-208	135	SDI	-3629	-208	195	GPIO3	-1229	-208
16	VDDD	-8389	-208	76	NRESET	-5989	-208	136	NRD_E	-3589	-208	196	GPIO3	-1189	-208
17	VDDD	-8349	-208	77	NRESET	-5949	-208	137	NWR_DNW	-3549	-208	197	GPIO4	-1149	-208
18	VDDD	-8309	-208	78	DUMMY1	-5909	-208	138	DMY_IOVCC	-3509	-208	198	GPIO4	-1109	-208
19	VREF	-8269	-208	79	DMY_IOVCC	-5869	-208	139	IFSEL0	-3469	-208	199	GPIO5	-1069	-208
20	VREF	-8229	-208	80	VSYSN	-5829	-208	140	DMY_GND	-3429	-208	200	GPIO5	-1029	-208
21	VSSA	-8189	-208	81	DMY_GND	-5789	-208	141	DNC_SCL	-3389	-208	201	GPIO6	-989	-208
22	VSSA	-8149	-208	82	HSYN	-5749	-208	142	NCS	-3349	-208	202	GPIO6	-949	-208
23	VSSA	-8109	-208	83	DMY_IOVCC	-5709	-208	143	DUMMY10	-3309	-208	203	DUMMY16	-909	-208
24	VSSA	-8069	-208	84	DOTCLK	-5669	-208	144	DUMMY11	-3269	-208	204	DUMMY17	-869	-208
25	VSSA	-8029	-208	85	DMY_GND	-5629	-208	145	NISD	-3229	-208	205	DUMMY18	-829	-208
26	VSSA	-7989	-208	86	ENABLE	-5589	-208	146	NISD	-3189	-208	206	DUMMY19	-789	-208
27	VSSA	-7949	-208	87	DMY_IOVCC	-5549	-208	147	BURN	-3149	-208	207	GPIO7	-749	-208
28	VSSA	-7909	-208	88	DB17	-5509	-208	148	TE	-3109	-208	208	GPIO7	-709	-208
29	VSSA	-7869	-208	89	DB17	-5469	-208	149	TE	-3069	-208	209	TEST_MODE	-669	-208
30	VSSA	-7829	-208	90	DB16	-5429	-208	150	TS8	-3029	-208	210	TEST_PAD_ DRV	-629	-208
31	VSSA	-7789	-208	91	DB16	-5389	-208	151	TS8	-2989	-208	211	IOGNDUM9	-589	-208
32	VSSA	-7749	-208	92	DB15	-5349	-208	152	TS7	-2949	-208	212	IOGNDUM9	-549	-208
33	VSSA	-7709	-208	93	DB15	-5309	-208	153	TS7	-2909	-208	213	TEST_MOD E_CLK	-509	-208
34	VSSD	-7669	-208	94	DB14	-5269	-208	154	TS6	-2869	-208	214	IOGNDUM 10	-469	-208
35	VSSD	-7629	-208	95	DB14	-5229	-208	155	TS6	-2829	-208	215	IOGNDUM 10	-429	-208
36	VSSD	-7589	-208	96	DUMMY2	-5189	-208	156	TS5	-2789	-208	216	OSC	-389	-208
37	VSSD	-7549	-208	97	DUMMY3	-5149	-208	157	TS5	-2749	-208	217	DUMMY20	-349	-208
38	VSSD	-7509	-208	98	DB13	-5109	-208	158	DUMMY12	-2709	-208	218	DUMMY21	-309	-208
39	VSSD	-7469	-208	99	DB13	-5069	-208	159	DUMMY13	-2669	-208	219	DUMMY22	309	-208
40	VSSD	-7429	-208	100	DB12	-5029	-208	160	TS4	-2629	-208	220	IOGNDUM	349	-208
41	VSSD	-7389	-208	101	DB12	-4989	-208	161	TS4	-2589	-208	221	HSIM_VCC	389	-208
42	VSSD	-7349	-208	102	DB11	-4949	-208	162	TS3	-2549	-208	222	HSIM_VCC	429	-208
43	VSSD	-7309	-208	103	DB11	-4909	-208	163	TS3	-2509	-208	223	HSIM_VCC	469	-208
44	VSSD	-7269	-208	104	DB10	-4869	-208	164	TS2	-2469	-208	224	HSIM_VCC	509	-208
45	VSSD	-7229	-208	105	DB10	-4829	-208	165	TS2	-2429	-208	225	HSIM_VCC	549	-208
46	VSSD	-7189	-208	106	DB9	-4789	-208	166	TS1	-2389	-208	226	HSIM_VCC	589	-208
47	IOVCC	-7149	-208	107	DB9	-4749	-208	167	TS1	-2349	-208	227	HSIM_VCC	629	-208
48	IOVCC	-7109	-208	108	DB8	-4709	-208	168	TS0	-2309	-208	228	HSIM_VCC	669	-208
49	IOVCC	-7069	-208	109	DB8	-4669	-208	169	TS0	-2269	-208	229	IOGNDUM2	709	-208
50	IOVCC	-7029	-208	110	DUMMY4	-4629	-208	170	DMY_GND	-2229	-208	230	HSIM_LDO	749	-208
51	IOVCC	-6989	-208	111	DUMMY5	-4589	-208	171	REGVDD	-2189	-208	231	HSIM_VSS	789	-208
52	IOVCC	-6949	-208	112	DUMMY6	-4549	-208	172	DMY_IOVCC	-2149	-208	232	HSIM_VSS	829	-208
53	IOVCC	-6909	-208	113	DUMMY7	-4509	-208	173	RES_SEL0	-2109	-208	233	HSIM_VSS	869	-208
54	IOVCC	-6869	-208	114	TEST3	-4469	-208	174	DMY_GND	-2069	-208	234	HSIM_VSS	909	-208
55	IOVCC	-6829	-208	115	DB7	-4429	-208	175	RES_SEL1	-2029	-208	235	HSIM_VSS	949	-208
56	DMY_IOVCC	-6789	-208	116	DB7	-4389	-208	176	DMY_IOVCC	-1989	-208	236	HSIM_VSS	989	-208
57	EXTC	-6749	-208	117	DB6	-4349	-208	177	RS2	-1949	-208	237	IOGNDUM3	1029	-208
58	DMY_GND	-6709	-208	118	DB6	-4309	-208	178	RS2	-1909	-208	238	STB-	1069	-208
59	TEST1	-6669	-208	119	DB5	-4269	-208	179	NCS2	-1869	-208	239	STB-	1109	-208
60	DMY_IOVCC	-6629	-208	120	DB5	-4229	-208	180	NCS2	-1829	-208	240	IOGNDUM4	1149	-208

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
241	STB+	1189	-208	301	VGH	3589	-208	361	DUMMY38	5989	-208	421	C22B	8389	-208
242	STB+	1229	-208	302	VGH	3629	-208	362	VCC	6029	-208	422	C22B	8429	-208
243	IOGNDUM5	1269	-208	303	VGH	3669	-208	363	VCC	6069	-208	423	C22A	8469	-208
244	DATA-	1309	-208	304	VGL	3709	-208	364	VCI	6109	-208	424	C22A	8509	-208
245	DATA-	1349	-208	305	VGL	3749	-208	365	VCI	6149	-208	425	C22A	8549	-208
246	IOGNDUM6	1389	-208	306	VGL	3789	-208	366	VCI	6189	-208	426	C22A	8589	-208
247	DATA+	1429	-208	307	VGL	3829	-208	367	VCI	6229	-208	427	C22A	8629	-208
248	DATA+	1469	-208	308	VGL	3869	-208	368	VCI	6269	-208	428	C22A	8669	-208
249	IOGNDUM7	1509	-208	309	VGL	3909	-208	369	VCI	6309	-208	429	C22A	8709	-208
250	IOGNDUM8	1549	-208	310	DUMMY37	3949	-208	370	DUMMY39	6349	-208	430	C22A	8749	-208
251	VGS	1589	-208	311	VREG3	3989	-208	371	C12B	6389	-208	431	C22A	8789	-208
252	VGS	1629	-208	312	VREG3	4029	-208	372	C12B	6429	-208	432	C22A	8829	-208
253	VTEST	1669	-208	313	VREG3	4069	-208	373	C12B	6469	-208	433	C22A	8869	-208
254	VCOM	1709	-208	314	VREG3	4109	-208	374	C12B	6509	-208	434	C22A	8909	-208
255	VCOM	1749	-208	315	VLCD	4149	-208	375	C12B	6549	-208	435	DUMMYR3	8949	-208
256	VCOM	1789	-208	316	VLCD	4189	-208	376	C12B	6589	-208	436	DUMMYR4	8989	-208
257	VCOM	1829	-208	317	VLCD	4229	-208	377	C12B	6629	-208	437	DUMMY40	9007	250
258	VCOM	1869	-208	318	VLCD	4269	-208	378	C12B	6669	-208	438	DUMMY41	8991	128
259	VCOM	1909	-208	319	VLCD	4309	-208	379	C12A	6709	-208	439	DUMMY42	8975	250
260	VCOM	1949	-208	320	VLCD	4349	-208	380	C12A	6749	-208	440	DUMMY43	8959	128
261	VCOML	1989	-208	321	CX11B	4389	-208	381	C12A	6789	-208	441	G432	8943	250
262	VCOML	2029	-208	322	CX11B	4429	-208	382	C12A	6829	-208	442	G430	8927	128
263	VCOML	2069	-208	323	CX11B	4469	-208	383	C12A	6869	-208	443	G428	8911	250
264	VCOML	2109	-208	324	CX11B	4509	-208	384	C12A	6909	-208	444	G426	8895	128
265	VCOML	2149	-208	325	CX11B	4549	-208	385	C12A	6949	-208	445	G424	8879	250
266	VCOML	2189	-208	326	CX11B	4589	-208	386	C12A	6989	-208	446	G422	8863	128
267	VCOML	2229	-208	327	CX11B	4629	-208	387	C21B	7029	-208	447	G420	8847	250
268	VCOMH	2269	-208	328	CX11B	4669	-208	388	C21B	7069	-208	448	G418	8831	128
269	VCOMH	2309	-208	329	CX11B	4709	-208	389	C21B	7109	-208	449	G416	8815	250
270	VCOMH	2349	-208	330	CX11B	4749	-208	390	C21B	7149	-208	450	G414	8799	128
271	VCOMH	2389	-208	331	CX11A	4789	-208	391	C21B	7189	-208	451	G412	8783	250
272	VREG1	2429	-208	332	CX11A	4829	-208	392	C21B	7229	-208	452	G410	8767	128
273	VREG1	2469	-208	333	CX11A	4869	-208	393	C21B	7269	-208	453	G408	8751	250
274	VREG1	2509	-208	334	CX11A	4909	-208	394	C21B	7309	-208	454	G406	8735	128
275	VREG1	2549	-208	335	CX11A	4949	-208	395	C21B	7349	-208	455	G404	8719	250
276	VCOMR	2589	-208	336	CX11A	4989	-208	396	C21B	7389	-208	456	G402	8703	128
277	VCOMR	2629	-208	337	CX11A	5029	-208	397	C21B	7429	-208	457	G400	8687	250
278	DUMMY23	2669	-208	338	CX11A	5069	-208	398	C21B	7469	-208	458	G398	8671	128
279	DUMMY24	2709	-208	339	CX11A	5109	-208	399	C21A	7509	-208	459	G396	8655	250
280	DUMMY25	2749	-208	340	CX11A	5149	-208	400	C21A	7549	-208	460	G394	8639	128
281	DUMMY26	2789	-208	341	C11B	5189	-208	401	C21A	7589	-208	461	G392	8623	250
282	DUMMY27	2829	-208	342	C11B	5229	-208	402	C21A	7629	-208	462	G390	8607	128
283	DUMMY28	2869	-208	343	C11B	5269	-208	403	C21A	7669	-208	463	G388	8591	250
284	DUMMY29	2909	-208	344	C11B	5309	-208	404	C21A	7709	-208	464	G386	8575	128
285	DUMMY30	2949	-208	345	C11B	5349	-208	405	C21A	7749	-208	465	G384	8559	250
286	DUMMY31	2989	-208	346	C11B	5389	-208	406	C21A	7789	-208	466	G382	8543	128
287	DUMMY32	3029	-208	347	C11B	5429	-208	407	C21A	7829	-208	467	G380	8527	250
288	DUMMY33	3069	-208	348	C11B	5469	-208	408	C21A	7869	-208	468	G378	8511	128
289	DUMMY34	3109	-208	349	C11B	5509	-208	409	C21A	7909	-208	469	G376	8495	250
290	DUMMY35	3149	-208	350	C11B	5549	-208	410	C21A	7949	-208	470	G374	8479	128
291	DUMMY36	3189	-208	351	C11A	5589	-208	411	C22B	7989	-208	471	G372	8463	250
292	VCL	3229	-208	352	C11A	5629	-208	412	C22B	8029	-208	472	G370	8447	128
293	VCL	3269	-208	353	C11A	5669	-208	413	C22B	8069	-208	473	G368	8431	250
294	VCL	3309	-208	354	C11A	5709	-208	414	C22B	8109	-208	474	G366	8415	128
295	VCL	3349	-208	355	C11A	5749	-208	415	C22B	8149	-208	475	G364	8399	250
296	VCL	3389	-208	356	C11A	5789	-208	416	C22B	8189	-208	476	G362	8383	128
297	VCL	3429	-208	357	C11A	5829	-208	417	C22B	8229	-208	477	G360	8367	250
298	VGH	3469	-208	358	C11A	5869	-208	418	C22B	8269	-208	478	G358	8351	128
299	VGH	3509	-208	359	C11A	5909	-208	419	C22B	8309	-208	479	G356	8335	250
300	VGH	3549	-208	360	C11A	5949	-208	420	C22B	8349	-208	480	G354	8319	128

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
481	G352	8303	250	541	G232	7343	250	601	G112	6383	250	661	S720	5427	250
482	G350	8287	128	542	G230	7327	128	602	G110	6367	128	662	S719	5413	128
483	G348	8271	250	543	G228	7311	250	603	G108	6351	250	663	S718	5399	250
484	G346	8255	128	544	G226	7295	128	604	G106	6335	128	664	S717	5385	128
485	G344	8239	250	545	G224	7279	250	605	G104	6319	250	665	S716	5371	250
486	G342	8223	128	546	G222	7263	128	606	G102	6303	128	666	S715	5357	128
487	G340	8207	250	547	G220	7247	250	607	G100	6287	250	667	S714	5343	250
488	G338	8191	128	548	G218	7231	128	608	G98	6271	128	668	S713	5329	128
489	G336	8175	250	549	G216	7215	250	609	G96	6255	250	669	S712	5315	250
490	G334	8159	128	550	G214	7199	128	610	G94	6239	128	670	S711	5301	128
491	G332	8143	250	551	G212	7183	250	611	G92	6223	250	671	S710	5287	250
492	G330	8127	128	552	G210	7167	128	612	G90	6207	128	672	S709	5273	128
493	G328	8111	250	553	G208	7151	250	613	G88	6191	250	673	S708	5259	250
494	G326	8095	128	554	G206	7135	128	614	G86	6175	128	674	S707	5245	128
495	G324	8079	250	555	G204	7119	250	615	G84	6159	250	675	S706	5231	250
496	G322	8063	128	556	G202	7103	128	616	G82	6143	128	676	S705	5217	128
497	G320	8047	250	557	G200	7087	250	617	G80	6127	250	677	S704	5203	250
498	G318	8031	128	558	G198	7071	128	618	G78	6111	128	678	S703	5189	128
499	G316	8015	250	559	G196	7055	250	619	G76	6095	250	679	S702	5175	250
500	G314	7999	128	560	G194	7039	128	620	G74	6079	128	680	S701	5161	128
501	G312	7983	250	561	G192	7023	250	621	G72	6063	250	681	S700	5147	250
502	G310	7967	128	562	G190	7007	128	622	G70	6047	128	682	S699	5133	128
503	G308	7951	250	563	G188	6991	250	623	G68	6031	250	683	S698	5119	250
504	G306	7935	128	564	G186	6975	128	624	G66	6015	128	684	S697	5105	128
505	G304	7919	250	565	G184	6959	250	625	G64	5999	250	685	S696	5091	250
506	G302	7903	128	566	G182	6943	128	626	G62	5983	128	686	S695	5077	128
507	G300	7887	250	567	G180	6927	250	627	G60	5967	250	687	S694	5063	250
508	G298	7871	128	568	G178	6911	128	628	G58	5951	128	688	S693	5049	128
509	G296	7855	250	569	G176	6895	250	629	G56	5935	250	689	S692	5035	250
510	G294	7839	128	570	G174	6879	128	630	G54	5919	128	690	S691	5021	128
511	G292	7823	250	571	G172	6863	250	631	G52	5903	250	691	S690	5007	250
512	G290	7807	128	572	G170	6847	128	632	G50	5887	128	692	S689	4993	128
513	G288	7791	250	573	G168	6831	250	633	G48	5871	250	693	S688	4979	250
514	G286	7775	128	574	G166	6815	128	634	G46	5855	128	694	S687	4965	128
515	G284	7759	250	575	G164	6799	250	635	G44	5839	250	695	S686	4951	250
516	G282	7743	128	576	G162	6783	128	636	G42	5823	128	696	S685	4937	128
517	G280	7727	250	577	G160	6767	250	637	G40	5807	250	697	S684	4923	250
518	G278	7711	128	578	G158	6751	128	638	G38	5791	128	698	S683	4909	128
519	G276	7695	250	579	G156	6735	250	639	G36	5775	250	699	S682	4895	250
520	G274	7679	128	580	G154	6719	128	640	G34	5759	128	700	S681	4881	128
521	G272	7663	250	581	G152	6703	250	641	G32	5743	250	701	S680	4867	250
522	G270	7647	128	582	G150	6687	128	642	G30	5727	128	702	S679	4853	128
523	G268	7631	250	583	G148	6671	250	643	G28	5711	250	703	S678	4839	250
524	G266	7615	128	584	G146	6655	128	644	G26	5695	128	704	S677	4825	128
525	G264	7599	250	585	G144	6639	250	645	G24	5679	250	705	S676	4811	250
526	G262	7583	128	586	G142	6623	128	646	G22	5663	128	706	S675	4797	128
527	G260	7567	250	587	G140	6607	250	647	G20	5647	250	707	S674	4783	250
528	G258	7551	128	588	G138	6591	128	648	G18	5631	128	708	S673	4769	128
529	G256	7535	250	589	G136	6575	250	649	G16	5615	250	709	S672	4755	250
530	G254	7519	128	590	G134	6559	128	650	G14	5599	128	710	S671	4741	128
531	G252	7503	250	591	G132	6543	250	651	G12	5583	250	711	S670	4727	250
532	G250	7487	128	592	G130	6527	128	652	G10	5567	128	712	S669	4713	128
533	G248	7471	250	593	G128	6511	250	653	G8	5551	250	713	S668	4699	250
534	G246	7455	128	594	G126	6495	128	654	G6	5535	128	714	S667	4685	128
535	G244	7439	250	595	G124	6479	250	655	G4	5519	250	715	S666	4671	250
536	G242	7423	128	596	G122	6463	128	656	G2	5503	128	716	S665	4657	128
537	G240	7407	250	597	G120	6447	250	657	DUMMY44	5487	250	717	S664	4643	250
538	G238	7391	128	598	G118	6431	128	658	DUMMY45	5471	128	718	S663	4629	128
539	G236	7375	250	599	G116	6415	250	659	DUMMY46	5455	250	719	S662	4615	250
540	G234	7359	128	600	G114	6399	128	660	DUMMY47	5441	128	720	S661	4601	128

>>HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
721	S660	4587	250	781	S600	3747	250	841	S540	2907	250	901	S480	2067	250
722	S659	4573	128	782	S599	3733	128	842	S539	2893	128	902	S479	2053	128
723	S658	4559	250	783	S598	3719	250	843	S538	2879	250	903	S478	2039	250
724	S657	4545	128	784	S597	3705	128	844	S537	2865	128	904	S477	2025	128
725	S656	4531	250	785	S596	3691	250	845	S536	2851	250	905	S476	2011	250
726	S655	4517	128	786	S595	3677	128	846	S535	2837	128	906	S475	1997	128
727	S654	4503	250	787	S594	3663	250	847	S534	2823	250	907	S474	1983	250
728	S653	4489	128	788	S593	3649	128	848	S533	2809	128	908	S473	1969	128
729	S652	4475	250	789	S592	3635	250	849	S532	2795	250	909	S472	1955	250
730	S651	4461	128	790	S591	3621	128	850	S531	2781	128	910	S471	1941	128
731	S650	4447	250	791	S590	3607	250	851	S530	2767	250	911	S470	1927	250
732	S649	4433	128	792	S589	3593	128	852	S529	2753	128	912	S469	1913	128
733	S648	4419	250	793	S588	3579	250	853	S528	2739	250	913	S468	1899	250
734	S647	4405	128	794	S587	3565	128	854	S527	2725	128	914	S467	1885	128
735	S646	4391	250	795	S586	3551	250	855	S526	2711	250	915	S466	1871	250
736	S645	4377	128	796	S585	3537	128	856	S525	2697	128	916	S465	1857	128
737	S644	4363	250	797	S584	3523	250	857	S524	2683	250	917	S464	1843	250
738	S643	4349	128	798	S583	3509	128	858	S523	2669	128	918	S463	1829	128
739	S642	4335	250	799	S582	3495	250	859	S522	2655	250	919	S462	1815	250
740	S641	4321	128	800	S581	3481	128	860	S521	2641	128	920	S461	1801	128
741	S640	4307	250	801	S580	3467	250	861	S520	2627	250	921	S460	1787	250
742	S639	4293	128	802	S579	3453	128	862	S519	2613	128	922	S459	1773	128
743	S638	4279	250	803	S578	3439	250	863	S518	2599	250	923	S458	1759	250
744	S637	4265	128	804	S577	3425	128	864	S517	2585	128	924	S457	1745	128
745	S636	4251	250	805	S576	3411	250	865	S516	2571	250	925	S456	1731	250
746	S635	4237	128	806	S575	3397	128	866	S515	2557	128	926	S455	1717	128
747	S634	4223	250	807	S574	3383	250	867	S514	2543	250	927	S454	1703	250
748	S633	4209	128	808	S573	3369	128	868	S513	2529	128	928	S453	1689	128
749	S632	4195	250	809	S572	3355	250	869	S512	2515	250	929	S452	1675	250
750	S631	4181	128	810	S571	3341	128	870	S511	2501	128	930	S451	1661	128
751	S630	4167	250	811	S570	3327	250	871	S510	2487	250	931	S450	1647	250
752	S629	4153	128	812	S569	3313	128	872	S509	2473	128	932	S449	1633	128
753	S628	4139	250	813	S568	3299	250	873	S508	2459	250	933	S448	1619	250
754	S627	4125	128	814	S567	3285	128	874	S507	2445	128	934	S447	1605	128
755	S626	4111	250	815	S566	3271	250	875	S506	2431	250	935	S446	1591	250
756	S625	4097	128	816	S565	3257	128	876	S505	2417	128	936	S445	1577	128
757	S624	4083	250	817	S564	3243	250	877	S504	2403	250	937	S444	1563	250
758	S623	4069	128	818	S563	3229	128	878	S503	2389	128	938	S443	1549	128
759	S622	4055	250	819	S562	3215	250	879	S502	2375	250	939	S442	1535	250
760	S621	4041	128	820	S561	3201	128	880	S501	2361	128	940	S441	1521	128
761	S620	4027	250	821	S560	3187	250	881	S500	2347	250	941	S440	1507	250
762	S619	4013	128	822	S559	3173	128	882	S499	2333	128	942	S439	1493	128
763	S618	3999	250	823	S558	3159	250	883	S498	2319	250	943	S438	1479	250
764	S617	3985	128	824	S557	3145	128	884	S497	2305	128	944	S437	1465	128
765	S616	3971	250	825	S556	3131	250	885	S496	2291	250	945	S436	1451	250
766	S615	3957	128	826	S555	3117	128	886	S495	2277	128	946	S435	1437	128
767	S614	3943	250	827	S554	3103	250	887	S494	2263	250	947	S434	1423	250
768	S613	3929	128	828	S553	3089	128	888	S493	2249	128	948	S433	1409	128
769	S612	3915	250	829	S552	3075	250	889	S492	2235	250	949	S432	1395	250
770	S611	3901	128	830	S551	3061	128	890	S491	2221	128	950	S431	1381	128
771	S610	3887	250	831	S550	3047	250	891	S490	2207	250	951	S430	1367	250
772	S609	3873	128	832	S549	3033	128	892	S489	2193	128	952	S429	1353	128
773	S608	3859	250	833	S548	3019	250	893	S488	2179	250	953	S428	1339	250
774	S607	3845	128	834	S547	3005	128	894	S487	2165	128	954	S427	1325	128
775	S606	3831	250	835	S546	2991	250	895	S486	2151	250	955	S426	1311	250
776	S605	3817	128	836	S545	2977	128	896	S485	2137	128	956	S425	1297	128
777	S604	3803	250	837	S544	2963	250	897	S484	2123	250	957	S424	1283	250
778	S603	3789	128	838	S543	2949	128	898	S483	2109	128	958	S423	1269	128
779	S602	3775	250	839	S542	2935	250	899	S482	2095	250	959	S422	1255	250
780	S601	3761	128	840	S541	2921	128	900	S481	2081	128	960	S421	1241	128

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.23-
May, 2010

HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
961	S420	1227	250	1021	DUMMY48	387	250	1081	S330	-821	128	1141	S270	-1661	128
962	S419	1213	128	1022	DUMMY49	373	128	1082	S329	-835	250	1142	S269	-1675	250
963	S418	1199	250	1023	DUMMY50	359	250	1083	S328	-849	128	1143	S268	-1689	128
964	S417	1185	128	1024	DUMMY51	331	250	1084	S327	-863	250	1144	S267	-1703	250
965	S416	1171	250	1025	DUMMY52	303	250	1085	S326	-877	128	1145	S266	-1717	128
966	S415	1157	128	1026	DUMMY53	275	250	1086	S325	-891	250	1146	S265	-1731	250
967	S414	1143	250	1027	DUMMY54	247	250	1087	S324	-905	128	1147	S264	-1745	128
968	S413	1129	128	1028	DUMMY55	219	250	1088	S323	-919	250	1148	S263	-1759	250
969	S412	1115	250	1029	DUMMY56	191	250	1089	S322	-933	128	1149	S262	-1773	128
970	S411	1101	128	1030	DUMMY57	163	250	1090	S321	-947	250	1150	S261	-1787	250
971	S410	1087	250	1031	DUMMY58	135	250	1091	S320	-961	128	1151	S260	-1801	128
972	S409	1073	128	1032	DUMMY59	107	250	1092	S319	-975	250	1152	S259	-1815	250
973	S408	1059	250	1033	DUMMY60	79	250	1093	S318	-989	128	1153	S258	-1829	128
974	S407	1045	128	1034	DUMMY61	51	250	1094	S317	-1003	250	1154	S257	-1843	250
975	S406	1031	250	1035	DUMMY62	23	250	1095	S316	-1017	128	1155	S256	-1857	128
976	S405	1017	128	1036	DUMMY63	-23	250	1096	S315	-1031	250	1156	S255	-1871	250
977	S404	1003	250	1037	DUMMY64	-51	250	1097	S314	-1045	128	1157	S254	-1885	128
978	S403	989	128	1038	DUMMY65	-79	250	1098	S313	-1059	250	1158	S253	-1899	250
979	S402	975	250	1039	DUMMY66	-107	250	1099	S312	-1073	128	1159	S252	-1913	128
980	S401	961	128	1040	DUMMY67	-135	250	1100	S311	-1087	250	1160	S251	-1927	250
981	S400	947	250	1041	DUMMY68	-163	250	1101	S310	-1101	128	1161	S250	-1941	128
982	S399	933	128	1042	DUMMY69	-191	250	1102	S309	-1115	250	1162	S249	-1955	250
983	S398	919	250	1043	DUMMY70	-219	250	1103	S308	-1129	128	1163	S248	-1969	128
984	S397	905	128	1044	DUMMY71	-247	250	1104	S307	-1143	250	1164	S247	-1983	250
985	S396	891	250	1045	DUMMY72	-275	250	1105	S306	-1157	128	1165	S246	-1997	128
986	S395	877	128	1046	DUMMY73	-303	250	1106	S305	-1171	250	1166	S245	-2011	250
987	S394	863	250	1047	DUMMY74	-331	250	1107	S304	-1185	128	1167	S244	-2025	128
988	S393	849	128	1048	DUMMY75	-359	250	1108	S303	-1199	250	1168	S243	-2039	250
989	S392	835	250	1049	DUMMY76	-373	128	1109	S302	-1213	128	1169	S242	-2053	128
990	S391	821	128	1050	DUMMY77	-387	250	1110	S301	-1227	250	1170	S241	-2067	250
991	S390	807	250	1051	S360	-401	128	1111	S300	-1241	128	1171	S240	-2081	128
992	S389	793	128	1052	S359	-415	250	1112	S299	-1255	250	1172	S239	-2095	250
993	S388	779	250	1053	S358	-429	128	1113	S298	-1269	128	1173	S238	-2109	128
994	S387	765	128	1054	S357	-443	250	1114	S297	-1283	250	1174	S237	-2123	250
995	S386	751	250	1055	S356	-457	128	1115	S296	-1297	128	1175	S236	-2137	128
996	S385	737	128	1056	S355	-471	250	1116	S295	-1311	250	1176	S235	-2151	250
997	S384	723	250	1057	S354	-485	128	1117	S294	-1325	128	1177	S234	-2165	128
998	S383	709	128	1058	S353	-499	250	1118	S293	-1339	250	1178	S233	-2179	250
999	S382	695	250	1059	S352	-513	128	1119	S292	-1353	128	1179	S232	-2193	128
1000	S381	681	128	1060	S351	-527	250	1120	S291	-1367	250	1180	S231	-2207	250
1001	S380	667	250	1061	S350	-541	128	1121	S290	-1381	128	1181	S230	-2221	128
1002	S379	653	128	1062	S349	-555	250	1122	S289	-1395	250	1182	S229	-2235	250
1003	S378	639	250	1063	S348	-569	128	1123	S288	-1409	128	1183	S228	-2249	128
1004	S377	625	128	1064	S347	-583	250	1124	S287	-1423	250	1184	S227	-2263	250
1005	S376	611	250	1065	S346	-597	128	1125	S286	-1437	128	1185	S226	-2277	128
1006	S375	597	128	1066	S345	-611	250	1126	S285	-1451	250	1186	S225	-2291	250
1007	S374	583	250	1067	S344	-625	128	1127	S284	-1465	128	1187	S224	-2305	128
1008	S373	569	128	1068	S343	-639	250	1128	S283	-1479	250	1188	S223	-2319	250
1009	S372	555	250	1069	S342	-653	128	1129	S282	-1493	128	1189	S222	-2333	128
1010	S371	541	128	1070	S341	-667	250	1130	S281	-1507	250	1190	S221	-2347	250
1011	S370	527	250	1071	S340	-681	128	1131	S280	-1521	128	1191	S220	-2361	128
1012	S369	513	128	1072	S339	-695	250	1132	S279	-1535	250	1192	S219	-2375	250
1013	S368	499	250	1073	S338	-709	128	1133	S278	-1549	128	1193	S218	-2389	128
1014	S367	485	128	1074	S337	-723	250	1134	S277	-1563	250	1194	S217	-2403	250
1015	S366	471	250	1075	S336	-737	128	1135	S276	-1577	128	1195	S216	-2417	128
1016	S365	457	128	1076	S335	-751	250	1136	S275	-1591	250	1196	S215	-2431	250
1017	S364	443	250	1077	S334	-765	128	1137	S274	-1605	128	1197	S214	-2445	128
1018	S363	429	128	1078	S333	-779	250	1138	S273	-1619	250	1198	S213	-2459	250
1019	S362	415	250	1079	S332	-793	128	1139	S272	-1633	128	1199	S212	-2473	128
1020	S361	401	128	1080	S331	-807	250	1140	S271	-1647	250	1200	S211	-2487	250

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.24-
May, 2010

HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
1201	S210	-2501	128	1261	S150	-3341	128	1321	S90	-4181	128	1381	S30	-5021	128
1202	S209	-2515	250	1262	S149	-3355	250	1322	S89	-4195	250	1382	S29	-5035	250
1203	S208	-2529	128	1263	S148	-3369	128	1323	S88	-4209	128	1383	S28	-5049	128
1204	S207	-2543	250	1264	S147	-3383	250	1324	S87	-4223	250	1384	S27	-5063	250
1205	S206	-2557	128	1265	S146	-3397	128	1325	S86	-4237	128	1385	S26	-5077	128
1206	S205	-2571	250	1266	S145	-3411	250	1326	S85	-4251	250	1386	S25	-5091	250
1207	S204	-2585	128	1267	S144	-3425	128	1327	S84	-4265	128	1387	S24	-5105	128
1208	S203	-2599	250	1268	S143	-3439	250	1328	S83	-4279	250	1388	S23	-5119	250
1209	S202	-2613	128	1269	S142	-3453	128	1329	S82	-4293	128	1389	S22	-5133	128
1210	S201	-2627	250	1270	S141	-3467	250	1330	S81	-4307	250	1390	S21	-5147	250
1211	S200	-2641	128	1271	S140	-3481	128	1331	S80	-4321	128	1391	S20	-5161	128
1212	S199	-2655	250	1272	S139	-3495	250	1332	S79	-4335	250	1392	S19	-5175	250
1213	S198	-2669	128	1273	S138	-3509	128	1333	S78	-4349	128	1393	S18	-5189	128
1214	S197	-2683	250	1274	S137	-3523	250	1334	S77	-4363	250	1394	S17	-5203	250
1215	S196	-2697	128	1275	S136	-3537	128	1335	S76	-4377	128	1395	S16	-5217	128
1216	S195	-2711	250	1276	S135	-3551	250	1336	S75	-4391	250	1396	S15	-5231	250
1217	S194	-2725	128	1277	S134	-3565	128	1337	S74	-4405	128	1397	S14	-5245	128
1218	S193	-2739	250	1278	S133	-3579	250	1338	S73	-4419	250	1398	S13	-5259	250
1219	S192	-2753	128	1279	S132	-3593	128	1339	S72	-4433	128	1399	S12	-5273	128
1220	S191	-2767	250	1280	S131	-3607	250	1340	S71	-4447	250	1400	S11	-5287	250
1221	S190	-2781	128	1281	S130	-3621	128	1341	S70	-4461	128	1401	S10	-5301	128
1222	S189	-2795	250	1282	S129	-3635	250	1342	S69	-4475	250	1402	S9	-5315	250
1223	S188	-2809	128	1283	S128	-3649	128	1343	S68	-4489	128	1403	S8	-5329	128
1224	S187	-2823	250	1284	S127	-3663	250	1344	S67	-4503	250	1404	S7	-5343	250
1225	S186	-2837	128	1285	S126	-3677	128	1345	S66	-4517	128	1405	S6	-5357	128
1226	S185	-2851	250	1286	S125	-3691	250	1346	S65	-4531	250	1406	S5	-5371	250
1227	S184	-2865	128	1287	S124	-3705	128	1347	S64	-4545	128	1407	S4	-5385	128
1228	S183	-2879	250	1288	S123	-3719	250	1348	S63	-4559	250	1408	S3	-5399	250
1229	S182	-2893	128	1289	S122	-3733	128	1349	S62	-4573	128	1409	S2	-5413	128
1230	S181	-2907	250	1290	S121	-3747	250	1350	S61	-4587	250	1410	S1	-5427	250
1231	S180	-2921	128	1291	S120	-3761	128	1351	S60	-4601	128	1411	DUMMY78	-5441	128
1232	S179	-2935	250	1292	S119	-3775	250	1352	S59	-4615	250	1412	DUMMY79	-5455	250
1233	S178	-2949	128	1293	S118	-3789	128	1353	S58	-4629	128	1413	DUMMY80	-5471	128
1234	S177	-2963	250	1294	S117	-3803	250	1354	S57	-4643	250	1414	DUMMY81	-5487	250
1235	S176	-2977	128	1295	S116	-3817	128	1355	S56	-4657	128	1415	G1	-5503	128
1236	S175	-2991	250	1296	S115	-3831	250	1356	S55	-4671	250	1416	G3	-5519	250
1237	S174	-3005	128	1297	S114	-3845	128	1357	S54	-4685	128	1417	G5	-5535	128
1238	S173	-3019	250	1298	S113	-3859	250	1358	S53	-4699	250	1418	G7	-5551	250
1239	S172	-3033	128	1299	S112	-3873	128	1359	S52	-4713	128	1419	G9	-5567	128
1240	S171	-3047	250	1300	S111	-3887	250	1360	S51	-4727	250	1420	G11	-5583	250
1241	S170	-3061	128	1301	S110	-3901	128	1361	S50	-4741	128	1421	G13	-5599	128
1242	S169	-3075	250	1302	S109	-3915	250	1362	S49	-4755	250	1422	G15	-5615	250
1243	S168	-3089	128	1303	S108	-3929	128	1363	S48	-4769	128	1423	G17	-5631	128
1244	S167	-3103	250	1304	S107	-3943	250	1364	S47	-4783	250	1424	G19	-5647	250
1245	S166	-3117	128	1305	S106	-3957	128	1365	S46	-4797	128	1425	G21	-5663	128
1246	S165	-3131	250	1306	S105	-3971	250	1366	S45	-4811	250	1426	G23	-5679	250
1247	S164	-3145	128	1307	S104	-3985	128	1367	S44	-4825	128	1427	G25	-5695	128
1248	S163	-3159	250	1308	S103	-3999	250	1368	S43	-4839	250	1428	G27	-5711	250
1249	S162	-3173	128	1309	S102	-4013	128	1369	S42	-4853	128	1429	G29	-5727	128
1250	S161	-3187	250	1310	S101	-4027	250	1370	S41	-4867	250	1430	G31	-5743	250
1251	S160	-3201	128	1311	S100	-4041	128	1371	S40	-4881	128	1431	G33	-5759	128
1252	S159	-3215	250	1312	S99	-4055	250	1372	S39	-4895	250	1432	G35	-5775	250
1253	S158	-3229	128	1313	S98	-4069	128	1373	S38	-4909	128	1433	G37	-5791	128
1254	S157	-3243	250	1314	S97	-4083	250	1374	S37	-4923	250	1434	G39	-5807	250
1255	S156	-3257	128	1315	S96	-4097	128	1375	S36	-4937	128	1435	G41	-5823	128
1256	S155	-3271	250	1316	S95	-4111	250	1376	S35	-4951	250	1436	G43	-5839	250
1257	S154	-3285	128	1317	S94	-4125	128	1377	S34	-4965	128	1437	G45	-5855	128
1258	S153	-3299	250	1318	S93	-4139	250	1378	S33	-4979	250	1438	G47	-5871	250
1259	S152	-3313	128	1319	S92	-4153	128	1379	S32	-4993	128	1439	G49	-5887	128
1260	S151	-3327	250	1320	S91	-4167	250	1380	S31	-5007	250	1440	G51	-5903	250

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.25-
May, 2010

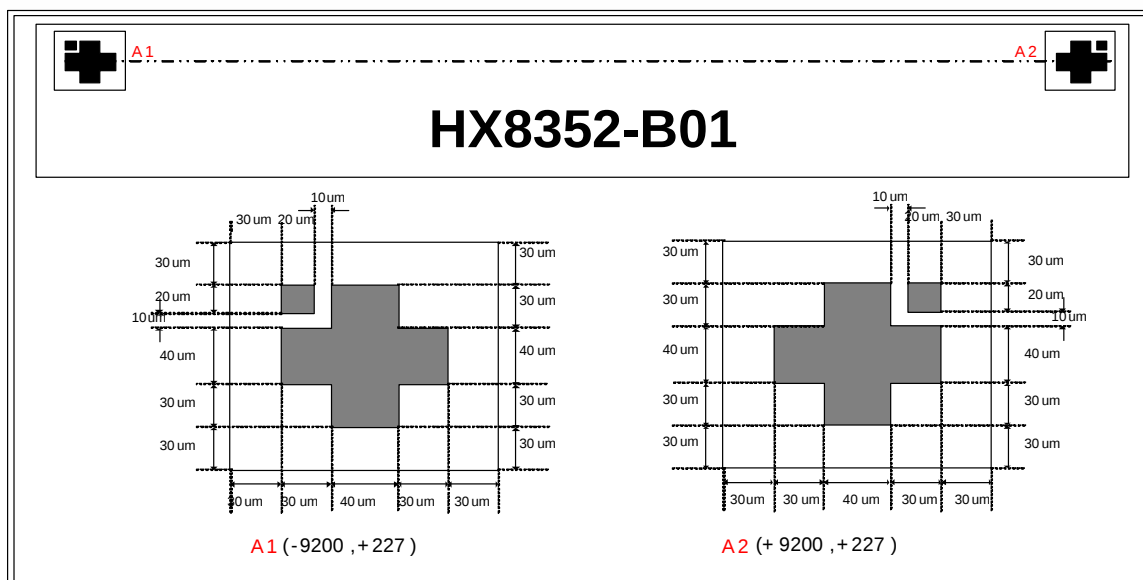
O.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
1441	G53	-5919	128	1501	G173	-6879	128	1561	G293	-7839	128	1621	G413	-8799	128
1442	G55	-5935	250	1502	G175	-6895	250	1562	G295	-7855	250	1622	G415	-8815	250
1443	G57	-5951	128	1503	G177	-6911	128	1563	G297	-7871	128	1623	G417	-8831	128
1444	G59	-5967	250	1504	G179	-6927	250	1564	G299	-7887	250	1624	G419	-8847	250
1445	G61	-5983	128	1505	G181	-6943	128	1565	G301	-7903	128	1625	G421	-8863	128
1446	G63	-5999	250	1506	G183	-6959	250	1566	G303	-7919	250	1626	G423	-8879	250
1447	G65	-6015	128	1507	G185	-6975	128	1567	G305	-7935	128	1627	G425	-8895	128
1448	G67	-6031	250	1508	G187	-6991	250	1568	G307	-7951	250	1628	G427	-8911	250
1449	G69	-6047	128	1509	G189	-7007	128	1669	G309	-7967	128	1629	G429	-8927	128
1450	G71	-6063	250	1510	G191	-7023	250	1570	G311	-7983	250	1630	G431	-8943	250
1451	G73	-6079	128	1511	G193	-7039	128	1571	G313	-7999	128	1631	DUMMY82	-8959	128
1452	G75	-6095	250	1512	G195	-7055	250	1572	G315	-8015	250	1632	DUMMY83	-8975	250
1453	G77	-6111	128	1513	G197	-7071	128	1573	G317	-8031	128	1633	DUMMY84	-8991	128
1454	G79	-6127	250	1514	G199	-7087	250	1574	G319	-8047	250	1634	DUMMY85	-9007	250
1455	G81	-6143	128	1515	G201	-7103	128	1575	G321	-8063	128				
1456	G83	-6159	250	1516	G203	-7119	250	1576	G323	-8079	250				
1457	G85	-6175	128	1517	G205	-7135	128	1577	G325	-8095	128				
1458	G87	-6191	250	1518	G207	-7151	250	1578	G327	-8111	250				
1459	G89	-6207	128	1519	G209	-7167	128	1579	G329	-8127	128				
1460	G91	-6223	250	1520	G211	-7183	250	1580	G331	-8143	250				
1461	G93	-6239	128	1521	G213	-7199	128	1581	G333	-8159	128				
1462	G95	-6255	250	1522	G215	-7215	250	1582	G335	-8175	250				
1463	G97	-6271	128	1523	G217	-7231	128	1583	G337	-8191	128				
1464	G99	-6287	250	1524	G219	-7247	250	1584	G339	-8207	250				
1465	G101	-6303	128	1525	G221	-7263	128	1585	G341	-8223	128				
1466	G103	-6319	250	1526	G223	-7279	250	1586	G343	-8239	250				
1467	G105	-6335	128	1527	G225	-7295	128	1587	G345	-8255	128				
1468	G107	-6351	250	1528	G227	-7311	250	1588	G347	-8271	250				
1469	G109	-6367	128	1529	G229	-7327	128	1589	G349	-8287	128				
1470	G111	-6383	250	1530	G231	-7343	250	1590	G351	-8303	250				
1471	G113	-6399	128	1531	G233	-7359	128	1591	G353	-8319	128				
1472	G115	-6415	250	1532	G235	-7375	250	1592	G355	-8335	250				
1473	G117	-6431	128	1533	G237	-7391	128	1593	G357	-8351	128				
1474	G119	-6447	250	1534	G239	-7407	250	1594	G359	-8367	250				
1475	G121	-6463	128	1535	G241	-7423	128	1595	G361	-8383	128				
1476	G123	-6479	250	1536	G243	-7439	250	1596	G363	-8399	250				
1477	G125	-6495	128	1537	G245	-7455	128	1597	G365	-8415	128				
1478	G127	-6511	250	1538	G247	-7471	250	1598	G367	-8431	250				
1479	G129	-6527	128	1539	G249	-7487	128	1599	G369	-8447	128				
1480	G131	-6543	250	1540	G251	-7503	250	1600	G371	-8463	250				
1481	G133	-6559	128	1541	G253	-7519	128	1601	G373	-8479	128				
1482	G135	-6575	250	1542	G255	-7535	250	1602	G375	-8495	250				
1483	G137	-6591	128	1543	G257	-7551	128	1603	G377	-8511	128				
1484	G139	-6607	250	1544	G259	-7567	250	1604	G379	-8527	250				
1485	G141	-6623	128	1545	G261	-7583	128	1605	G381	-8543	128				
1486	G143	-6639	250	1546	G263	-7599	250	1606	G383	-8559	250				
1487	G145	-6655	128	1547	G265	-7615	128	1607	G385	-8575	128				
1488	G147	-6671	250	1548	G267	-7631	250	1608	G387	-8591	250				
1489	G149	-6687	128	1549	G269	-7647	128	1609	G389	-8607	128				
1490	G151	-6703	250	1550	G271	-7663	250	1610	G391	-8623	250				
1491	G153	-6719	128	1551	G273	-7679	128	1611	G393	-8639	128				
1492	G155	-6735	250	1552	G275	-7695	250	1612	G395	-8655	250				
1493	G157	-6751	128	1553	G277	-7711	128	1613	G397	-8671	128				
1494	G159	-6767	250	1554	G279	-7727	250	1614	G399	-8687	250				
1495	G161	-6783	128	1555	G281	-7743	128	1615	G401	-8703	128				
1496	G163	-6799	250	1556	G283	-7759	250	1616	G403	-8719	250				
1497	G165	-6815	128	1557	G285	-7775	128	1617	G405	-8735	128				
1498	G167	-6831	250	1558	G287	-7791	250	1618	G407	-8751	250				
1499	G169	-6847	128	1559	G289	-7807	128	1619	G409	-8767	128				
1500	G171	-6863	250	1560	G291	-7823	250	1620	G411	-8783	250				

Alignment mark	X	Y
A1	-9200	227
A2	9200	227

4.4 Alignment mark

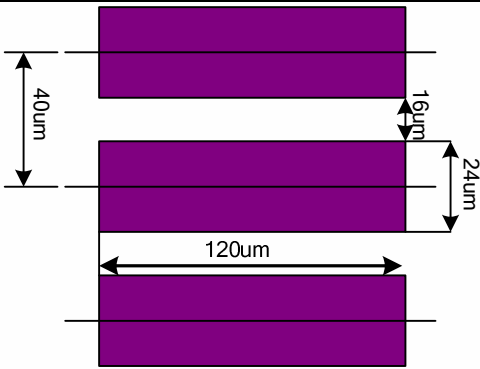
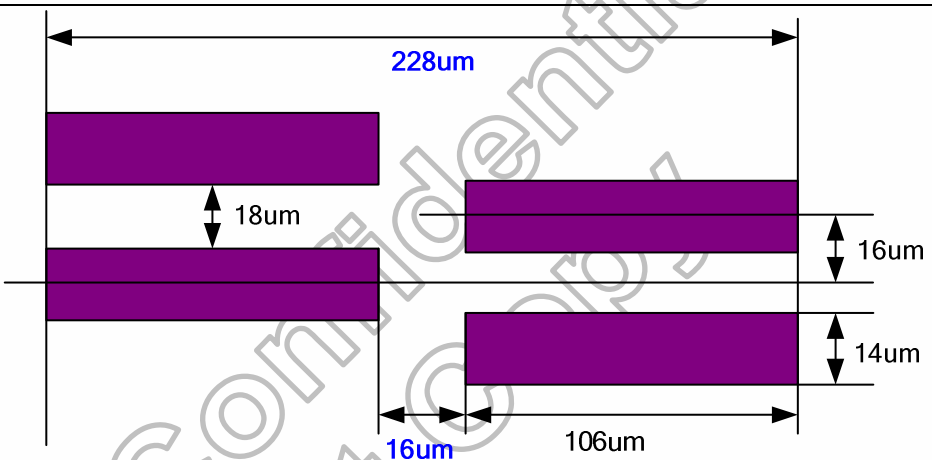
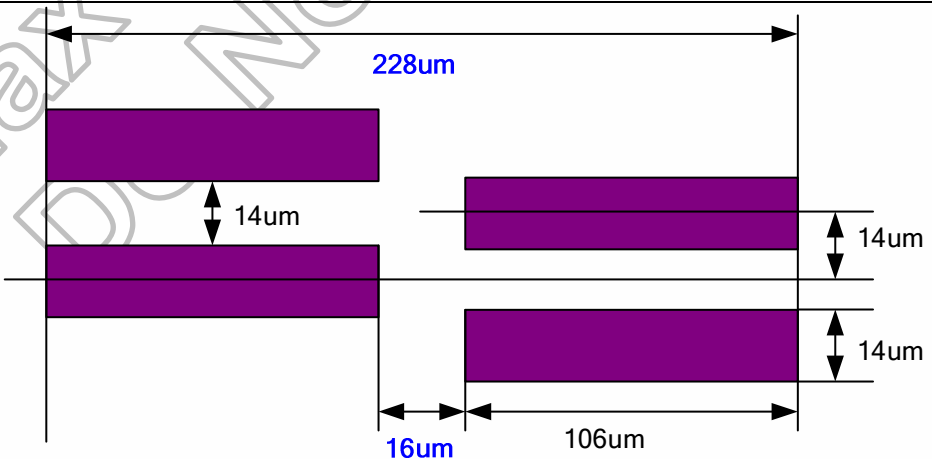
HX8352-B00 Alignment mark

-+	A1	-9200	227
++	A2	9200	227



HX8352-B01

4.5 Bump size

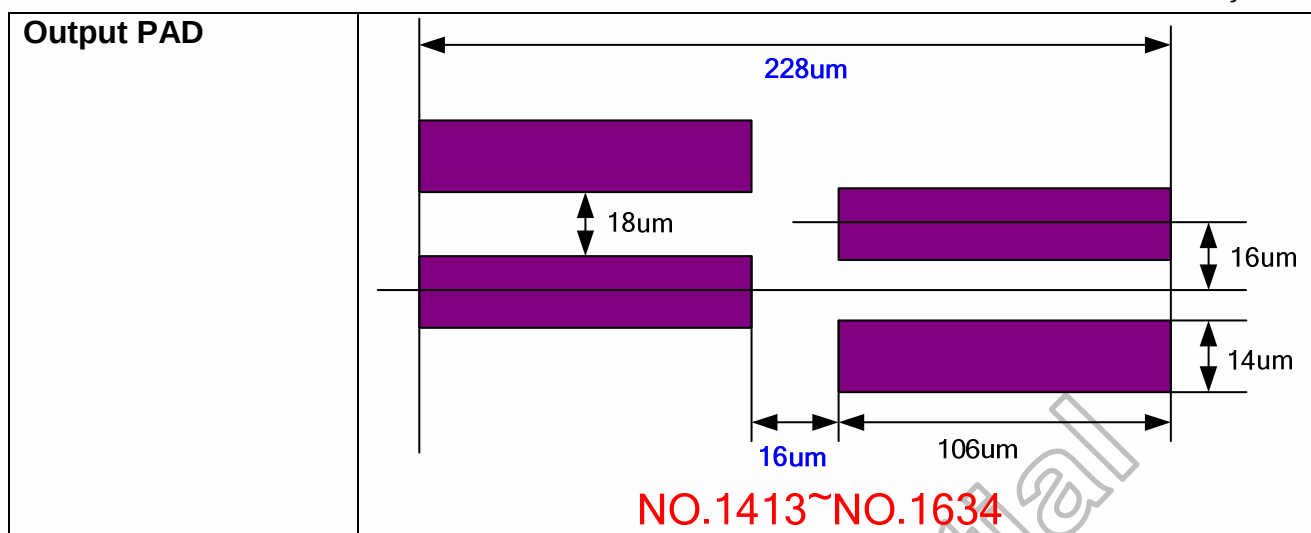
Input PAD	 NO.1~NO.436
Output PAD	 NO.437~NO.658
	 NO.659~NO.1412

>> HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03



Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

5. Interface

The HX8352-B00 supports two-type interface: Parallel type I and Parallel type II.

The HX8352-B00 has a system interface circuit for register command/GRAM data transferring, and a RGB interface circuit for display data transferring during animated display. The system interface circuit uses data bus pins (DB17-0). Since the data bus pins (DB17-0) can be used as input in RGB interface circuit, the HX8352-B00 shows animated display with less wiring.

System interface can be used to access internal command and internal 18-bit/pixel GRAM. The RGB interface is only used to access display data. Please make sure that in RGB interface mode, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

5.1 System interface circuit

The system interface circuit in HX8352-B00 supports, 18-/16-/9-/8-bit bus width parallel bus system interface for I80 series CPU, and 4-/3-wire serial bus system interface for serial data input. When NCS = "L", the parallel and serial bus system interface of the HX8352-B00 become active and data transfer through the interface circuit is available. The DNC_SCL pin specifies whether the system interface circuit access is to the register command or to the display data RAM. The input bus format of system interface circuit is selected by external pins setting. For selecting the input bus format, please refer to Table 5.1.

IFSEL0	BS3	BS2	BS1	BS0	Interface	NWR_RNW	DNC_SCL	Data Bus use	
								Register/ Content	GRAM
0	0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II	NWR	DNC	DB8-DB1	DB17-DB0: 18-bits Data
	0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II	NWR	DNC	DB8-DB1	DB17-DB10, DB8-DB1: 16-bit data
	0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II	NWR	DNC	DB17-DB10	DB17-DB9: 9-bits Data
	0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II	NWR	DNC	DB17-DB10	DB17-DB10: 8-bits Data
	0	1	0	ID	3-wire Serial interface	x	SCL		SDI, SDO
	0	1	1	0	4-wire Serial interface	DNC ⁽¹⁾	SCL		SDI, SDO
	0	1	1	1	SPI(2), HSIM I/F	x	SCL		SDI, SDO
1	0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I	NWR	DNC	DB7-DB0	DB15-DB0: 16-bit data
	0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type I	NWR	DNC	DB7-DB0	DB17-DB0: 18-bits Data
	0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I	NWR	DNC	DB7-DB0	DB7-DB0: 8-bits Data
	0	1	0	0	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I	NWR	DNC	DB7-DB0	DB8-DB0: 9-bits Data
	1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I	NWR	DNC	DB7-DB0	DB8-DB0: 9-bits Data
	X	1	1	ID	3-W serial interface	X	SCL	SDI, SDO	DB17-DB0: 18-bits Data
	X	1	0	1	SPI(2), HSIM I/F	X	X	HSIM, SDI, SDO	HSIM

Note: (1) Under IFSEL0=0, BS(3-0)=0110, the NWR_RNW will be DNC used.

(2) Under IFSEL0=0, BS(3-0)=0111, the SPI-3W(ID=1) just can access CMD, when HSIM into hibernation mode.
Under IFSEL0=1, BS(3-0)=X101, the SPI-3W(ID=1) just can access CMD, when HSIM into hibernation mode.

Table 5.1 Input bus format selection of system interface circuit

It has an Index Register (IR) in HX8352-B00 to store index data of internal control register and GRAM. Therefore, the IR can be written with the index pointer of the control register through data bus by setting DNC=0. Then the command or GRAM data can be written to register at which that index pointer pointed by setting DNC=1.

Furthermore, there are two 18-bit bus control registers used to temporarily store the data written to or read from the GRAM. When the data is written into the GRAM from the MPU, it is first written into the write-data latch and then automatically written into the GRAM by internal operation. Data is read through the read-data latch when reading from the GRAM. Therefore, the first read data operation is invalid and the following read data operations are valid.

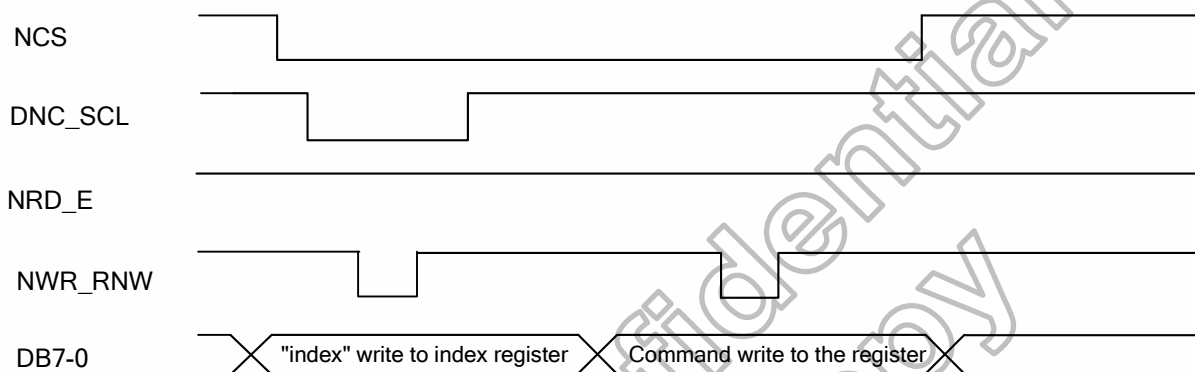
5.1.1 Parallel bus system interface

The input / output data from data pins (DB17-0) and signal operation of the I80 series parallel bus interface are listed in Table 5.2.

Operations	NWR_RNW	NRD_E	DNC_SCL
Writes Indexes into IR	0	1	0
Writes command into register or data into GRAM	0	1	1
Reads command from register or data from GRAM	1	0	1

Table 5.2 Data pin function for I80 series CPU

Write to the register



Read the register

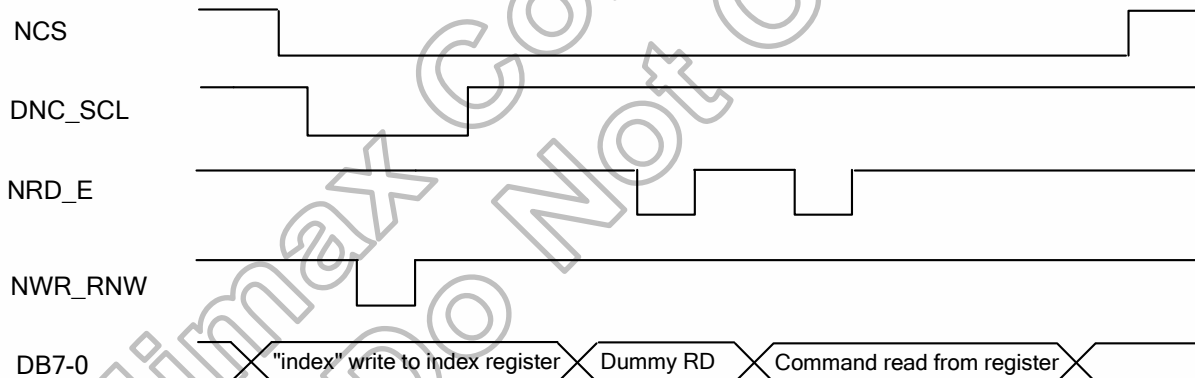
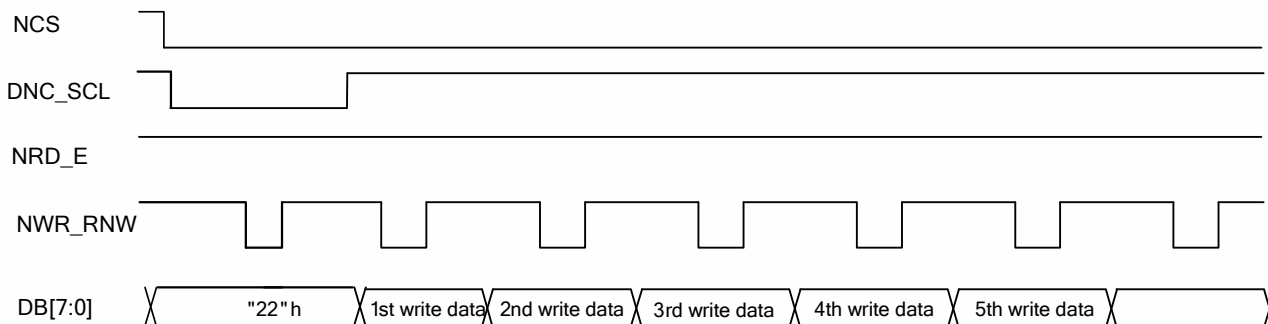


Figure 5.1 Register read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)

Write to the graphic RAM



Read the graphic RAM

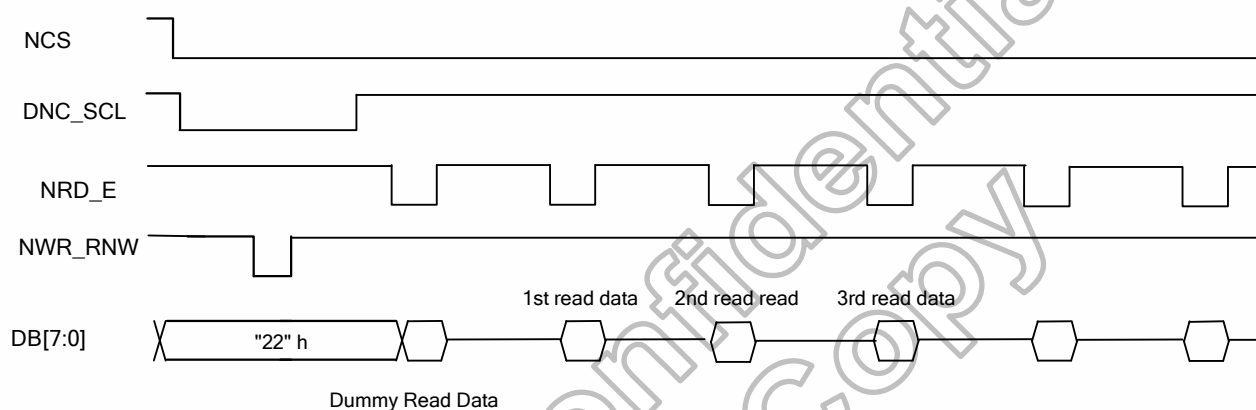


Figure 5.2 GRAM read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)

5.1.2 MCU data color coding

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data Write

- Parallel 8-Bits Bus Interface type1 (IFSEL0=1, BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0="0011" or "0100")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	4K-Color (2-pixel/ 3-byte)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	
05h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	65K-Color (1-pixel/ 2-byte)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
06h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 5.3 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 16-Bits Bus Interface type1 (IFSEL0=1, BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0="0000 or "0001")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h			x	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	4K-Color
04h			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	RR5	RR4	262K-Color (2+16)
			R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
05h	x	x	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	65K-Color
07h	x	x	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	262K-Color (16+2)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B1	B0	

Table 5.4 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 9-Bits Bus Interface type1 (IFSEL=0, BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0="1000")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 5.5 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 18-Bits Bus Interface type1 (IFSEL0=1, BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5.6 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 8-Bits Bus Interface typeII (IFSEL0=0, BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0="0011")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	4K-Color (2-pixel/ 3-bytes)
	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
05h	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	65K-Color (1-pixel/ 2-bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
06h	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5.7 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 16-Bits Bus Interface typeII (IFSEL0=0, BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
									x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	x	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	4K-Color
04h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	RR5	RR4	x	262K-Color (2+16)
	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	x	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	
05h	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	65K-Color
06h	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixel/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	
07h	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	x	262K-Color (16+2)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B1	B0	x	

Table 5.8 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 9-Bits Bus Interface typeII (IFSEL0=0, BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0="0001")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	22H
17H	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
06h	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5.9 9-bit parallel interface set type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 18-Bits Bus Interface typeII (IFSEL0=0, BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0="0000")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	RR5	RR4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5.10 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table

18-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type I** can be used by setting external pins "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0" pins to "0010". And the I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type II** can be used by setting "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0" pins to "0000". Figure 5.3 is the example of interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

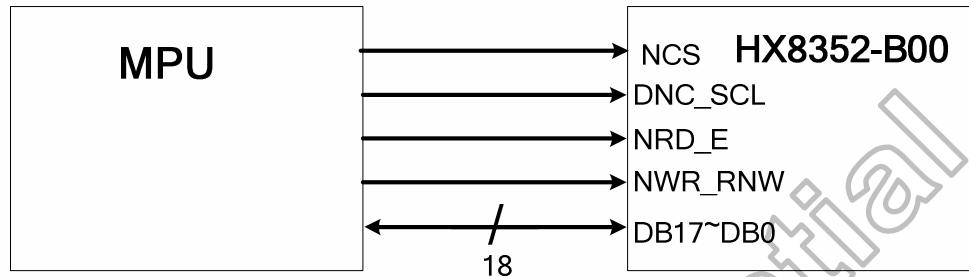
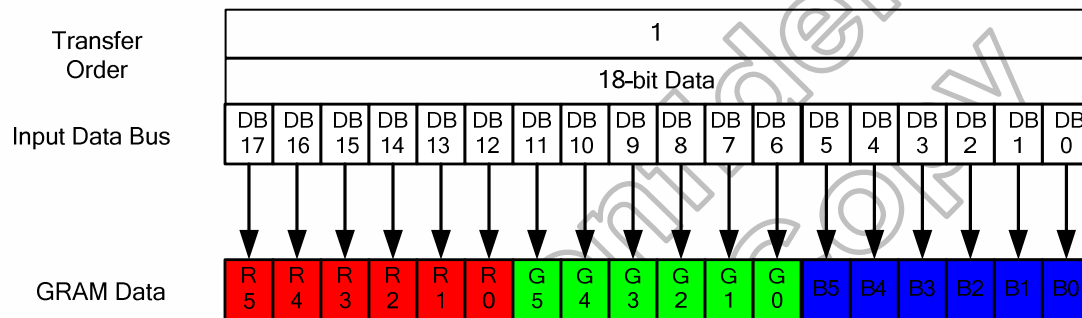


Figure 5.3 Example of I80- system 18-bit parallel bus interface



262,144 Colors are available

Figure 5.4 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 18-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input ("IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0=0010" or "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0=0000")

16-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type I** can be used by setting external pins “IFSEL0=1” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0000 or 0001”. And I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type II** can be used by setting “IFSEL0=0” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0010”. Figure 5.5 (IFSEL0=0) is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.6 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

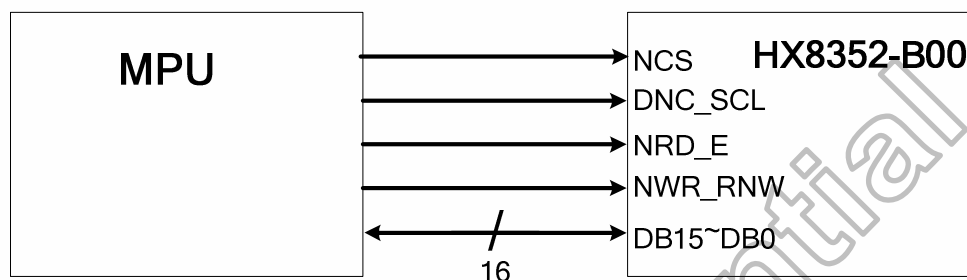


Figure 5.5 Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type I

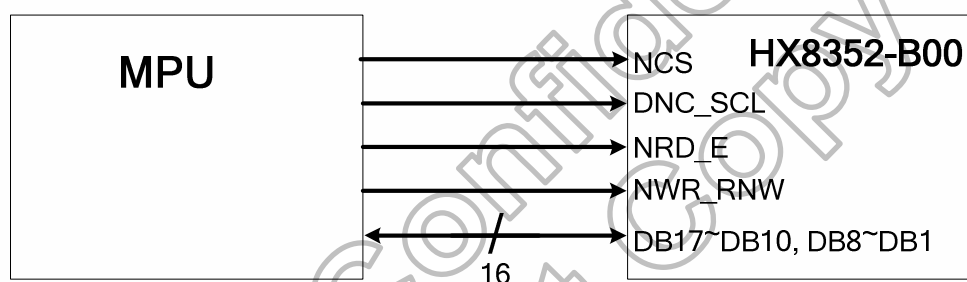


Figure 5.6 Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type II

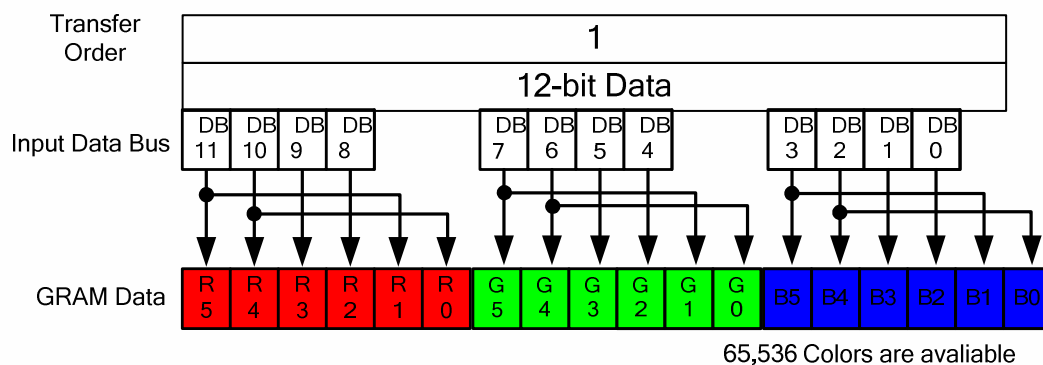


Figure 5.7 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(2+16) bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0000 or 0001")

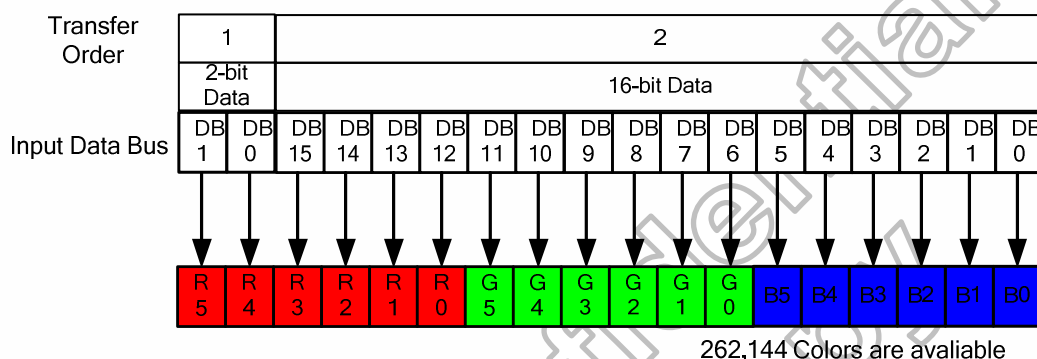


Figure 5.8 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=04h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0000 or 0001")

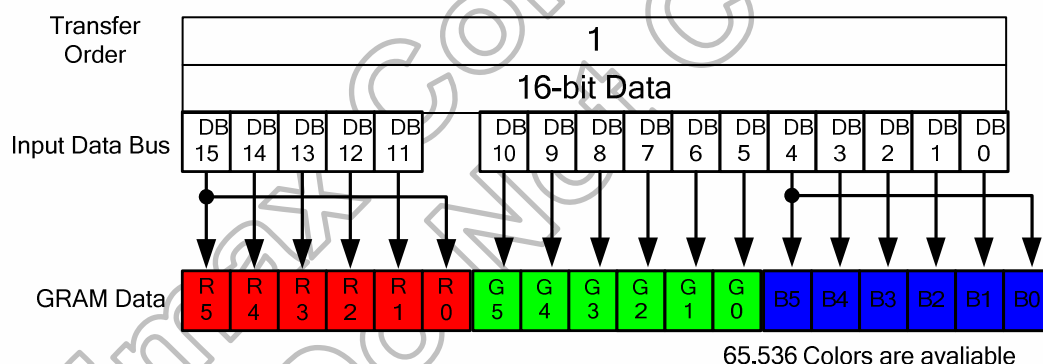


Figure 5.9 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16 bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0000 or 0001")

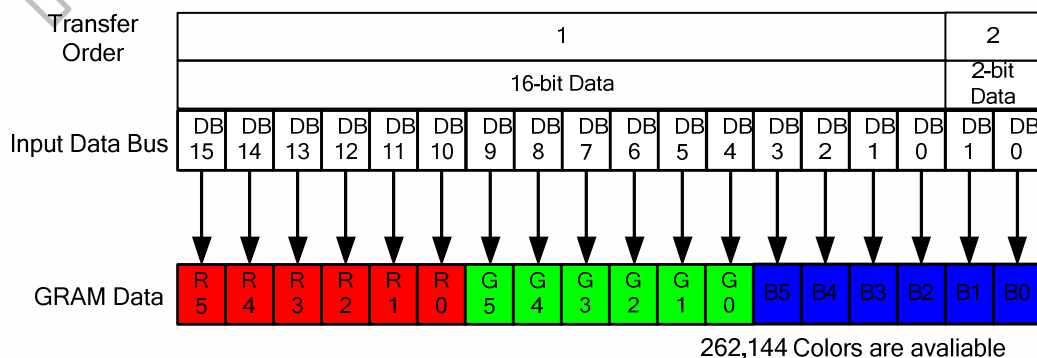


Figure 5.10 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3,BS2, BS1, BS0"="0000 or 0001")

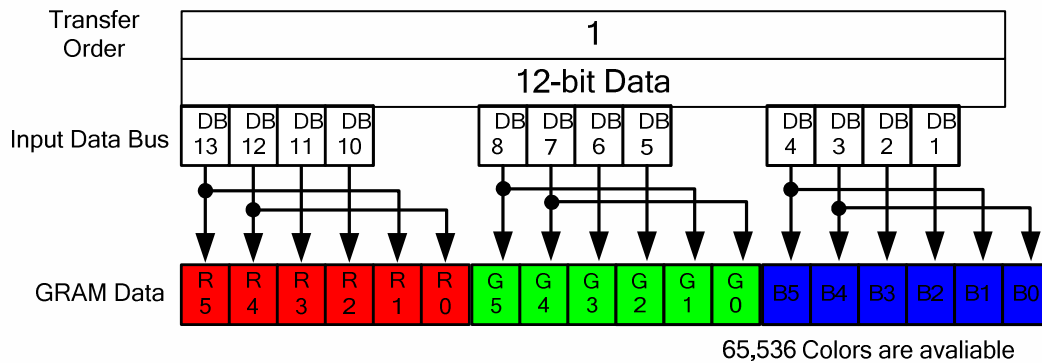


Figure 5.11 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")

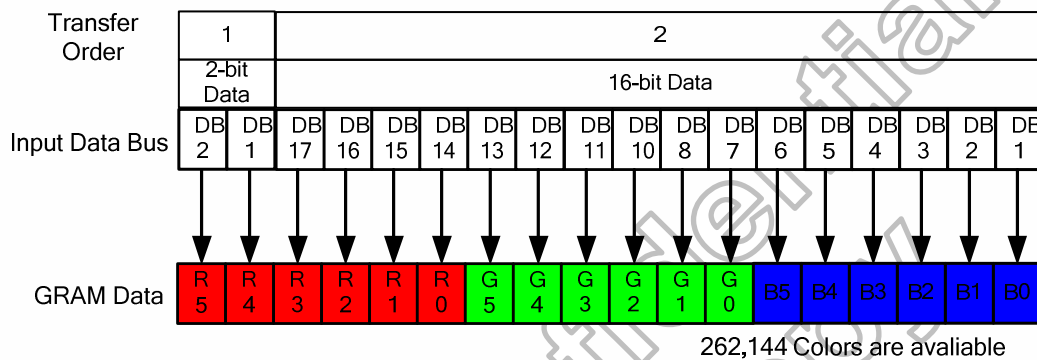


Figure 5.12 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=04h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")

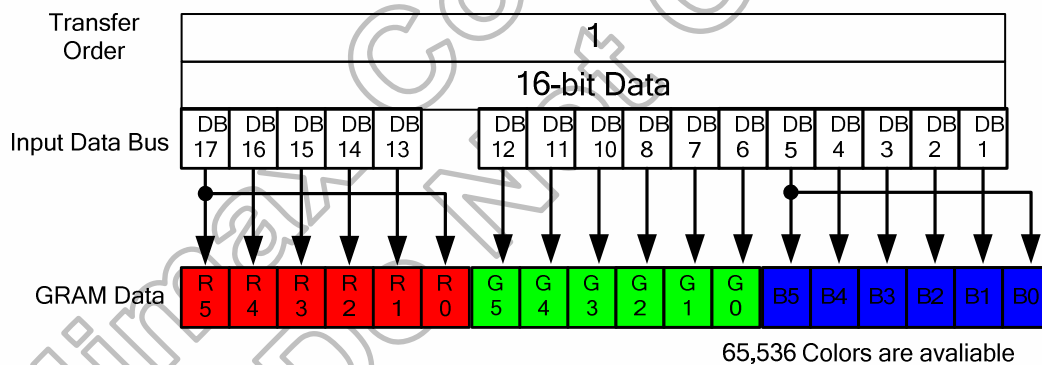


Figure 5.13 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16 bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")

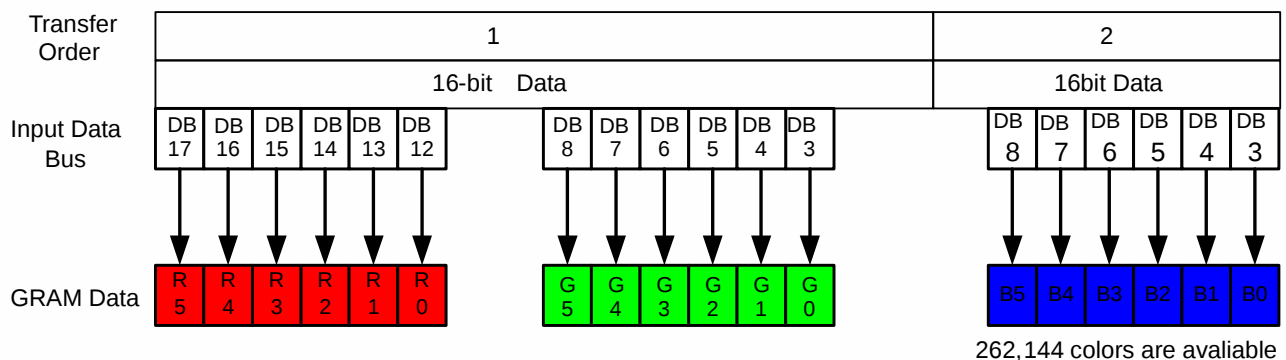
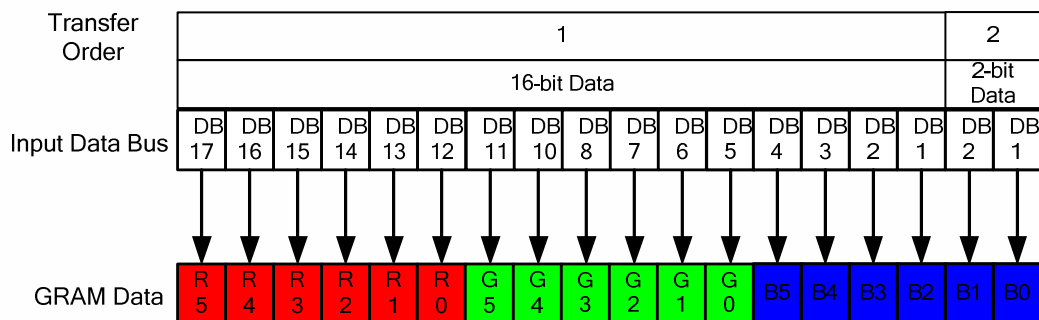


Figure 5.14 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(12+6) bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")



262,144 Colors are available

Figure 5.15 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0010")

9-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type I** can be used by setting external pins “IFSEL0=1” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “1000”. And I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type II** can be used by setting “IFSEL0=0” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0001”. Figure 5.17 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.18 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

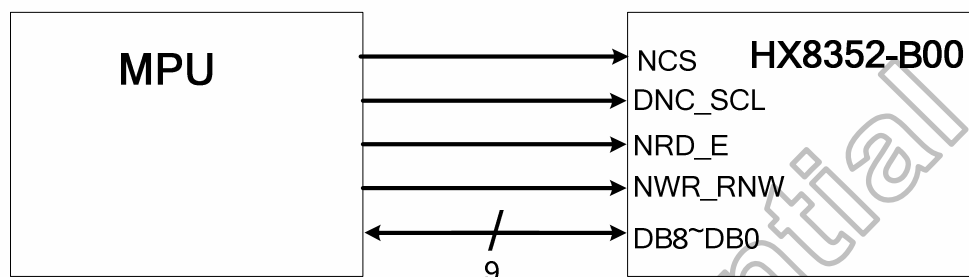


Figure 5.16 Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type I

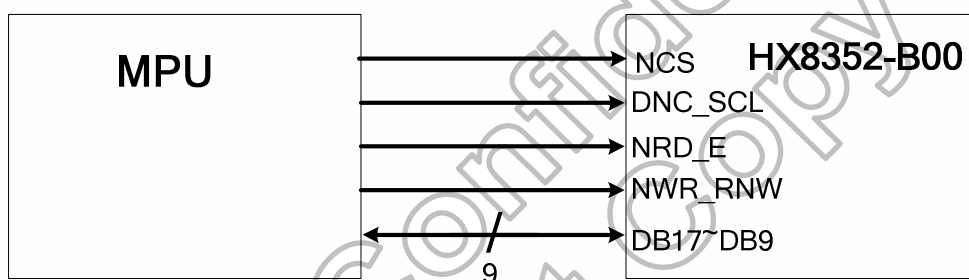
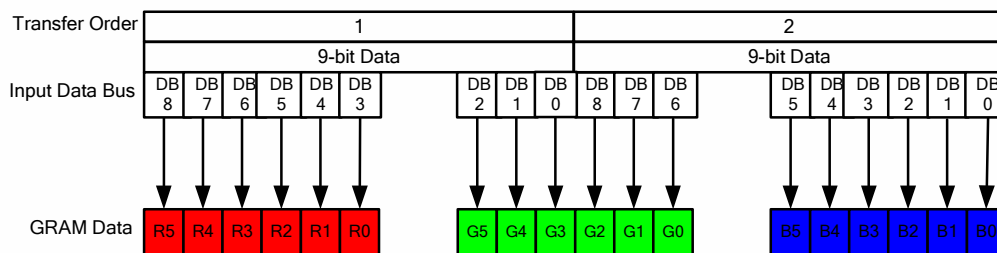
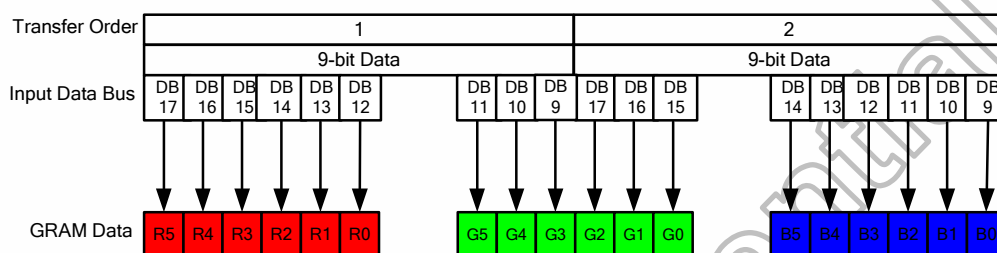


Figure 5.17 Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type II



262,144 Colors are available

Figure 5.18 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="1000")



262,144 Colors are available

Figure 5.19 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0001")

8-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type I** can be used by setting external pins “IFSEL0=1” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0011 or 0100”. And I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type II** can be used by setting “IFSEL0=0” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0011”. Figure 5.20 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.21 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

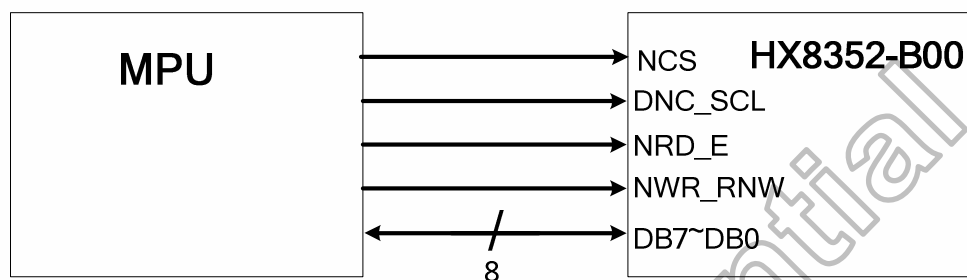


Figure 5.20 Example of I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface type I

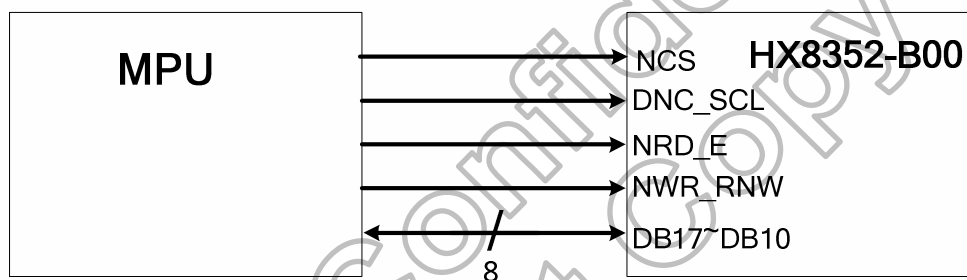
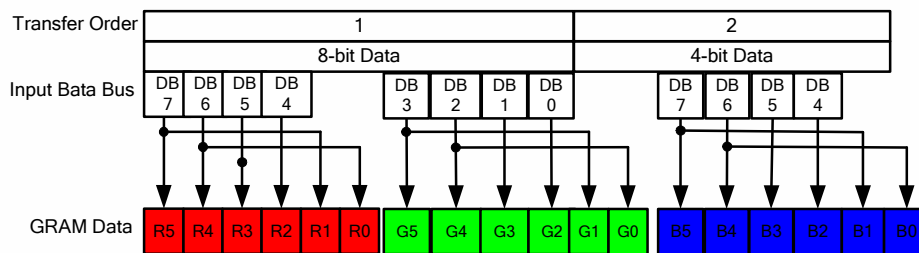
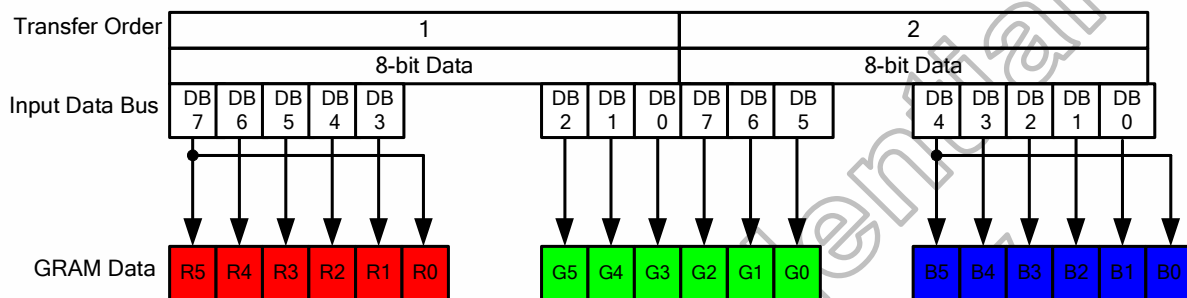


Figure 5.21 Example of I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface type II



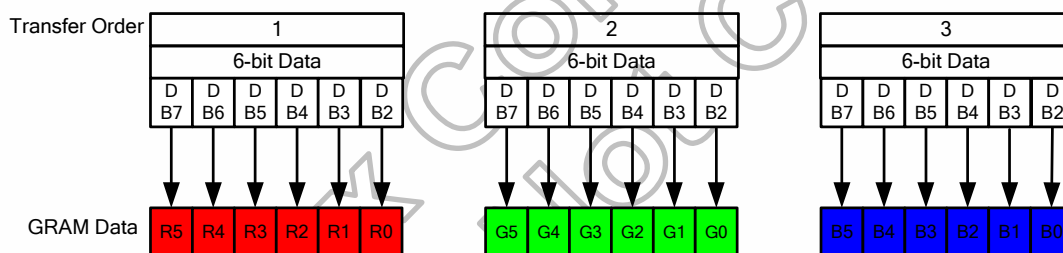
4,096 Colors are available

Figure 5.22 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011 or 0100")



65,536 Colors are available

Figure 5.23 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16 bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011 or 0100")



262,144 Colors are available

Figure 5.24 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IFSEL0=1" and "BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0"="0011 or 0100")

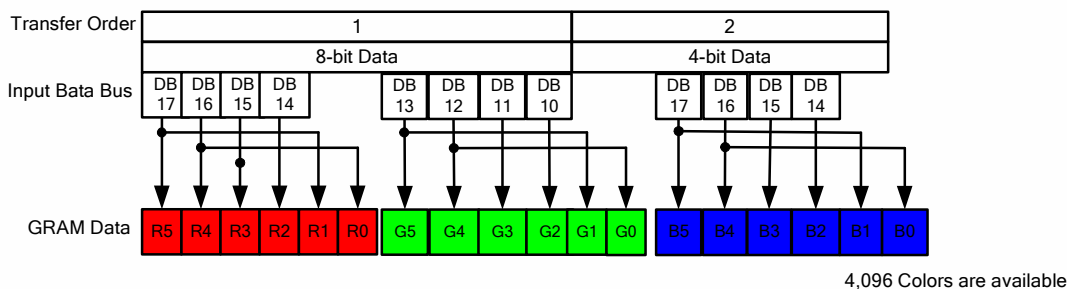


Figure 5.25 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12 bit-data input (R17H=03h and “IFSEL0=0” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0”=“0011”)

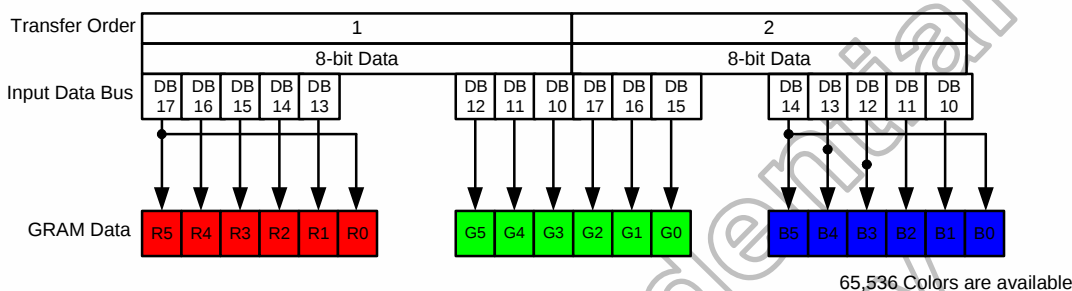


Figure 5.26 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16 bit-data input (R17H=05h and “IFSEL0=0” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0”=“0011”)

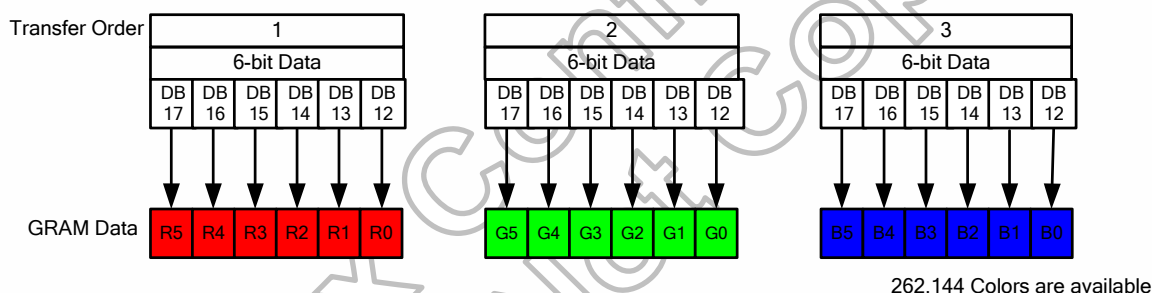


Figure 5.27 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and “IFSEL0=0” and “BS3, BS2, BS1, BS0”=“0011”)

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data Read

- Parallel 8-Bits Bus Interface type I

("IFSEL0=1" and "BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0"="0011 or 0100")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Command
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Dummy Read
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	

Table 5.11 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 16-Bits Bus Interface type I

("IFSEL0=1" and "BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0"="0000 or 0001")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Command
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Dummy Read
	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	262K-Color (2-pixel/ 3bytes)
	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	
	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	

Table 5.12 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 9-Bits Bus Interface type I

("IFSEL0=1" and "BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0"="1000")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Dummy Read
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 5.13 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 18-Bits Bus Interface type I

("IFSEL0=1" and "BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0"="0010")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5.14 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 8-Bits Bus Interface type II
("IFSEL0=0" and "BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0"="0011")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	22H
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5.15 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 16-Bits Bus Interface type II
("IFSEL0=0" and "BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0"="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	22H
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixel/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	

Table 5.16 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 9-Bits Bus Interface type II
("IFSEL0=0" and "BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0"="0001")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5.17 9-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 18-Bits Bus Interface type II
("IFSEL0=0" and "BS3,BS2,BS1,BS0"="0000")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5.18 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

5.1.3 Serial bus system interface

The HX8352-B00 supports two kinds serial bus interface: 3-wire /4-wire serial interface. The 3-wire serial interface can be selected by setting external pins ("IFSLE0=1" and "BS3, bS2, BS1" pins to "X11") or ("IFSEL0=0" and "BS3, BS2, BS1" pins to "010"). The 4-wire serial interface can be selected by setting external pins ("IFSLE0=0" and "BS3, bS2, BS1" pins to "011"). The serial bus system interface mode is enabled through the chip select line (NCS), and it is accessed via a control consisting of the serial input data (SDI), serial output data (SDO) and the serial transfer clock signal (DNC_SCL).

5.1.3.1 3-wire serial interface

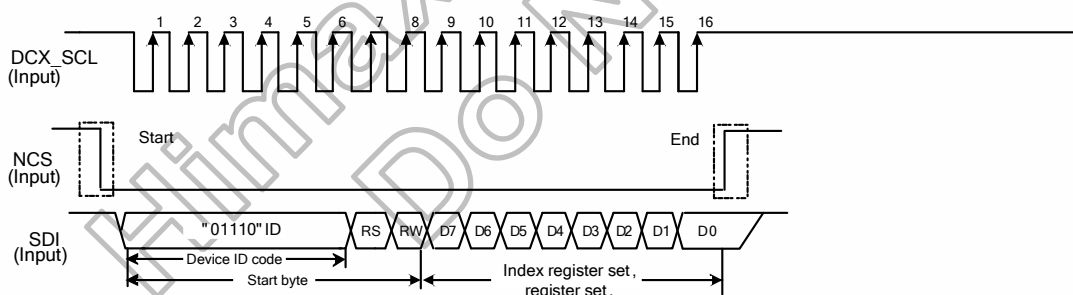
As the chip select signal (NCS) goes low, the start byte needs to be transferred first. The start byte is made up of 6-bit bus device identification code; register select (RS) bit and read/write operation (RW) bit. The five upper bits of 6-bit bus device identification code must be set to "01110", and the least significant bit of the identification code must be set as the external pin BS0 input as "ID".

The seventh bit (RS) of the start byte determines internal index register or register, GRAM accessing. RS must be set to "0" when writing data to the index register or reading the status and it must be set to "1" when writing or reading a command or GRAM data. The read or write operation is selected by the eighth bit (RW) of the start byte. The data is written to the chip when R/W = 0, and read from chip when RW = 1.

RS	R/W	Function
0	0	Set index register
1	0	Writes Instruction or GRAM data
1	1	Reads command (Not support GRAM read)

Table 5.19 Function of RS and R/W bit bus

A) TransferTiming Format in Serial Bus Interface for Index Register or Register Write



B) TransferTiming Format in Serial Bus Interface for Internal Status or Register Read

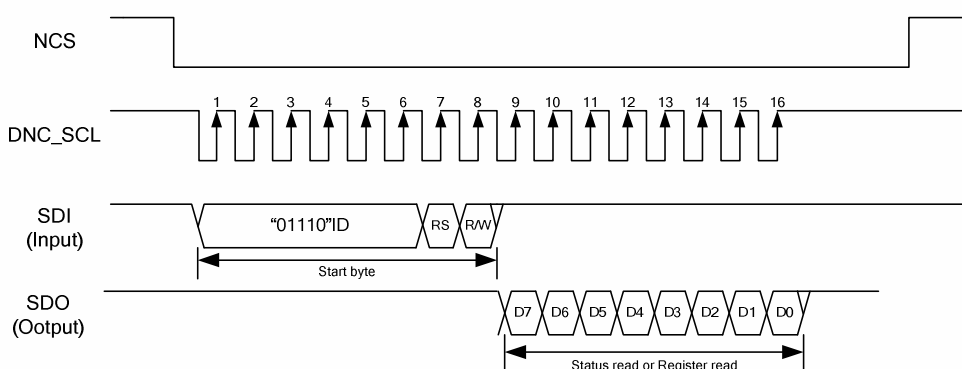


Figure 5.28 Index register read/write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface

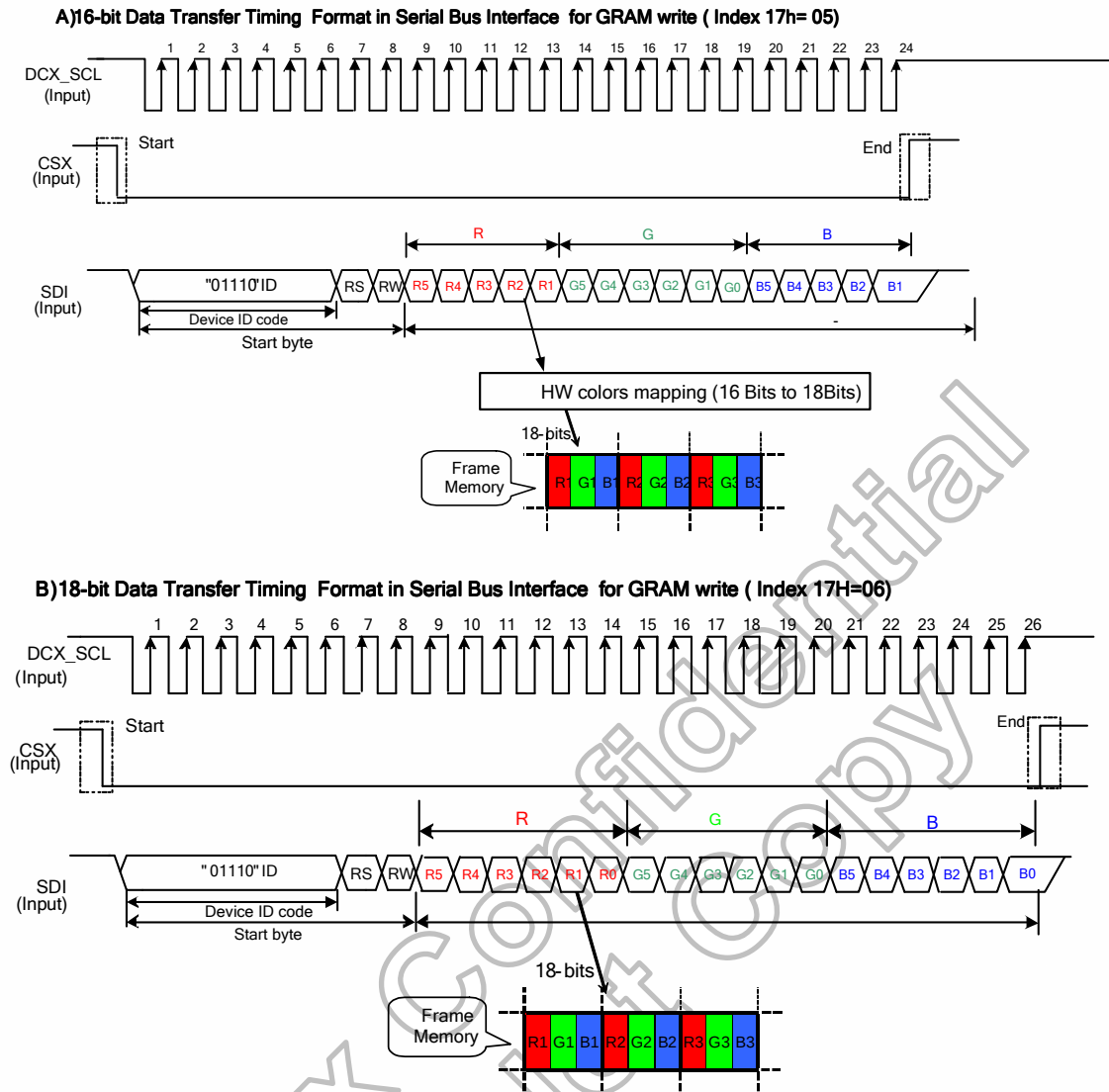


Figure 5.29 Data write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface

5.1.3.2 4-wire serial interface

4-pin serial case, data packet contains just transmission byte and control bit DNC is transferred by NWR_RNW pin. If NWR_RNW is low, the transmission byte is command byte. If NWR_RNW is high, the transmission byte is stored to index register or GRAM. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when NCS is high. In this state, DNC_SCL clock pulse or SDI data have no effect. A falling edge on NCS enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

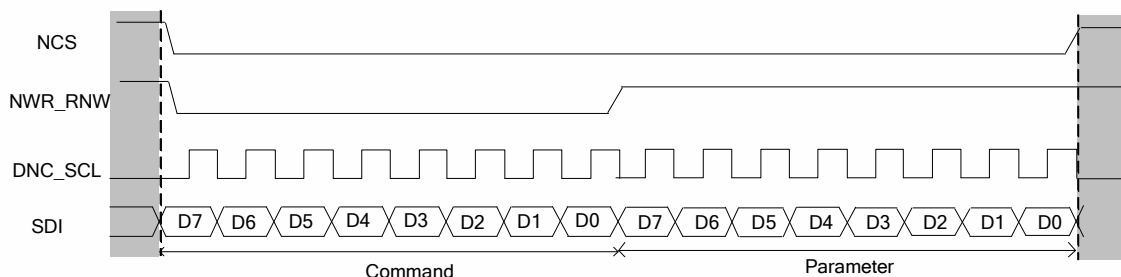
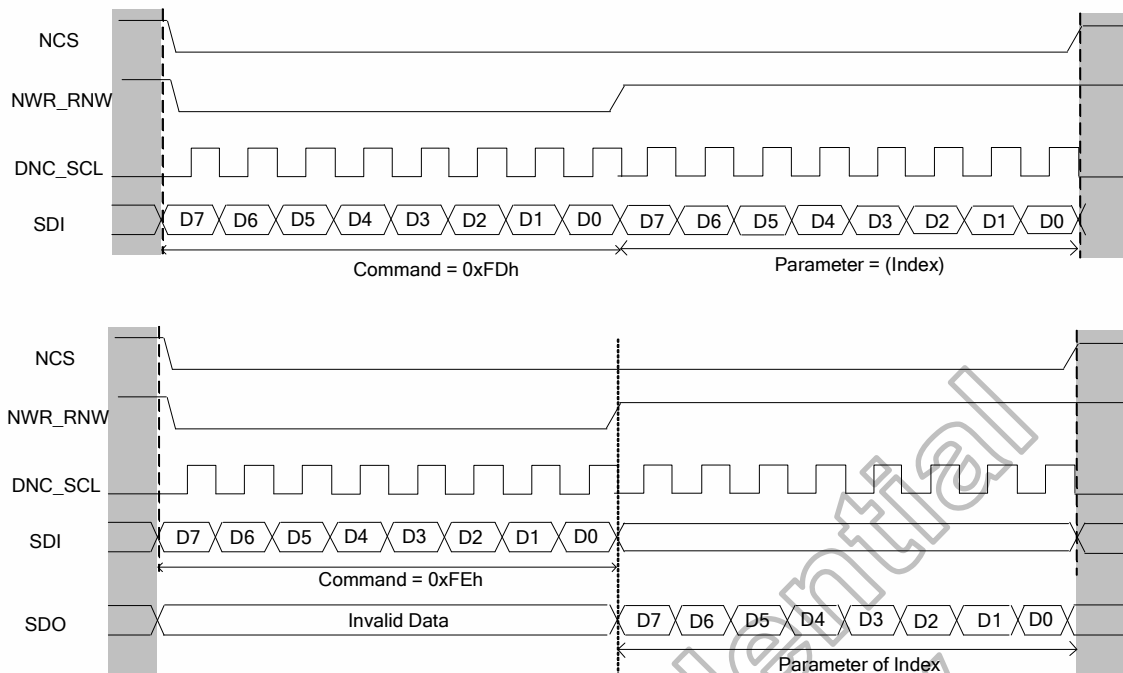


Figure 5.30 Index register write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface



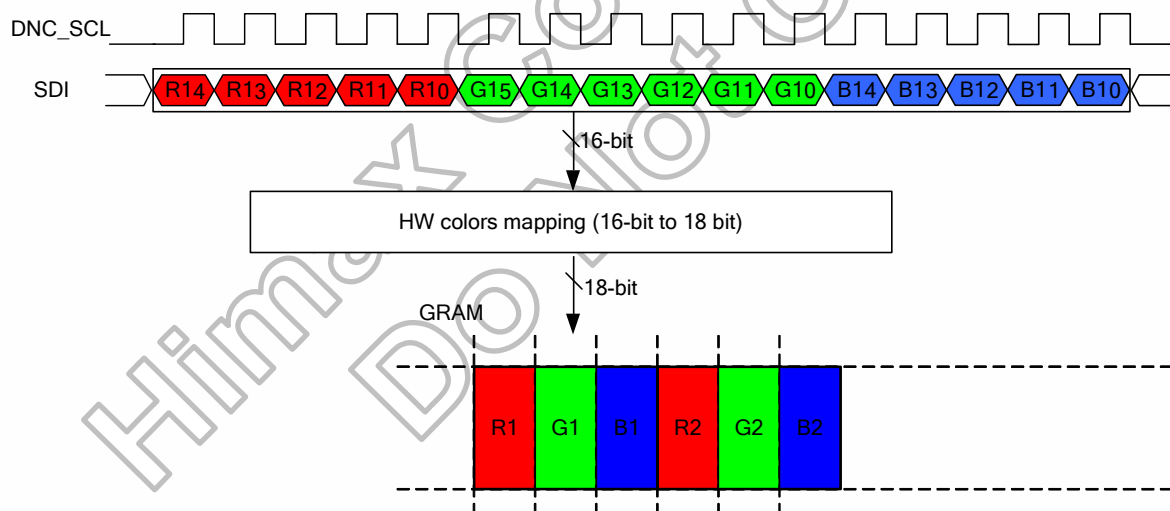
Ex: Read R00h of page 0 (ID = 0x65h)

Step 1: Set CMD = 0xFDh, PA=0x00h.

Step 2: Set CMD = 0xFEh, Read value(0x65h) from SDO.

Figure 5.31 Index register read timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface

16-bit Data Transfer Timing Format in 4-wire Serial Bus Interface for GRAM write (Index 17h= 05)



18-bit Data Transfer Timing Format in 4-wire Serial Bus Interface for GRAM write (Index 17h= 06)

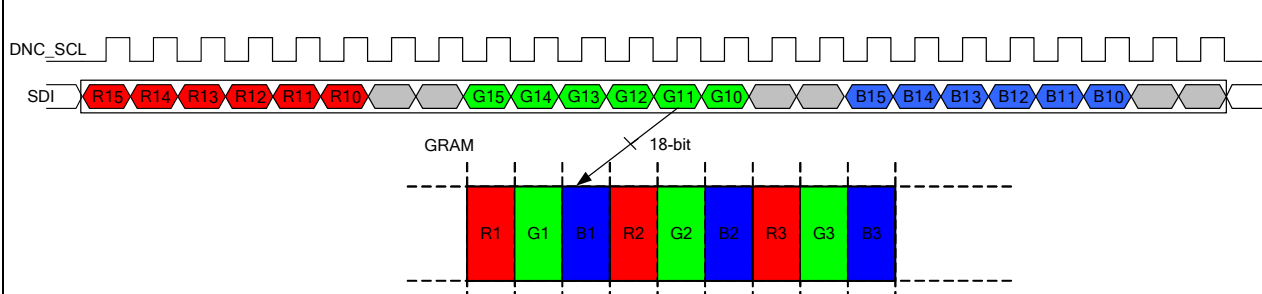


Figure 5.32 Data write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface

5.2 RGB interface

The HX8352-B00 uses **R31h[1:0](RCM[1:0] bit) = '10' or '11' setting to select RGB interface**. When after Power on Sequence, the RGB interface is activated. When RCM[1:0]='10' use VSYNC, HSYNC, ENABLE, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 1). When RCM[1:0]='11' use VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 2)

Pixel clock (DOTCLK) must be running all the time without stopping and it is used to entering VSYNC, HSYNC, ENABLE and DB17-0 lines states when there is a rising edge of the DOTCLK.

In RGB interface mode 1, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the high-level('H') of ENABLE signal, and display operations are executed in synchronization with the frame synchronizing signal (VSYNC), line synchronizing signal (HSYNC) and pixel clock (DOTCLK). In RGB interface mode 2, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the HBP setting of HSYNC signal, and the VBP setting of VS. In these two RGB interface mode, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

Vertical synchronization (VSYNC) signal is used to tell when a new frame of the display is received, and this is negative ('-', '0', low) active. Horizontal synchronization signal (HSYNC) is used to tell when a new line of the frame is received, and this is negative ('-', '0', low) active. Data enable (ENABLE) is used to tell when to receive RGB information that should be transferred on the display, and this is positive ('+', '1', high) active. DB17-0 are used to tell what is the information of the image that is transferred on the display when ENABLE='H'.

The pixel clock cycle is described in the following figure.

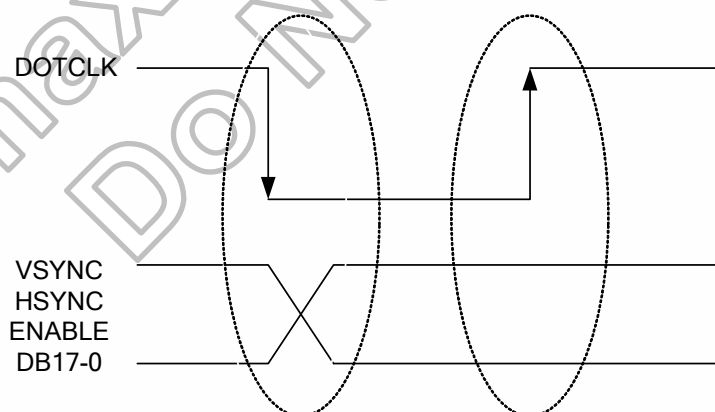


Figure 5.33 DOTCLK cycle

General timing diagram in RGB interface is as below.

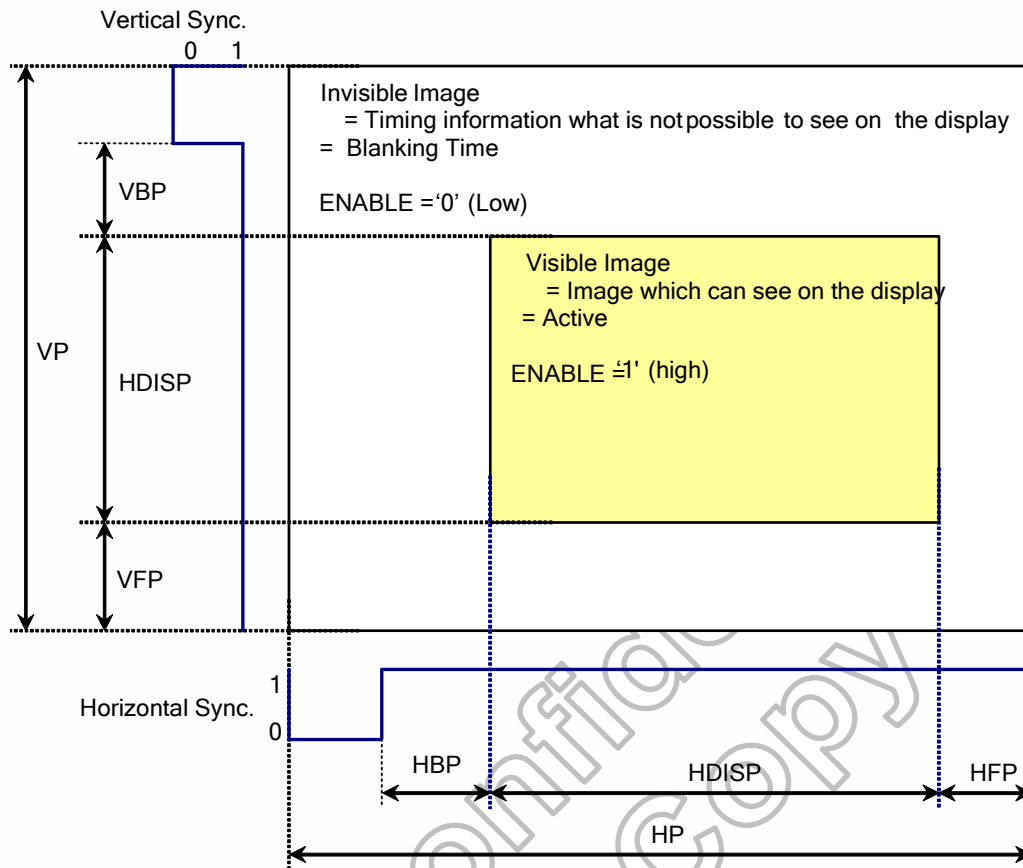
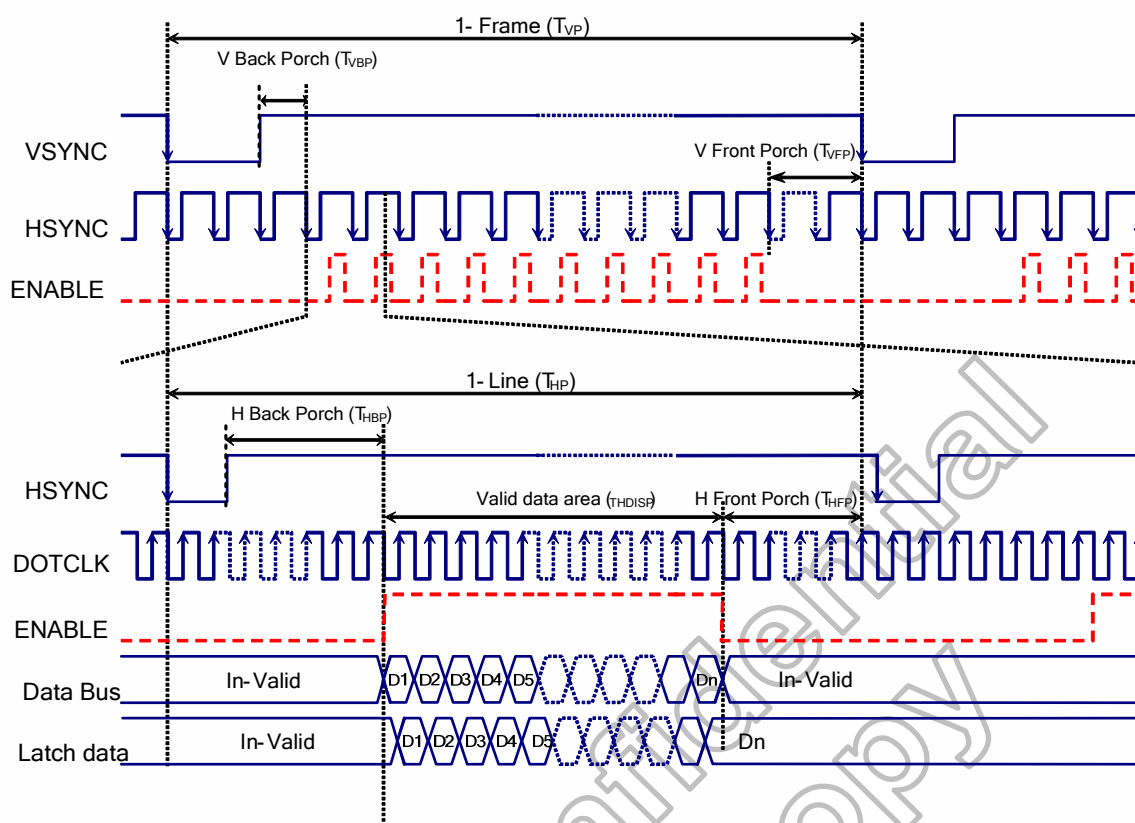


Figure 5.34 RGB interface circuit input timing diagram

The image information is correct on the display when the timings are in range on the interface. However, the image information will be incorrect on the display, when timings are out of the range on the RGB interface and the correct image information will be displayed automatically (by the display module) on the next frame (vertical sync.), when there is returned from out of the range to in range RGB interface timings.



Note: (1) RGB mode 2 doesn't need DE signal

(2) EPL='0', VSPL='0', HSPL='0' and DPL='0' of RGB interface control 2(R32H) command.

Figure 5.35 RGB mode timing diagram

All 3-kinds of bus width can be available during RGB interface mode (selected by COLMOD (17H) command for 6-bits, 16-bits and 18-bits data width)

17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
00h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	6-bit data
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
50h	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	16-bit data
60h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	18-bit data

Note: (1) When 17H="00h", 6-bits data width of 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bits color depth information.

(2) Only 17H= "00h","50h", "60h" are valid on RGB I/F, Others are invalid.

(3) 'x' don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Table 5.20 RGB interface bus width set table

RGB interface mode

RGB I/F Mode	DOTCLK	ENABLE	VSYNC	HSYNC	Video Data bus DB[B:0]	Register for Blanking Porch setting
RGB Mode 1	Used	Used	Used	Used	Used	Not Used
RGB Mode 2	Used	Not Used	Used	Used	Used	Used

There are 2-kinds of RGB mode which is selected by R31h[1:0](RCM[1:0] bit) setting.

In RGB Mode 1 (RCM[1:0] = "10"), writing data to display is done by DOTCLK and Video Data Bus (DB[17:0]), when ENABLE is high state. The external synchronization signals (DOTCLK, VSYNC and HSYNC) are used for internal display signals. So, controller (host) must always transfer DOTCLK, VSYNC, HSYNC and ENABLE signals to driver.

In RGB Mode 2 (RCM[1:0] = "11"), blanking porch setting of VSYNC and HSYNC signals are defined by RGB interface control 1 (R32h) command. DE pin is not used.

5.2.1 Color order on RGB interface

The meaning of the pixel information, when there are used 3 components/pixel (Red, Green and Blue) on RGB interface, is describing on the following table:

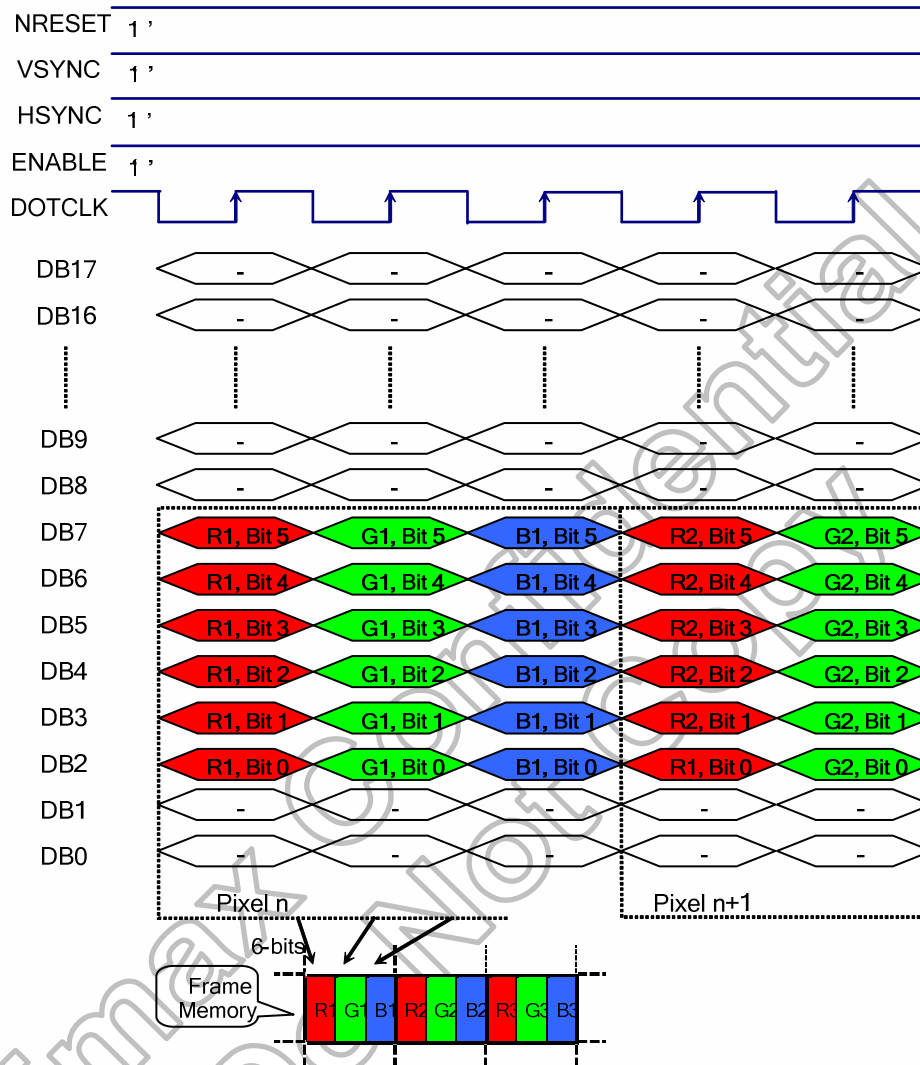
Pixel Color	R Component	G Component	B Component
Black	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Blue	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Green	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
Cyan	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 1
Red	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Magenta	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Yellow	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
White	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 1

Note: There are only defined main colors on this table - Not all gray levels of colors.

Table 5.21 Meaning of pixel information for main colors on RGB interface

5.2.2 RGB data color coding

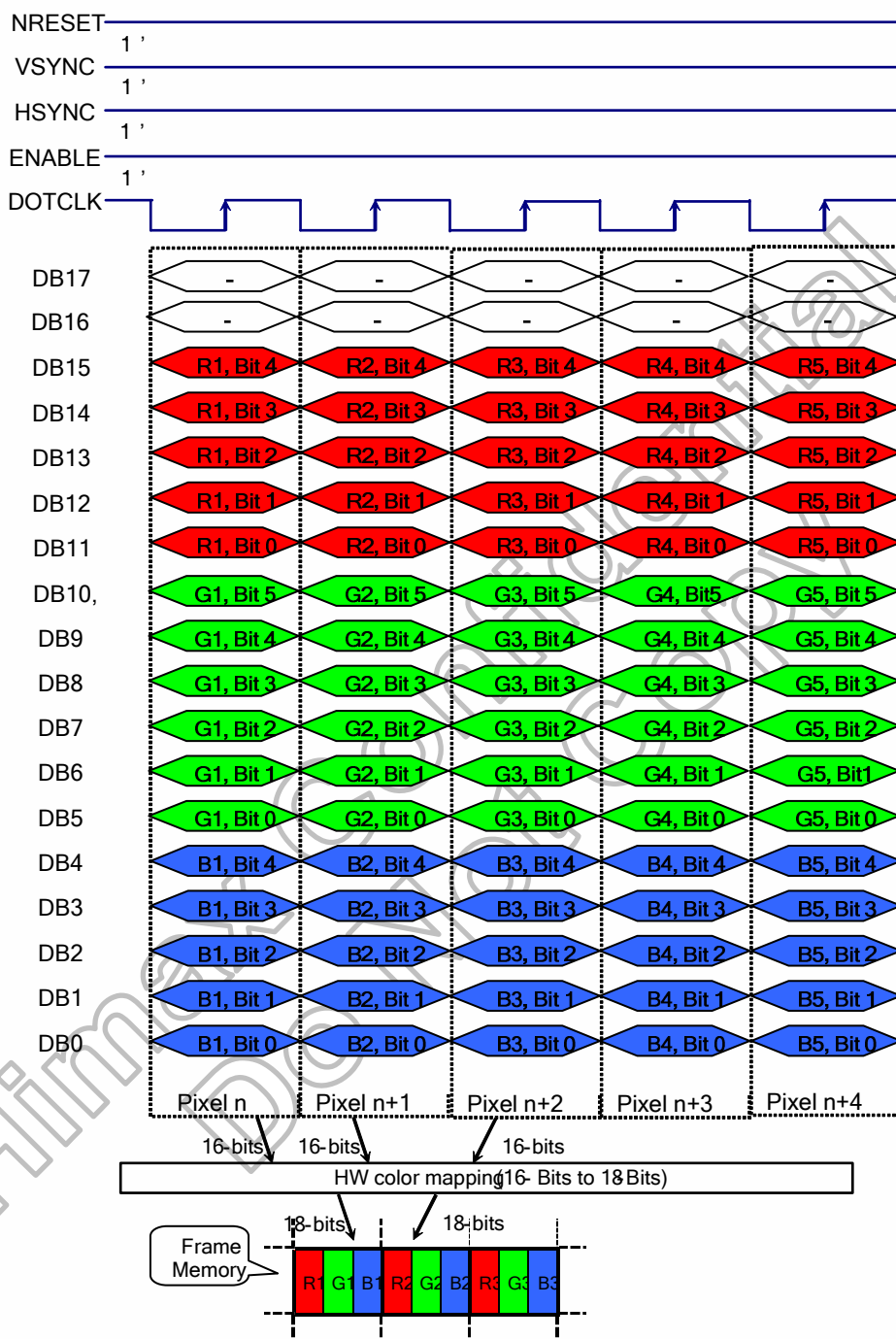
18-bits/pixel Colors Order on 6-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bits input).
There are 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes, 262k-colors, 17H="00h"



- Note:** (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=DB7, LSB=DB2 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data. (3-transfer data one pixel)
(2) '-' Don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Figure 5.36 RGB 18-bit/pixel on 6-bit data width

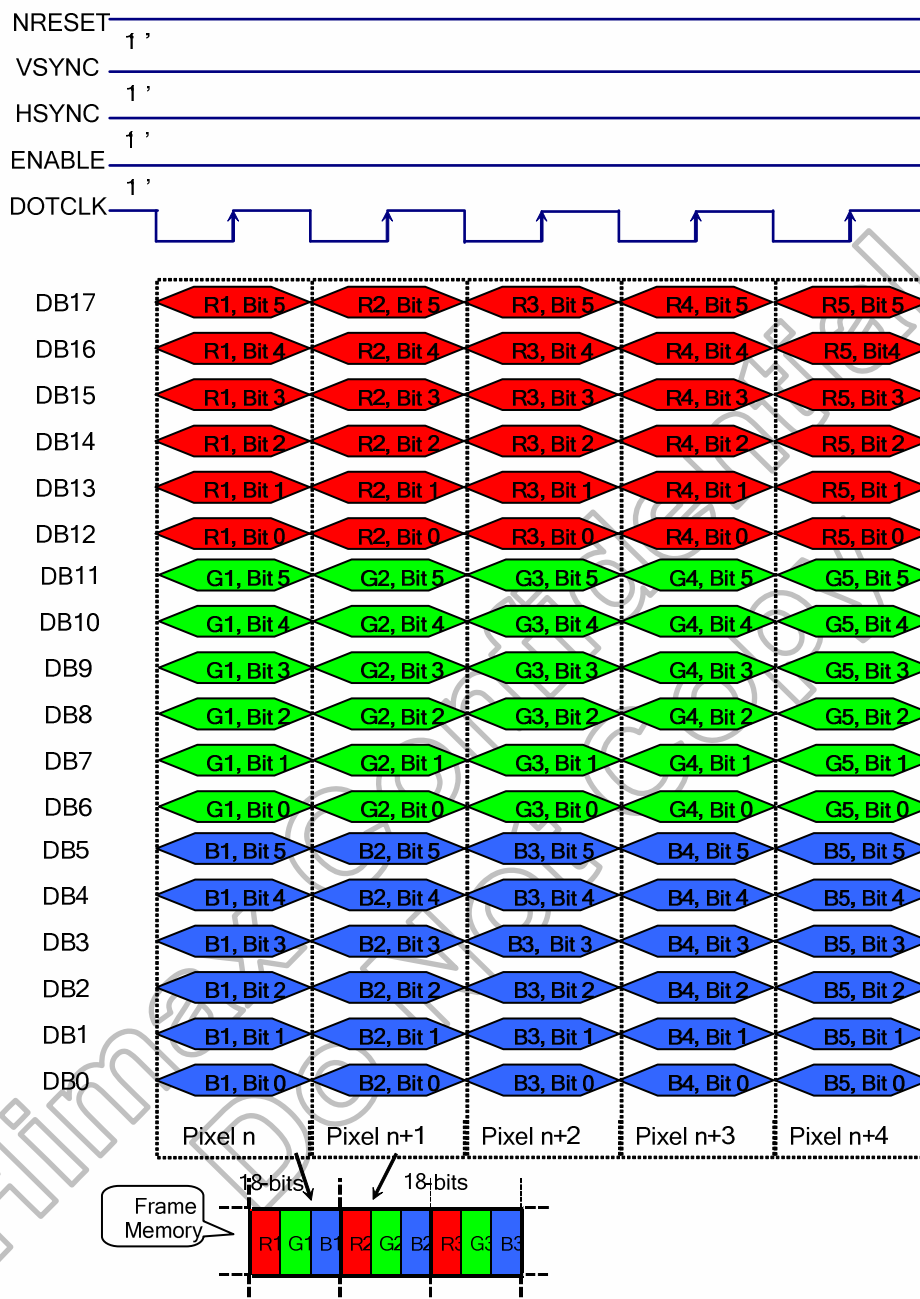
16-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 16-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 5-6-5-bits input). There are 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 bytes, 65K-colors, 17H="50h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=DB15, LSB=DB0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Green data and MSB=Bit4, LSB=Bit0 for Red and Blue data.
 (2) '-' Don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Figure 5.37 RGB 16-bit/pixel on 16-bit data width

18-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 18-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bits input). There are 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 bytes, 262K-colors, 17H="60h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=DB17, LSB=DB0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Figure 5.38 RGB 18-bit/pixel on 18-bit data width

>> **HX8352-B00(T)**

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

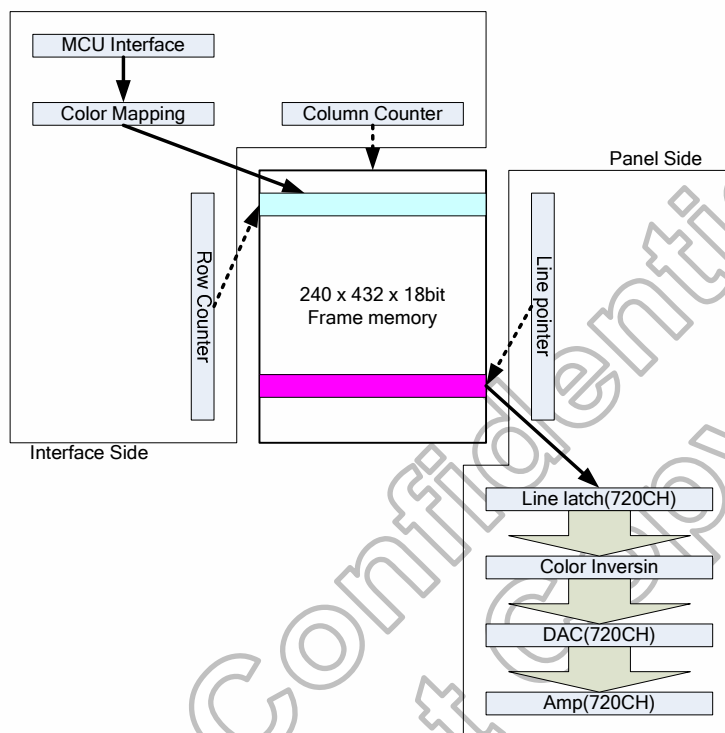
Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.59-
May, 2010

6. Display Data GRAM

The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 1,866,240 bits (240x432x18bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.



6.1 Display data GRAM mapping

Every pixel (18-bit) data in GRAM is located by a (Row, Column) address (Y, X). By specifying the arbitrary window address **SC**, **EC** bits and **SP**, **EP** bits, it is possible to access the GRAM by setting R22h commands from start positions of the window address.

(000,000)H	(000,001)H	(000,002)H	-----	(000,EC)H	(00,ED)H	(000,EE)H	(000,EF)H
(001,000)H	(001,001)H	(001,002)H	-----	(001, EC)H	(01, ED)H	(001,EE)H	(001, EF)H
(002,000)H	(002,001)H	(002,002)H	-----	(002, EC)H	(02, ED)H	(002,EE)H	(002, EF)H
(003,000)H	(003,001)H	(003,002)H	-----	(003, EC)H	(03, ED)H	(003,EE)H	(003, EF)H
(004,000)H	(004,001)H	(004,002)H	-----	(004, EC)H	(04, ED)H	(004,EE)H	(004, EF)H
(005,000)H	(005,001)H	(005,002)H	-----	(005, EC)H	(05, ED)H	(005,EE)H	(005, EF)H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
(1AA,000)H	(1AA,001)H	(1AA,002)H	-----	(1AA, EC)H	(1AA, ED)H	(1AA,EE)H	(1AA, EF)H
(1AB,000)H	(1AB,001)H	(1AB,002)H	-----	(1AB, EC)H	(1AB, ED)H	(1AB,EE)H	(1AB, EF)H
(1AC,000)H	(1AC,001)H	(1AC,002)H	-----	(1AC, EC)H	(1AC, ED)H	(1AC,EE)H	(1AC, EF)H
(1AD,000)H	(1AD,001)H	(1AD,002)H	-----	(1AD, EC)H	(1AD, ED)H	(1AD,EE)H	(1AD, EF)H
(1AE,000)H	(1AE,001)H	(1AE,002)H	-----	(1AE, EC)H	(1AE, ED)H	(1AE,EE)H	(1AE, EF)H
(1AF,000)H	(1AF,001)H	(1AF,002)H	-----	(1AF, EC)H	(1AF, ED)H	(1AF,EE)H	(1AF, EF)H

Table 6.1 GRAM address for display panel position (240 X 432)

6.2 Address counter (AC) of GRAM

The HX8352-B00 contains an address counter (AC) which assigns address for writing/reading pixel data to/from GRAM. The address pointers register (**CAC** and **RAC**) can set the position of GRAM. Every time when a pixel data is written into the GRAM, the X address or Y address of AC will be automatically increased by 1 (or decreased by 1), which is decided by the register (**MV**, **MX** and **MY** bits) setting.

To simplify the address control of GRAM access, the window address function allows for writing data only to a window area of GRAM specified by registers. After data being written to the GRAM, the AC will be increased or decreased within setting window address-range which is specified by the (start: **SC**, end: **EC**) and the (start: **SP**, end: **EP**). Therefore, the data can be written consecutively without thinking a data wrap by those bit function.

The address pointers set the position of GRAM whose addresses range:

RES_SEL1	RES_SEL0	MV	X Range	Y Range	Panel Resolution
1	1	-	-	-	Ignore
1	0	0	0~239d.	0~431d.	240RGB x 432 dot
		1	0~431d.	0~239d.	
0	1	0	0~239d.	0~399d.	240RGB x 400 dot
		1	0~399d.	0~239d.	
0	0	0	0~239d.	0~319d.	240RGB x 320 dot
		1	0~319d.	0~239d.	

Table 6.2 Address counter range

6.2.1 System interface to GRAM write direction

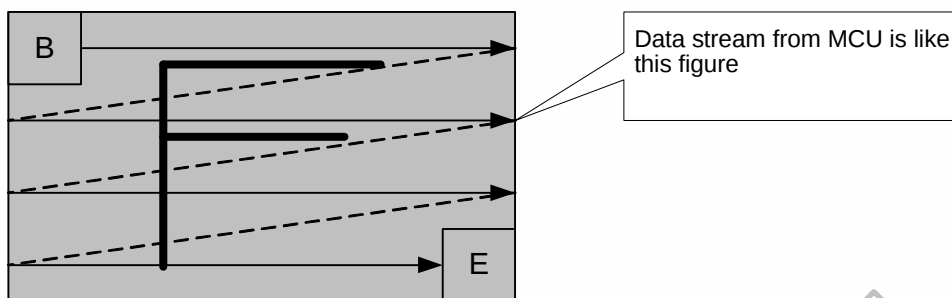


Figure 6.1 Image data sending order from host

The data is written in the order illustrated above. The counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by **MV**, **MX** and **MY** bits setting.

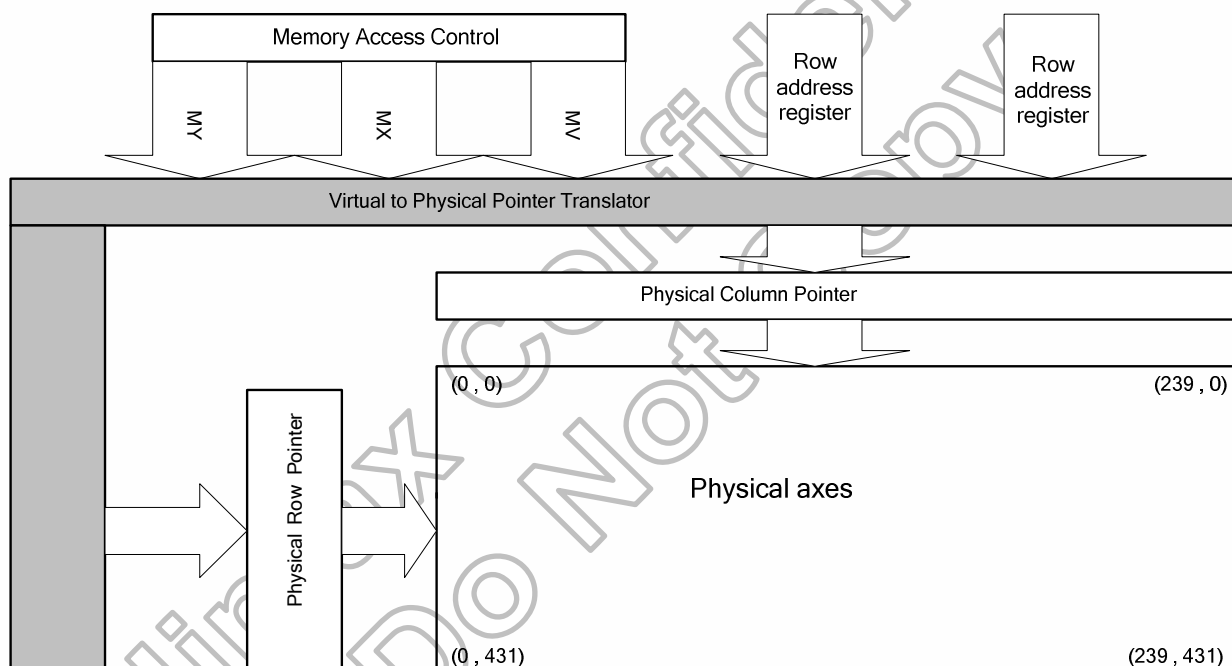


Figure 6.2 MY, MX, MV setting of 240RGB x 432 dot

MV	MX	MY	CASET	PASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)

Table 6.3 CASET and PASET control for physical column/page pointers

For each image orientation, the controls for the column and page counters apply as below:

Condition	Column Counter	Page Counter
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted.	Do not return to "Start Column" ⁽²⁾	Do not Return to "Start Page" ⁽²⁾
Complete Pixel Pair Write/Read action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than "End column."	Return to "Start Column"	Increment by 1
The Page counter value is larger than "End page".	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: (1) Data is always written to the Frame Memory in the same order, regardless of the Memory Write Direction set by MX, MY, MV.

(2) When RAMWR/RAMRD CMD is accepted, then Page counter and page counter do not return to start counter automatically. Unless re-set CAC and RAC before RAMWR / RAMRD CMD.

Table 6.4 Rules for updating GRAM order

The following figure depicts the GRAM address update method with MV, MX and MY bit setting.

Display Data Direction	MV	MX	MY	Image in the Host	Image in the Driver (GRAM)
Normal	0	0	0		
Y-Invert	0	0	1		
X-Invert	0	1	0		
X-Invert Y-Invert	0	1	1		
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert	1	0	1		
X-Y Exchange Y-invert	1	1	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert Y-invert	1	1	1		

Table 6.5 Address direction settings

Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV

This example is using following values: start page = 0, end page = 40, start column = 0 and end column = 20 => commands: page address set (0, 40) and column address set (0, 20). The sent figure is as follows and its sending order is as follows.

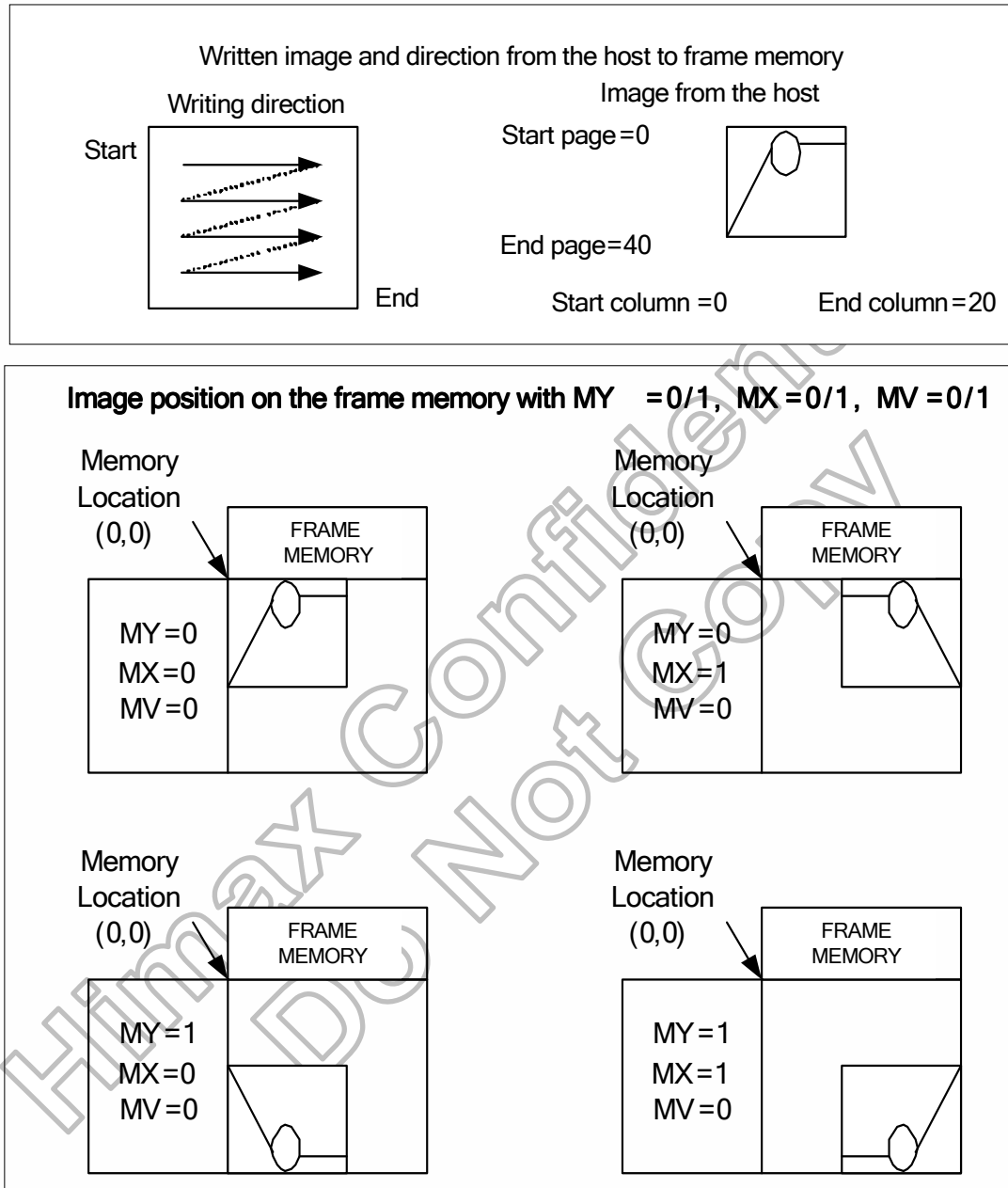


Figure 6.3 Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV – 1

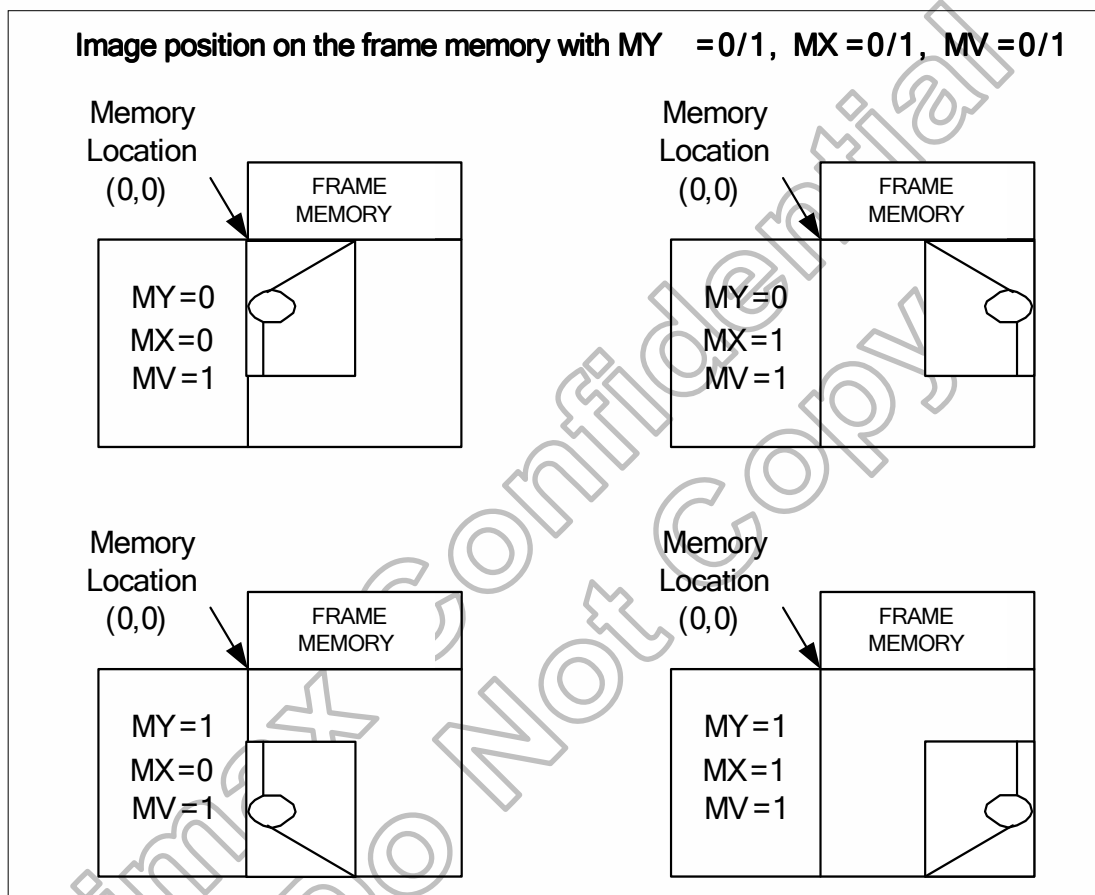
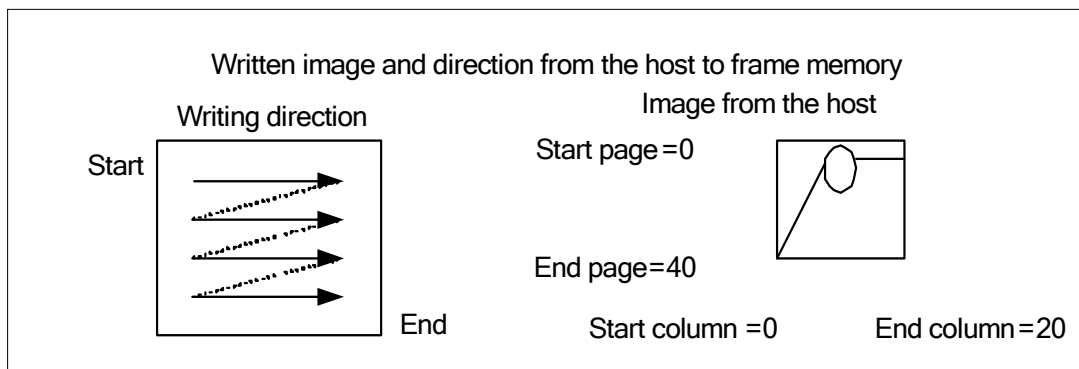


Figure 6.4 Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 2

6.3 GRAM to display address mapping

By setting the **SS** bit, the relation between the source output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **GS** bit, the relation between the gate output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **BGR** bit, the relation between the source output channel and the <R>, <G>, dot allocation can be reversed for different LCD color filter arrangement. Table 6.6, Table 6.7 and Table 6.8 show relations among the GRAM data allocation, the source output channel, and the R, G, B dot allocation.

	SS	BGR='L'													
Source Output	0	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	-----	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720	
	1	S718	S719	S720	S715	S716	S717	-----	S4	S5	S6	S1	S2	S3	
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-----	"EE"h			"EF"h			
RGB data		R	G	B	R	G	B	-----	R	G	B	R	G	B	
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-----	Pixel 239			Pixel 240			

	SS	BGR='H'													
Source Output	0	S3	S2	S1	S6	S5	S4	-----	S717	S716	S715	S720	S719	S718	
	1	S720	S179	S178	S177	S176	S715	-----	S6	S5	S4	S3	S2	S1	
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-----	"EE"h			"EF"h			
Bit Allocation		R	G	B	R	G	B	-----	R	G	B	R	G	B	
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-----	Pixel 239			Pixel 240			

Note: (1) RGB direction default setting is defined by R16h[4] (BGR) bit.

Table 6.6 GRAM X address and display panel position (240RGBx432 dot)

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	-----	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G1	000000h			000001h			000002h			-----	000ECh			00013Dh			00013Eh			00013Fh		
G2	001000h			001001h			001002h			-----	001ECh			00113Dh			00113Eh			00113Fh		
G3	002000h			002001h			002002h			-----	002ECh			00213Dh			00213Eh			00213Fh		
G4	003000h			003001h			003002h			-----	003ECh			00313Dh			00313Eh			00313Fh		
G5	004000h			004001h			004002h			-----	004ECh			00413Dh			00413Eh			00413Fh		
G6	005000h			005001h			005002h			-----	005ECh			00513Dh			00513Eh			00513Fh		
G7	006000h			006001h			006002h			-----	006ECh			00613Dh			00613Eh			00613Fh		
G8	007000h			007001h			007002h			-----	007ECh			00713Dh			00713Eh			00713Fh		
G9	008000h			008001h			008002h			-----	008ECh			00813Dh			00813Eh			00813Fh		
---	---			---			---			-----	---			---			---			---		
G422	1A6000h			1A6001h			1A6002h			-----	1A6ECh			1A6EDh			1A6EEh			1A6EFh		
G423	1A7000h			1A7001h			1A7002h			-----	1A7ECh			1A7EDh			1A7EEh			1A7EFh		
G424	1A8000h			1A8001h			1A8002h			-----	1A8ECh			1A8EDh			1A8EEh			1A8EFh		
G425	1A9000h			1A9001h			1A9002h			-----	1A9ECh			1A9EDh			1A9EEh			1A9EFh		
G426	1AA000h			1AA001h			1AA002h			-----	1AAECh			1AAEDh			1AAEEh			1AAEFh		
G427	1AB000h			1AB001h			1AB002h			-----	1ABECh			1ABEDh			1ABEEh			1ABEFh		
G428	1AC000h			1AC001h			1AC002h			-----	1ACECh			1ACEDh			1ACEEh			1ACEFh		
G429	1AD000h			1AD001h			1AD002h			-----	1ADECh			1ADEDh			1ADEEh			1ADEFh		
G430	1AE000h			1AE001h			1AE002h			-----	1AEECh			1AEEDh			1AEEeh			1AEEFh		
G431	1AF000h			1AF001h			1AF002h			-----	1AFECh			1AFEDh			1AFEEh			1AFEFh		

Table 6.7 GRAM address and display panel position (GS=L, 240RGBx432 dot)

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	-----	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G431	000000h			000001h			000002h			-----	000ECh			00013Dh			00013Eh			00013Fh		
G430	001000h			001001h			001002h			-----	001ECh			00113Dh			00113Eh			00113Fh		
G429	002000h			002001h			002002h			-----	002ECh			00213Dh			00213Eh			00213Fh		
G428	003000h			003001h			003002h			-----	003ECh			00313Dh			00313Eh			00313Fh		
G427	004000h			004001h			004002h			-----	004ECh			00413Dh			00413Eh			00413Fh		
G426	005000h			005001h			005002h			-----	005ECh			00513Dh			00513Eh			00513Fh		
G425	006000h			006001h			006002h			-----	006ECh			00613Dh			00613Eh			00613Fh		
G424	007000h			007001h			007002h			-----	007ECh			00713Dh			00713Eh			00713Fh		
G423	008000h			008001h			008002h			-----	008ECh			00813Dh			00813Eh			00813Fh		
---	---			---			---			-----	---			---			---			---		
G10	1A6000h			1A6001h			1A6002h			-----	1A6ECh			1A6EDh			1A6EEh			1A6EFh		
G9	1A7000h			1A7001h			1A7002h			-----	1A7ECh			1A7EDh			1A7EEh			1A7EFh		
G8	1A8000h			1A8001h			1A8002h			-----	1A8ECh			1A8EDh			1A8EEh			1A8EFh		
G7	1A9000h			1A9001h			1A9002h			-----	1A9ECh			1A9EDh			1A9EEh			1A9EFh		
G6	1AA000h			1AA001h			1AA002h			-----	1AAECh			1AAEDh			1AAEEh			1AAEFh		
G5	1AB000h			1AB001h			1AB002h			-----	1ABECh			1ABEDh			1ABEEh			1ABEFh		
G4	1AC000h			1AC001h			1AC002h			-----	1ACECh			1ACEDh			1ACEEh			1ACEFh		
G3	1AD000h			1AD001h			1AD002h			-----	1ADECh			1ADEDh			1ADEEh			1ADEFh		
G2	1AE000h			1AE001h			1AE002h			-----	1AEECh			1AEEDh			1AEEeh			1AEEFh		
G1	1AF000h			1AF001h			1AF002h			-----	1AFECh			1AFEDh			1AFEEh			1AFEFh		

Table 6.8 GRAM address and display panel position (GS=H, 240RGBx432 dot)

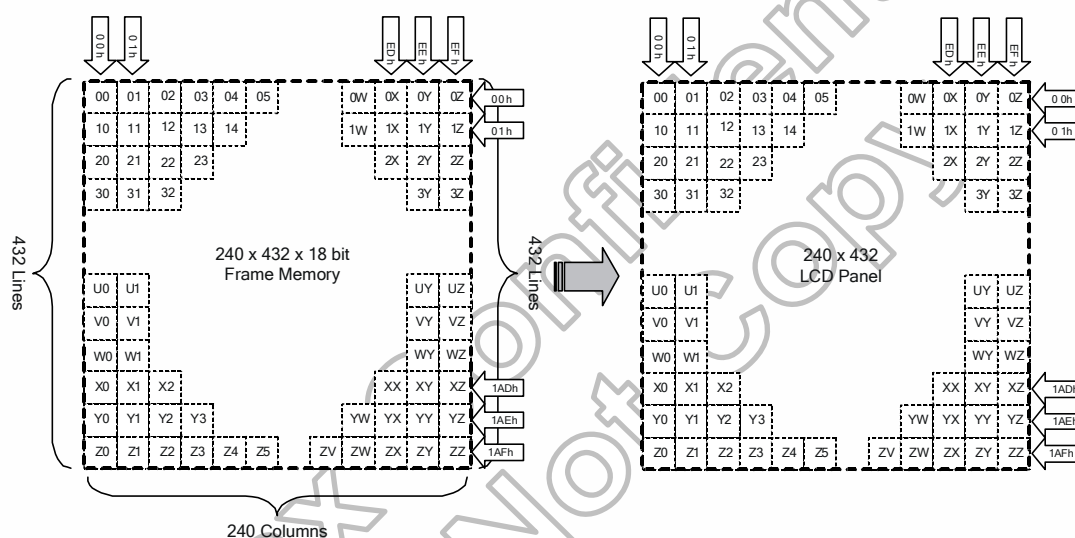
The HX8352-B00 supports three kinds of display mode: one is Normal Display Mode, another is Partial Display Mode, and Scrolling Display Mode.

When the **PLTON** = '0' is set, HX8352-B00 will be into Normal Display Mode. When the **PLTON** = '1' is set, HX8352-B00 will be into Partial Display Mode. When the **SCROL** = '1' is set, HX8352-B00 will go into Scrolling Display Mode.

Note: The HX8358-B00 does not support PLTON ON and SCROL ON at the same time, so PLTON and SCROL cannot set as "1" together.

6.3.1 Normal display on or partial Mode on, vertical scroll off

In this mode(240x432 dot), content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 00EFh and page pointer is 0000h to 01AFh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer) = (0,0).



Example:

- (1) **PLTON** = '1',
- (2) **PSL[15:0]**=11_{DEC}, **PEL[15:0]**=130_{DEC}
- (3) 240RGBx432 dot display mode.

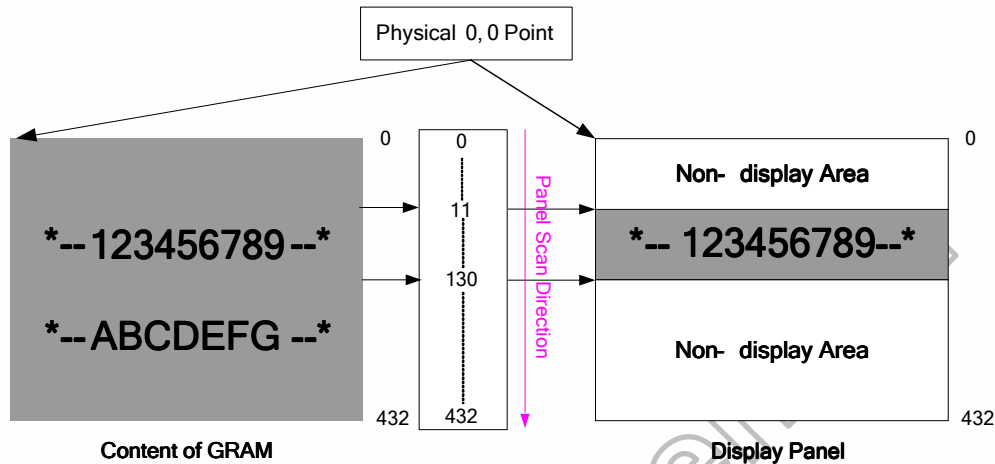


Figure 6.5 Partial display area setting (240x432 panel)

The refresh gate scan cycle in the rest display area of the screen (non-display area) can be specified by **ISC[3:0]** bits. The scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~13. The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f _{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	3 frames	50ms
0	0	1	0	5 frames	83ms
0	0	1	1	7 frames	117ms
:	:	:	:	:	
1	1	0	0	25 frames	417ms
1	1	0	1	27 frames	450ms
1	1	1	0	29 frames	483ms
1	1	1	1	31 frames	517ms

Table 6.9 ISC[3:0] bits definition

The rest display area (non-display area) will be the white display if the type of LCD is normally white (**INVON** = "0") and will be the black display if the type of LCD is normally black (**INVON** = "1") in refresh gate scan cycle.

6.3.2 Vertical scroll display mode

When **SCROL** bit is set to '1', the scrolling display mode is active, and the vertical scrolling display is specified by **TFA**, **VSA**, **BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

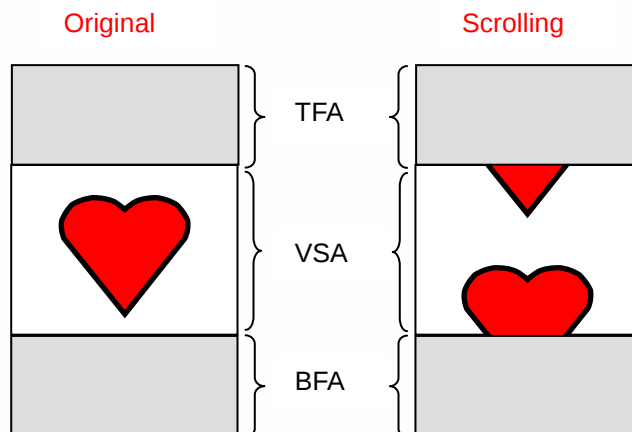


Figure 6.6 Vertical scrolling

When Vertical Scrolling Definition (TFA+VSA+BFA)=432. In this case, scrolling is applied as shown below.

Example 1:

- (1) TFA='2d', VSA='432d', BFA='0d', VSP='3d'
- (2) 240RGBx432 dot display mode.

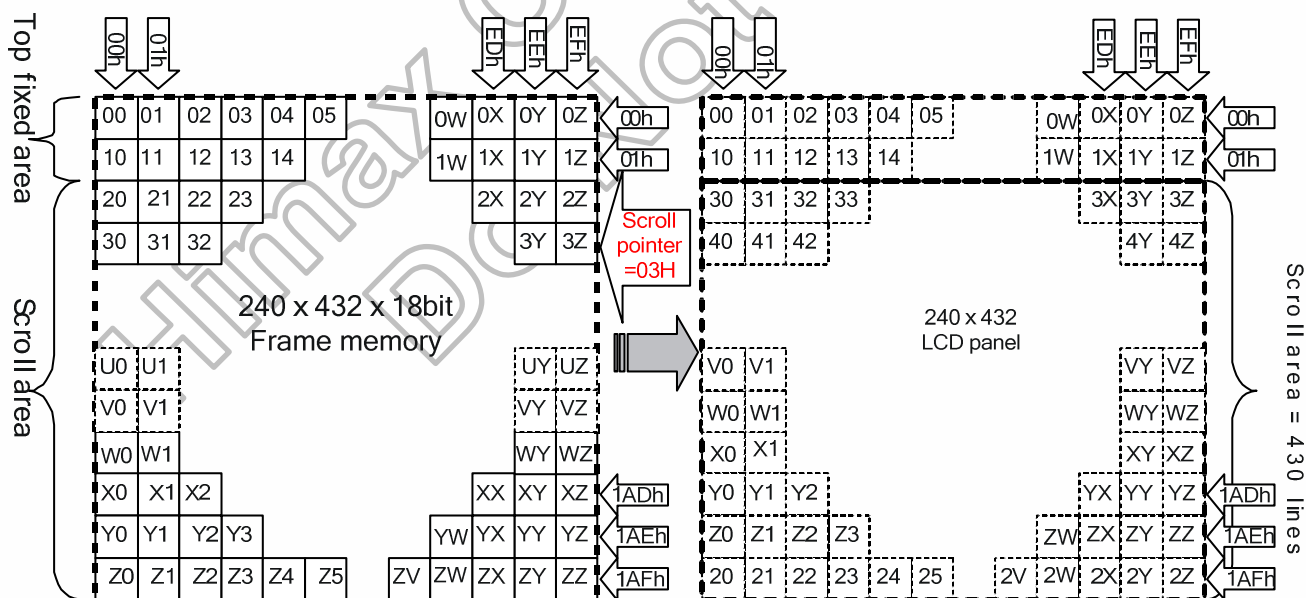


Figure 6.7 Memory map of vertical scrolling 1

Example 2:

- (1) TFA='2d', VSA='432d', BFA='2d', VSP='3d'
- (2) 240RGBx432 dot display mode

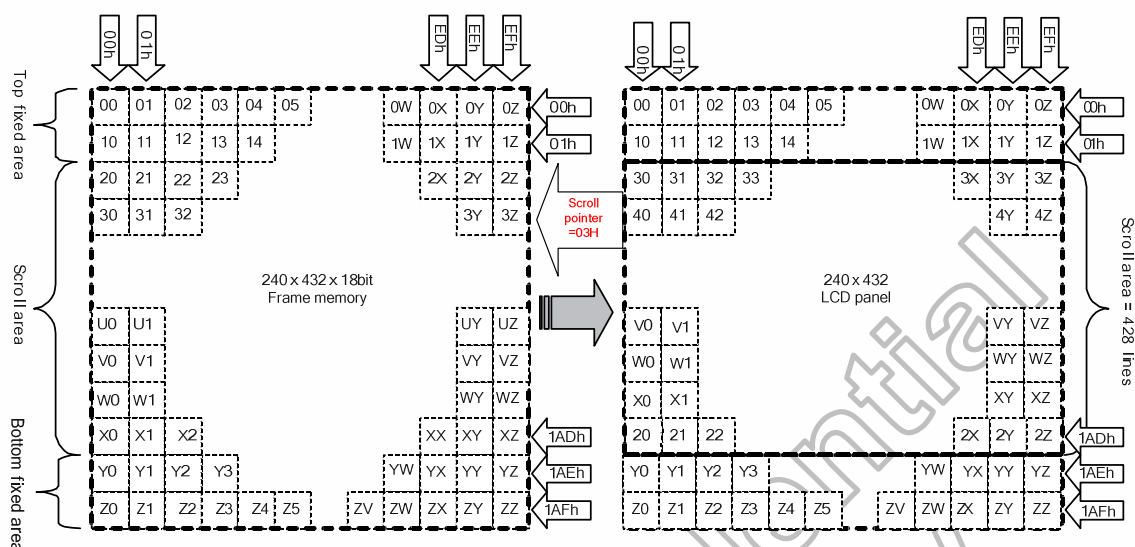


Figure 6.8 Memory map of vertical scrolling 2

Example 3:

- (1) TFA='2d', VSA='432d', BFA='2d', VSP='5d'
- (2) 240RGBx432 dot display mode

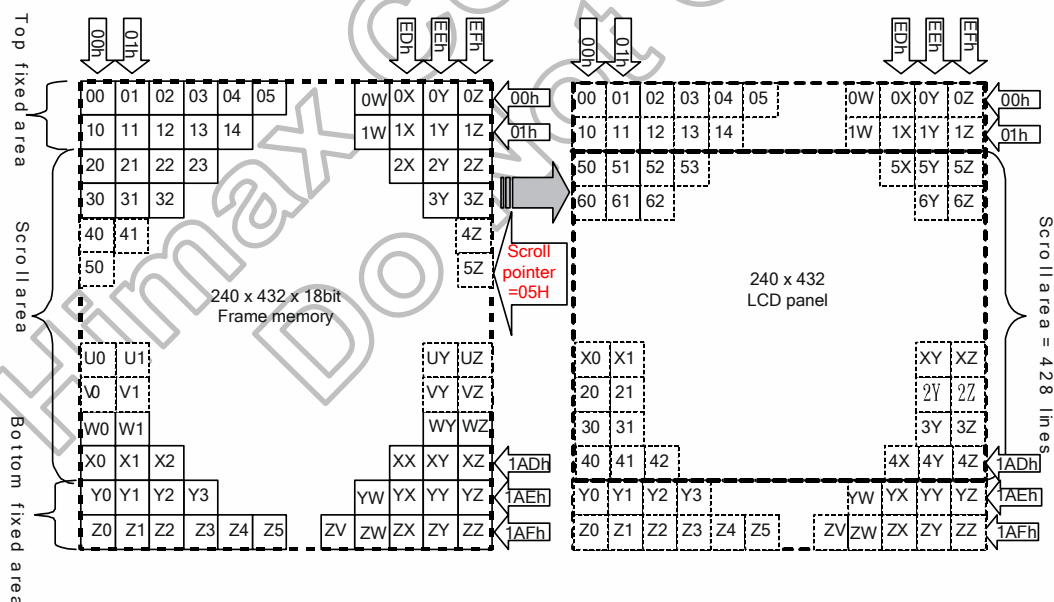


Figure 6.9 Memory map of vertical scrolling 3

Vertical scroll example

There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the **TFA**, **VSA**, **BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

Case 1: TFA + VSA + BFA $\neq$ '432d'

N/A. Do not set TFA + VSA + BFA $\neq$ '432d'. In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.

Case 2: TFA + VSA + BFA = '432d' (Scrolling)

Example:

- (1) When TFA='0d', VSA='432d', BFA='0d' and VSP='40d'
- (2) 240RGBx432 dot display mode

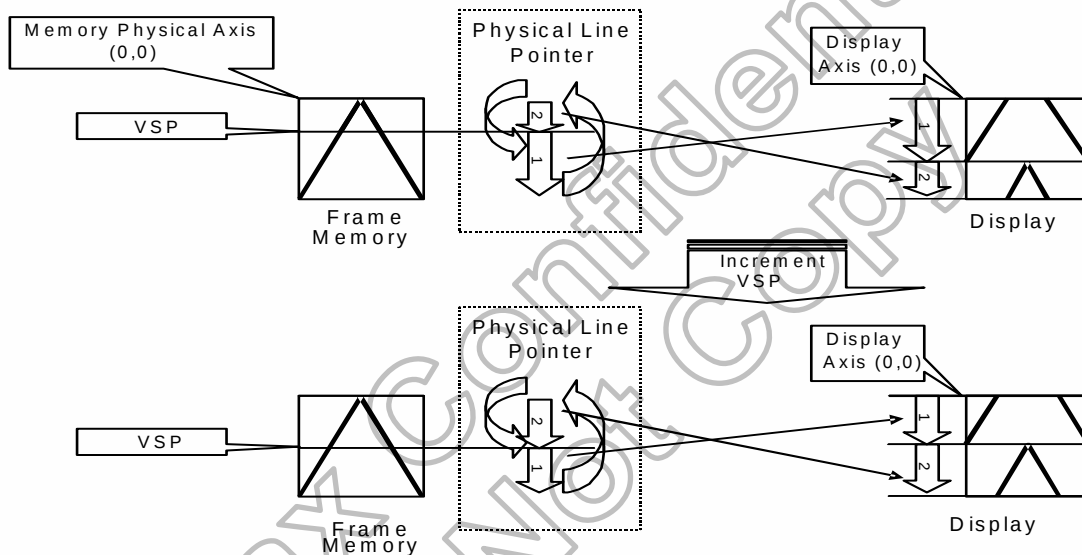


Figure 6.10 Vertical scrolling example

7. Functional Description

7.1 Internal oscillator

The HX8352-B00 can oscillate an internal R-C oscillator for internal operation. Because the tolerance of internal oscillator frequency is $\pm 10\%$, **RADJ [3:0]** bits for initial 3.5MHz internal clock generation. With other dividers setting, the 3.5MHz internal clock can be used to generate clock for other part of the chip using.

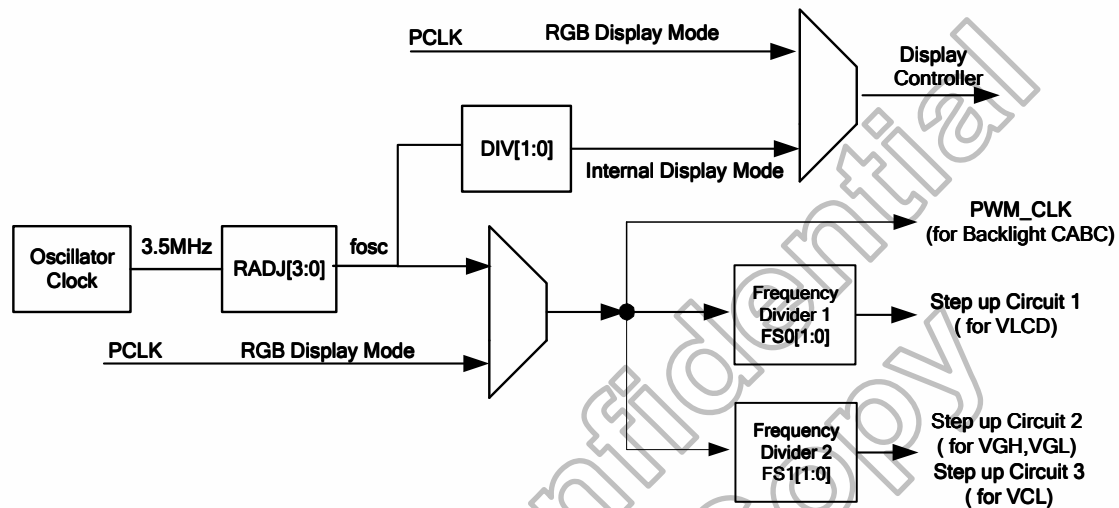
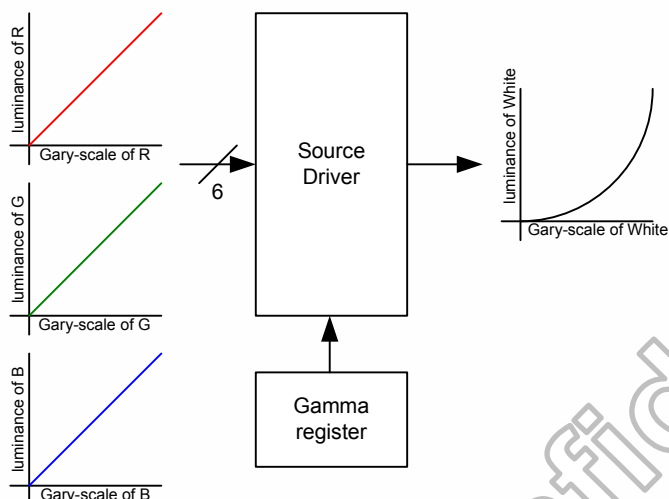


Figure 7.1 HX8352-B00 internal clock circuit

7.2 Gamma characteristic correction function

The HX8352-B00 offers two kinds of Gamma adjustment ways to come to accord with LC characteristic, one kind is through Source Driver directly, another one is adjusted by the digital gamma correction. The Gamma adjustment way is select by internal register DGC_EN bit.

A) Gamma adjustment of Source Driver



B) Gamma adjustment of Digital Gamma Correction

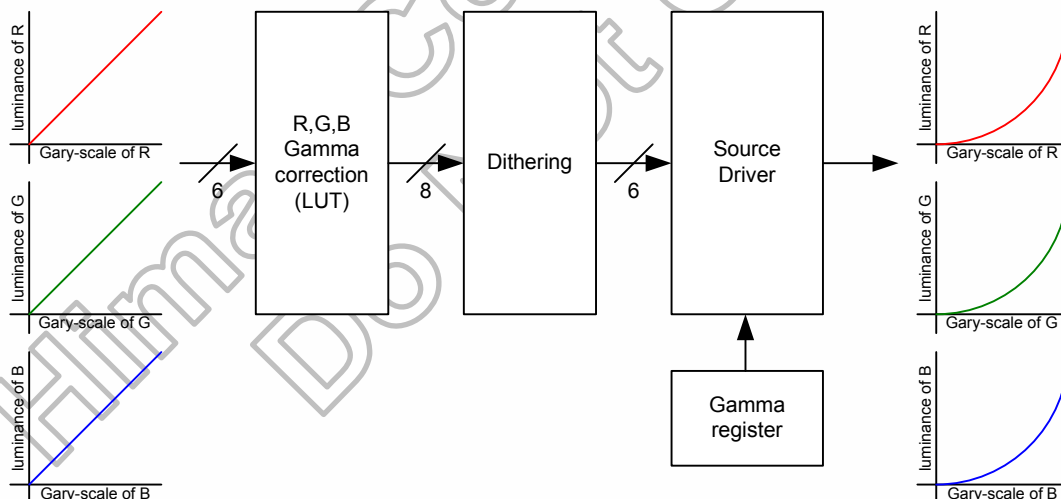


Figure 7.2 Gamma adjustments different of source driver with digital gamma correction

7.2.1 Gray voltage generator for source driver

The HX8352-B00 incorporates gamma adjustment function for the 262,144-color display (63 grayscale for each R, G, B color). Gamma adjustment operation is implemented by deciding the 8 grayscale levels firstly in gamma adjustment control registers to match the LCD panel. These registers are available both for positive polarities and negative polarities.

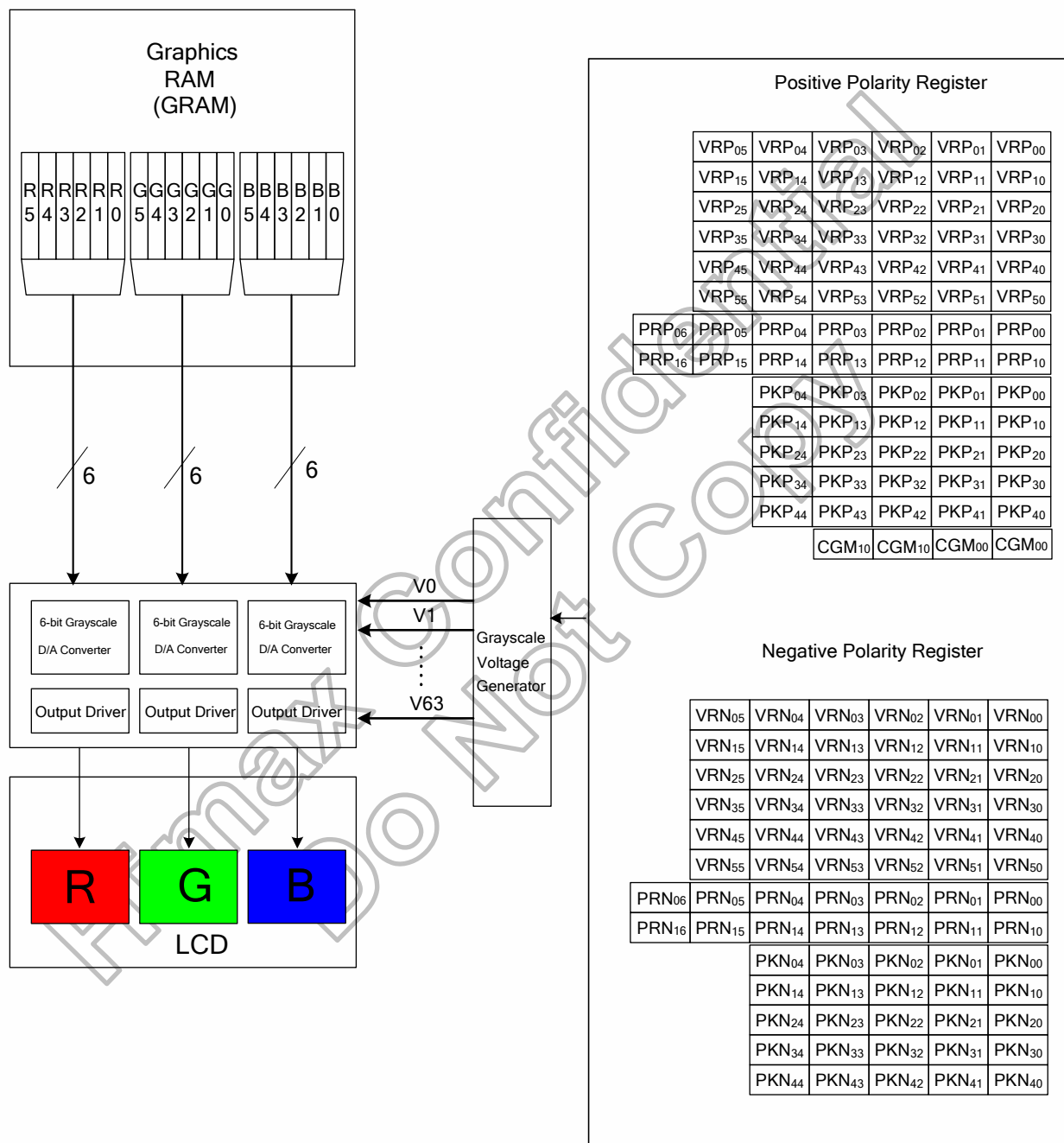


Figure 7.3 Grayscale control

7.2.1.1 Structure of grayscale voltage generator

Eight reference gamma voltages (RVP 0, 1, 8, 20, 43, 55, 62 and 63). For positive and negative polarity are specified by the center adjustment, the micro adjustment and the offset adjustment registers firstly. With those eight voltages injected into specified node of grayscale voltage generator, total 64 grayscale voltages (V0-V63) can be generated from grayscale amplifier for LCD panel used.

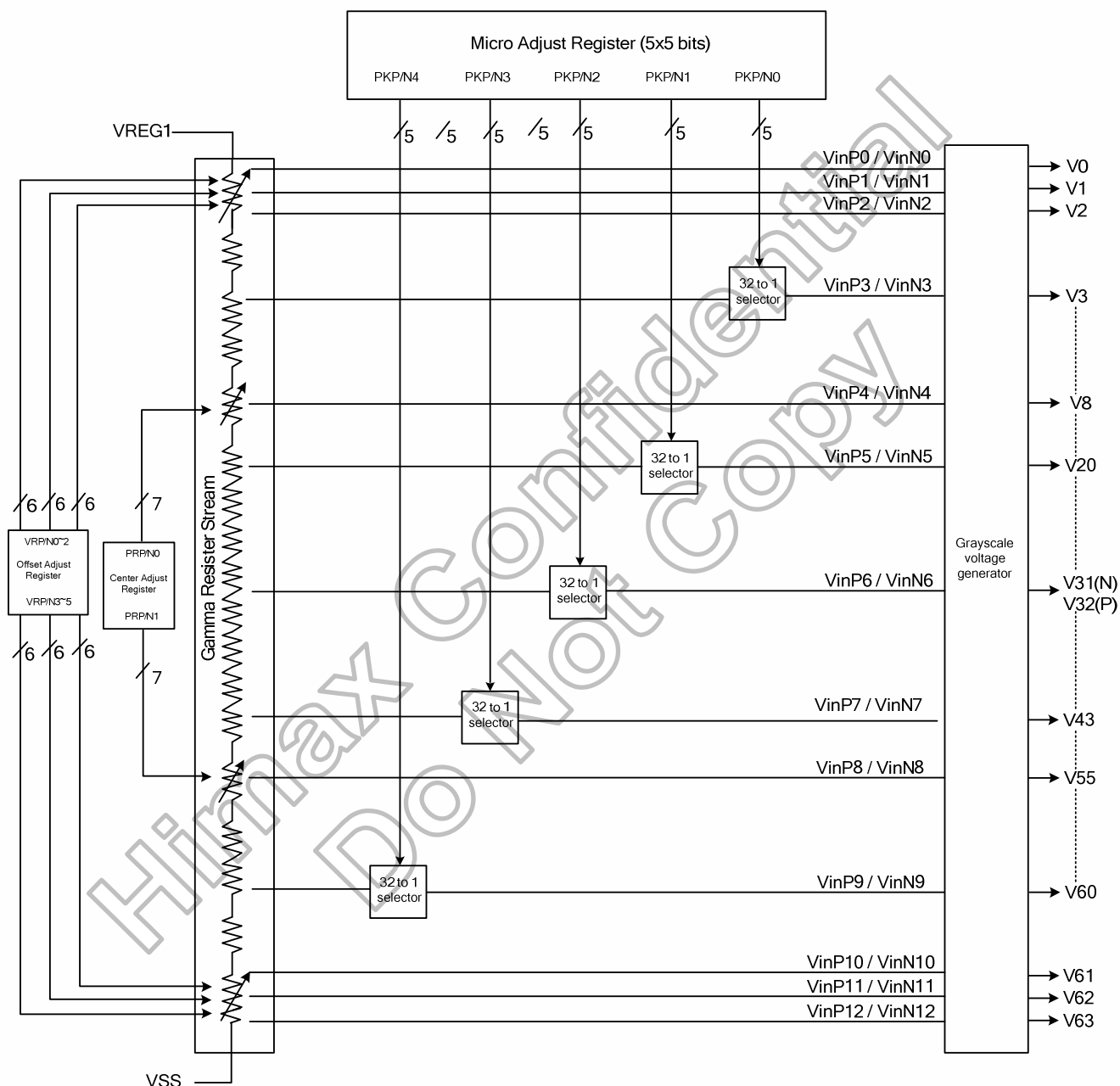


Figure 7.4 Structure of grayscale voltage generator

7.2.1.2 Gamma-characteristics adjustment register

This HX8352-B00 has register groups for specifying a series grayscale voltage that meets the Gamma-characteristics for the LCD panel. These registers are divided into two groups, which correspond to the gradient, amplitude, and macro adjustment of the voltage for the grayscale characteristics. The polarity of each register can be specified independently. (R, G, and B are common).

Offset adjustment registers 0/1

The offset adjustment variable registers are used to adjust the amplitude of the grayscale voltage. This function is implemented by controlling these variable resistors in the top and bottom of the gamma resistor stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

Gamma center adjustment registers

The gamma center adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage in the middle level of grayscale without changing the dynamic range. This function is implemented by choosing one input of 128-to-1 selector in the gamma resistor stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

7.2.1.3 Gamma macro adjustment registers

The gamma macro adjustment registers can be used for fine adjustment of the reference gamma voltage. This function is implemented by controlling the 32-to-1 selectors (PKP/N0~5), each of which has 5 inputs and generates one reference voltage output (Vg(P/N) 0, 1, 2, 3, 8, 20, 32(31), 43, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63).

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Center Adjustment	PRP0 6-0	PRN0 6-0	Variable resistor (PRP/N0) for center adjustment
	PRP1 6-0	PRN1 6-0	Variable resistor (PRP/N1) for center adjustment
Macro Adjustment	PKP0 4-0	PKN0 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 3)
	PKP1 4-0	PKN1 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20)
	PKP2 4-0	PKN2 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 32 for positive polarity and grayscale 31 for negative polarity)
	PKP3 4-0	PKN3 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 43)
	PKP4 4-0	PKN4 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 60)
	PKP5 4-0	PKN5 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 63)
Offset Adjustment	VRP0 5-0	VRN0 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N0) for offset adjustment
	VRP1 5-0	VRN1 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N1) for offset adjustment
	VRP2 5-0	VRN2 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N2) for offset adjustment
	VRP3 5-0	VRN3 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N3) for offset adjustment
	VRP4 5-0	VRN4 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N4) for offset adjustment
	VRP5 5-0	VRN5 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N5) for offset adjustment

Table 7.1 Gamma-adjustment registers

7.2.1.4 Gamma resister stream and 8 to 1 selector

The block consists of two gamma resister streams one is for positive polarity and the other is for negative polarity, each one including eight gamma reference voltages. $V_{gP/N}$ (0, 1, 2, 3, 8 20, 32, 43, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63). Furthermore, the block has a pin (VGS) to connect a variable resistor outside the chip for the variation between panels, if needed.

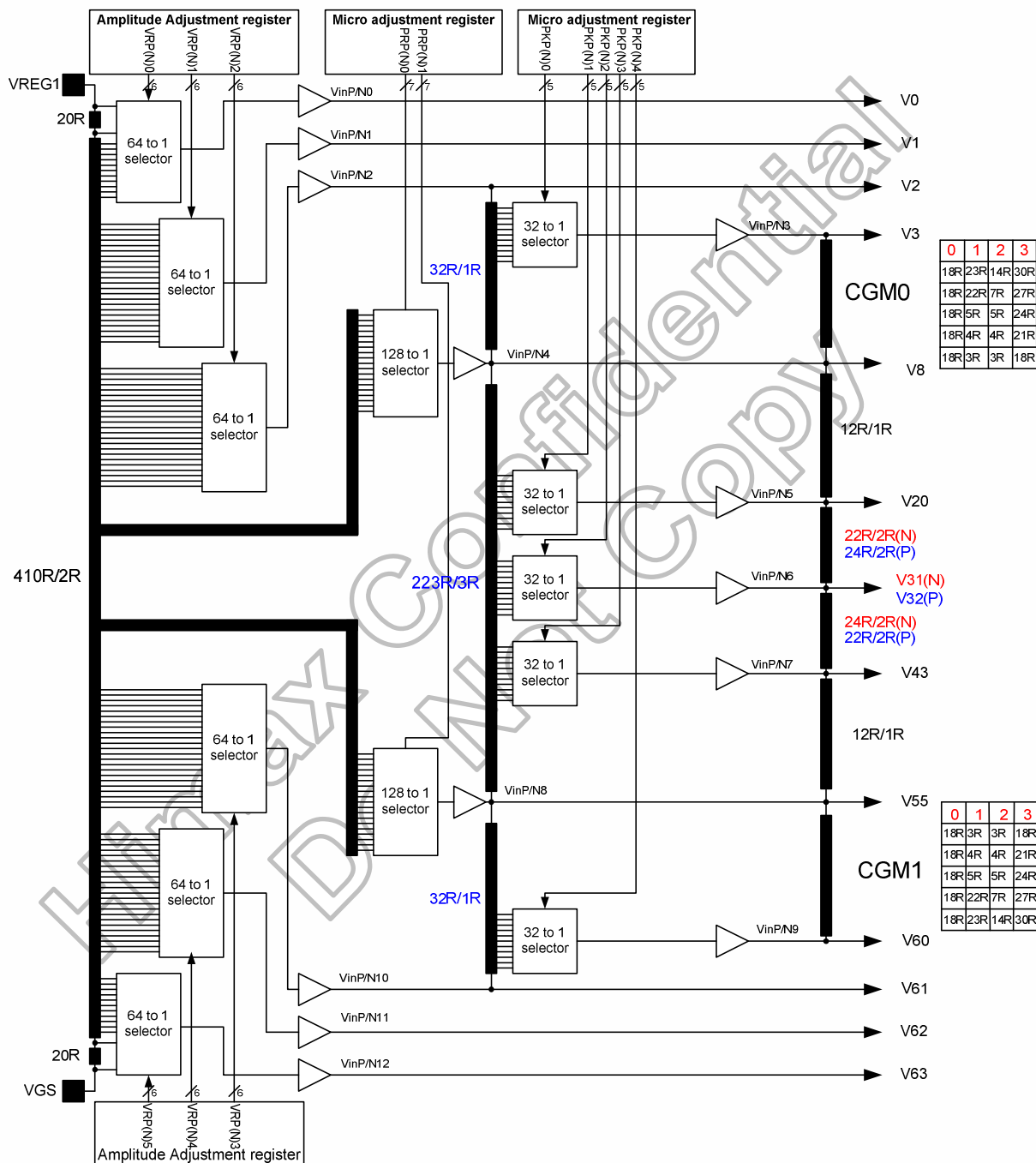


Figure 7.5 Gamma resister stream and gamma reference voltage

7.2.1.5 Variable resister

There are two types of variable resistors, one is for center adjustment and the other is for offset adjustment. The resistances are decided by setting values in the center adjustment, offset adjustment registers. Their relationships are shown below.

Value in Register VR(P/N)0 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)0	Value in Register VR(P/N)1 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)1	Value in Register VR(P/N)2 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R	000000	0R	000000	0R
000001	20R	000001	2R	000001	2R
000010	22R	000010	4R	000010	4R
000011	24R	000011	6R	000011	6R
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
011101	76R	011101	58R	011101	58R
011110	78R	011110	60R	011110	60R
011111	80R	011111	62R	011111	62R
100000	84R	100000	66R	100000	66R
100001	88R	100001	70R	100001	70R
100010	92R	100010	74R	100010	74R
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
111101	200R	111101	182R	111101	182R
111110	204R	111110	186R	111110	186R
111111	208R	111111	190R	111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)3 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)3	Value in Register VR(P/N)4 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)4	Value in Register VR(P/N)5 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R	000000	0R	000000	0R
000001	4R	000001	4R	000001	4R
000010	8R	000010	8R	000010	8R
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
011101	116R	011101	116R	011101	116R
011110	120R	011110	120R	011110	120R
011111	124R	011111	124R	011111	124R
100000	128R	100000	128R	100000	128R
100001	130R	100001	130R	100001	130R
100010	132R	100010	132R	100010	132R
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
111100	184R	111100	184R	111100	184R
111101	186R	111101	186R	111101	186R
111110	188R	111110	188R	111110	188R
111111	190R	111111	190R	111111	208R

Table 7.2 Offset adjustment 0~5

Value in Register PR(P/N)0 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)0	Value in Register PR(P/N)1 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)1
0000000	0R	0000000	0R
0000001	2R	0000001	2R
0000010	4R	0000010	4R
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
1111101	250R	1010101	250R
1111110	252R	1111110	252R
1111111	254R	1111111	254R

Table 7.3 Center adjustment

The grayscale levels are determined by the following formulas:

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N0 Formula
VinP/N0	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000000	VREG1
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000001	$((450R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000010	$((450R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000011	$((450R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000100	$((450R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000101	$((450R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000110	$((450R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000111	$((450R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001000	$((450R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001001	$((450R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001010	$((450R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001011	$((450R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001100	$((450R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001101	$((450R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001110	$((450R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001111	$((450R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010000	$((450R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010001	$((450R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010010	$((450R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010011	$((450R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010100	$((450R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010101	$((450R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010110	$((450R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010111	$((450R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011000	$((450R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011001	$((450R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011010	$((450R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011011	$((450R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011100	$((450R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011101	$((450R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011110	$((450R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011111	$((450R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100000	$((450R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100001	$((450R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100010	$((450R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100011	$((450R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100100	$((450R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100101	$((450R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100110	$((450R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100111	$((450R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101000	$((450R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101001	$((450R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101010	$((450R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101011	$((450R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101100	$((450R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101101	$((450R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101110	$((450R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101111	$((450R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110000	$((450R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110001	$((450R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110010	$((450R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110011	$((450R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110100	$((450R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110101	$((450R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110110	$((450R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110111	$((450R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111000	$((450R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111001	$((450R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111010	$((450R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111011	$((450R - 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111100	$((450R - 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111101	$((450R - 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111110	$((450R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111111	$((450R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Table 7.4 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 0

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N1 Formula
VinP/N1	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000000	$(430R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000001	$((430R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000010	$((430R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000011	$((430R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000100	$((430R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000101	$((430R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000110	$((430R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000111	$((430R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001000	$((430R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001001	$((430R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001010	$((430R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001011	$((430R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001100	$((430R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001101	$((430R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001110	$((430R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001111	$((430R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010000	$((430R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010001	$((430R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010010	$((430R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010011	$((430R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010100	$((430R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010101	$((430R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010110	$((430R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010111	$((430R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011000	$((430R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011001	$((430R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011010	$((430R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011011	$((430R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011100	$((430R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011101	$((430R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011110	$((430R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011111	$((430R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100000	$((430R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100001	$((430R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100010	$((430R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100011	$((430R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100100	$((430R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100101	$((430R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100110	$((430R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100111	$((430R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101000	$((430R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101001	$((430R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101010	$((430R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101011	$((430R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101100	$((430R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101101	$((430R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101110	$((430R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101111	$((430R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110000	$((430R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110001	$((430R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110010	$((430R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110011	$((430R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110100	$((430R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110101	$((430R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110110	$((430R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110111	$((430R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111000	$((430R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111001	$((430R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111010	$((430R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111011	$((430R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111100	$((430R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111101	$((430R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111110	$((430R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111111	$((430R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Table 7.5 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N1

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N2 Formula
VinP/N2	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000000	$(410R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000001	$((410R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000010	$((410R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000011	$((410R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000100	$((410R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000101	$((410R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000110	$((410R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000111	$((410R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001000	$((410R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001001	$((410R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001010	$((410R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001011	$((410R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001100	$((410R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001101	$((410R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001110	$((410R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001111	$((410R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010000	$((410R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010001	$((410R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010010	$((410R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010011	$((410R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010100	$((410R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010101	$((410R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010110	$((410R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010111	$((410R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011000	$((410R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011001	$((410R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011010	$((410R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011011	$((410R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011100	$((410R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011101	$((410R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011110	$((410R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011111	$((410R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100000	$((410R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100001	$((410R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100010	$((410R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100011	$((410R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100100	$((410R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100101	$((410R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100110	$((410R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100111	$((410R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101000	$((410R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101001	$((410R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101010	$((410R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101011	$((410R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101100	$((410R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101101	$((410R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101110	$((410R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101111	$((410R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110000	$((410R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110001	$((410R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110010	$((410R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110011	$((410R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110100	$((410R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110101	$((410R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110110	$((410R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110111	$((410R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111000	$((410R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111001	$((410R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111010	$((410R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111011	$((410R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111100	$((410R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111101	$((410R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111110	$((410R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111111	$((410R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Table 7.6 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 2

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N3 Formula
VinP/N3	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00000	$(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00001	$((31R - 1R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00010	$((31R - 2R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00011	$((31R - 3R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00100	$((31R - 4R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00101	$((31R - 5R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00110	$((31R - 6R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00111	$((31R - 7R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01000	$((31R - 8R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01001	$((31R - 9R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01010	$((31R - 10R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01011	$((31R - 11R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01100	$((31R - 12R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01101	$((31R - 13R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01110	$((31R - 14R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01111	$((31R - 15R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10000	$((31R - 16R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10001	$((31R - 17R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10010	$((31R - 18R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10011	$((31R - 19R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10100	$((31R - 20R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10101	$((31R - 21R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10110	$((31R - 22R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10111	$((31R - 23R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11000	$((31R - 24R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11001	$((31R - 25R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11010	$((31R - 26R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11011	$((31R - 27R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11100	$((31R - 28R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11101	$((31R - 29R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11110	$((31R - 30R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11111	$((31R - 31R) / 48R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$

Table 7.7 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 3

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
VinP/N4	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000000	$(350R / 450R) (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000001	$((350R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000010	$((350R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000011	$((350R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000100	$((350R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000101	$((350R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000110	$((350R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000111	$((350R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001000	$((350R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001001	$((350R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001010	$((350R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001011	$((350R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001100	$((350R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001101	$((350R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001110	$((350R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001111	$((350R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010000	$((350R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010001	$((350R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010010	$((350R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010011	$((350R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010100	$((350R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010101	$((350R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010110	$((350R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010111	$((350R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011000	$((350R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011001	$((350R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011010	$((350R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011011	$((350R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011100	$((350R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011101	$((350R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011110	$((350R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011111	$((350R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100000	$((350R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100001	$((350R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100010	$((350R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100011	$((350R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100100	$((350R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100101	$((350R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100110	$((350R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100111	$((350R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101000	$((350R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101001	$((350R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101010	$((350R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101011	$((350R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101100	$((350R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101101	$((350R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101110	$((350R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101111	$((350R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110000	$((350R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110001	$((350R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110010	$((350R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110011	$((350R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110100	$((350R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110101	$((350R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110110	$((350R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110111	$((350R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111000	$((350R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111001	$((350R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111010	$((350R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111011	$((350R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111100	$((350R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111101	$((350R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111110	$((350R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111111	$((350R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000000	$((350R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000001	$((350R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000010	$((350R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000011	$((350R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000100	$((350R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000101	$((350R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000110	$((350R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000111	$((350R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001000	$((350R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001001	$((350R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001010	$((350R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001011	$((350R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001100	$((350R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001101	$((350R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001110	$((350R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001111	$((350R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010000	$((350R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010001	$((350R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010010	$((350R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010011	$((350R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010100	$((350R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010101	$((350R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010110	$((350R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010111	$((350R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011000	$((350R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011001	$((350R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011010	$((350R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011011	$((350R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011100	$((350R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011101	$((350R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011110	$((350R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011111	$((350R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100000	$((350R - 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100001	$((350R - 194R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100010	$((350R - 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100011	$((350R - 198R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100100	$((350R - 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100101	$((350R - 202R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100110	$((350R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100111	$((350R - 206R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101000	$((350R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101001	$((350R - 210R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101010	$((350R - 212R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101011	$((350R - 214R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101100	$((350R - 216R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101101	$((350R - 218R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101110	$((350R - 220R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101111	$((350R - 223R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110000	$((350R - 224R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110001	$((350R - 226R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110010	$((350R - 228R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110011	$((350R - 230R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110100	$((350R - 232R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110101	$((350R - 234R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110110	$((350R - 236R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110111	$((350R - 238R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111000	$((350R - 240R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111001	$((350R - 243R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111010	$((350R - 244R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111011	$((350R - 246R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111100	$((350R - 248R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111101	$((350R - 250R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111110	$((350R - 252R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111111	$((350R - 254R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Table 7.8 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 4

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N5 Formula
VinP/N5	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00000	$(193R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00001	$((193R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00010	$((193R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00011	$((193R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00100	$((193R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00101	$((193R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00110	$((193R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00111	$((193R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01000	$((193R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01001	$((193R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01010	$((193R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01011	$((193R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01100	$((193R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01101	$((193R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01110	$((193R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01111	$((193R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10000	$((193R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10001	$((193R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10010	$((193R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10011	$((193R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10100	$((193R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10101	$((193R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10110	$((193R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10111	$((193R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11000	$((193R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11001	$((193R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11010	$((193R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11011	$((193R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11100	$((193R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11101	$((193R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11110	$((193R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11111	$((193R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$

Table 7.9 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 5

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N6 Formula
VinP/N6	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00000	$(158R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00001	$((158R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00010	$((158R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00011	$((158R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00100	$((158R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00101	$((158R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00110	$((158R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00111	$((158R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01000	$((158R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01001	$((158R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01010	$((158R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01011	$((158R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01100	$((158R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01101	$((158R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01110	$((158R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01111	$((158R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10000	$((158R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10001	$((158R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10010	$((158R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10011	$((158R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10100	$((158R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10101	$((158R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10110	$((158R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10111	$((158R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11000	$((158R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11001	$((158R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11010	$((158R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11011	$((158R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11100	$((158R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11101	$((158R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11110	$((158R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11111	$((158R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$

Table 7.10 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 6

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N7 Formula
VinP/N7	PKP/N6 4-0 = 00000	$(123R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 00001	$((123R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 00010	$((123R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 00011	$((123R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 00100	$((123R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 00101	$((123R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 00110	$((123R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 00111	$((123R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 01000	$((123R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 01001	$((123R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 01010	$((123R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 01011	$((123R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 01100	$((123R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 01101	$((123R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 01110	$((123R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 01111	$((123R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 10000	$((123R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 10001	$((123R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 10010	$((123R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 10011	$((123R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 10100	$((123R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 10101	$((123R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 10110	$((123R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 10111	$((123R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 11000	$((123R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 11001	$((123R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 11010	$((123R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 11011	$((123R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 11100	$((123R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 11101	$((123R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 11110	$((123R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N6 4-0 = 11111	$((123R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$

Table 7.11 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 7

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
VinP/N8	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000000	$(354R / 450R) (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000001	$((354R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000010	$((354R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000011	$((354R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000100	$((354R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000101	$((354R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000110	$((354R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000111	$((354R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001000	$((354R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001001	$((354R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001010	$((354R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001011	$((354R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001100	$((354R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001101	$((354R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001110	$((354R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001111	$((354R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010000	$((354R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010001	$((354R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010010	$((354R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010011	$((354R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010100	$((354R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010101	$((354R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010110	$((354R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010111	$((354R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011000	$((354R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011001	$((354R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011010	$((354R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011011	$((354R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011100	$((354R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011101	$((354R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011110	$((354R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011111	$((354R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100000	$((354R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100001	$((354R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100010	$((354R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100011	$((354R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100100	$((354R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100101	$((354R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100110	$((354R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100111	$((354R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101000	$((354R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101001	$((354R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101010	$((354R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101011	$((354R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101100	$((354R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101101	$((354R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101110	$((354R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101111	$((354R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110000	$((354R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110001	$((354R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110010	$((354R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110011	$((354R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110100	$((354R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110101	$((354R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110110	$((354R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110111	$((354R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111000	$((354R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111001	$((354R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111010	$((354R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111011	$((354R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111100	$((354R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111101	$((354R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111110	$((354R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111111	$((354R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000000	$((354R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000001	$((354R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000010	$((354R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000011	$((354R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000100	$((354R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000101	$((354R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000110	$((354R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000111	$((354R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001000	$((354R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001001	$((354R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001010	$((354R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001011	$((354R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001100	$((354R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001101	$((354R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001110	$((354R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001111	$((354R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010000	$((354R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010001	$((354R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010010	$((354R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010011	$((354R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010100	$((354R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010101	$((354R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010110	$((354R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010111	$((354R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011000	$((354R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011001	$((354R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011010	$((354R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011011	$((354R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011100	$((354R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011101	$((354R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011110	$((354R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011111	$((354R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100000	$((354R - 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100001	$((354R - 194R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100010	$((354R - 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100011	$((354R - 198R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100100	$((354R - 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100101	$((354R - 202R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100110	$((354R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100111	$((354R - 206R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101000	$((354R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101001	$((354R - 210R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101010	$((354R - 212R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101011	$((354R - 214R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101100	$((354R - 216R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101101	$((354R - 218R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101110	$((354R - 220R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101111	$((354R - 222R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110000	$((354R - 224R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110001	$((354R - 226R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110010	$((354R - 228R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110011	$((354R - 230R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110100	$((354R - 232R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110101	$((354R - 234R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110110	$((354R - 236R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110111	$((354R - 238R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111000	$((354R - 240R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111001	$((354R - 242R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111010	$((354R - 244R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111011	$((354R - 246R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111100	$((354R - 248R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111101	$((354R - 250R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111110	$((354R - 252R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111111	$((354R - 254R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Table 7.12 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 8

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N9 Formula
VinP/N9	PKP/N7 4-0 = 00000	$(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 00001	$((31R - 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 00010	$((31R - 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 00011	$((31R - 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 00100	$((31R - 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 00101	$((31R - 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 00110	$((31R - 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 00111	$((31R - 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 01000	$((31R - 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 01001	$((31R - 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 01010	$((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 01011	$((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 01100	$((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 01101	$((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 01110	$((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 01111	$((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 10000	$((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 10001	$((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 10010	$((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 10011	$((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 10100	$((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 10101	$((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 10110	$((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 10111	$((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 11000	$((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 11001	$((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 11010	$((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 11011	$((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 11100	$((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 11101	$((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 11110	$((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N7 4-0 = 11111	$((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$

Table 7.13 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 9

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N10 Formula
VinP/N10	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000000	$(230R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000001	$((230R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000010	$((230R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000011	$((230R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000100	$((230R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000101	$((230R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000110	$((230R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000111	$((230R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001000	$((230R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001001	$((230R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001010	$((230R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001011	$((230R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001100	$((230R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001101	$((230R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001110	$((230R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001111	$((230R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010000	$((230R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010001	$((230R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010010	$((230R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010011	$((230R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010100	$((230R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010101	$((230R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010110	$((230R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010111	$((230R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011000	$((230R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011001	$((230R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011010	$((230R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011011	$((230R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011100	$((230R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011101	$((230R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011110	$((230R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011111	$((230R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100000	$((230R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100001	$((230R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100010	$((230R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100011	$((230R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100100	$((230R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100101	$((230R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100110	$((230R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100111	$((230R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101000	$((230R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101001	$((230R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101010	$((230R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101011	$((230R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101100	$((230R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101101	$((230R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101110	$((230R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101111	$((230R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110000	$((230R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110001	$((230R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110010	$((230R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110011	$((230R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110100	$((230R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110101	$((230R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110110	$((230R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110111	$((230R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111000	$((230R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111001	$((230R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111010	$((230R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111011	$((230R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111100	$((230R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111101	$((230R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111110	$((230R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111111	$((230R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Table 7.14 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 10

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N11 Formula
VinP/N11	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000000	$(210R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000001	$((210R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000010	$((210R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000011	$((210R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000100	$((210R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000101	$((210R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000110	$((210R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000111	$((210R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001000	$((210R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001001	$((210R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001010	$((210R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001011	$((210R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001100	$((210R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001101	$((210R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001110	$((210R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001111	$((210R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010000	$((210R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010001	$((210R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010010	$((210R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010011	$((210R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010100	$((210R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010101	$((210R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010110	$((210R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010111	$((210R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011000	$((210R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011001	$((210R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011010	$((210R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011011	$((210R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011100	$((210R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011101	$((210R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011110	$((210R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011111	$((210R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100000	$((210R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100001	$((210R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100010	$((210R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100011	$((210R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100100	$((210R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100101	$((210R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100110	$((210R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100111	$((210R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101000	$((210R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101001	$((210R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101010	$((210R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101011	$((210R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101100	$((210R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101101	$((210R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101110	$((210R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101111	$((210R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110000	$((210R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110001	$((210R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110010	$((210R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110011	$((210R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110100	$((210R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110101	$((210R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110110	$((210R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110111	$((210R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111000	$((210R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111001	$((210R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111010	$((210R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111011	$((210R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111100	$((210R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111101	$((210R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111110	$((210R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111111	$((210R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$

Table 7.15 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 11

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N12 Formula
VinP/N12	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000000	$(210R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000001	$((208R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000010	$((208R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000011	$((208R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000100	$((208R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000101	$((208R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000110	$((208R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000111	$((208R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001000	$((208R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001001	$((208R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001010	$((208R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001011	$((208R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001100	$((208R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001101	$((208R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001110	$((208R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001111	$((208R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010000	$((208R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010001	$((208R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010010	$((208R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010011	$((208R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010100	$((208R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010101	$((208R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010110	$((208R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010111	$((208R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011000	$((208R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011001	$((208R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011010	$((208R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011011	$((208R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011100	$((208R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011101	$((208R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011110	$((208R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011111	$((208R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100000	$((208R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100001	$((208R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100010	$((208R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100011	$((208R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100100	$((208R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100101	$((208R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100110	$((208R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100111	$((208R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101000	$((208R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101001	$((208R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101010	$((208R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101011	$((208R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101100	$((208R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101101	$((208R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101110	$((208R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101111	$((208R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110000	$((208R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110001	$((208R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110010	$((208R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110011	$((208R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110100	$((208R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110101	$((208R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110110	$((208R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110111	$((208R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111000	$((208R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111001	$((208R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111010	$((208R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111011	$((208R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111100	$((208R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111101	$((208R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111110	$((208R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111111	VGS

Table 7.16 Voltage calculation formula for VinP/N 12

Grayscale Voltage	Formula	Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V0	VinP0	V32	VinP6
V1	VinP1	V33	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(20R/22R)
V2	VinP2	V34	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(18R/22R)
V3	VinP3	V35	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(16R/22R)
V4	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT1	V36	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(14R/22R)
V5	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT2	V37	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(12R/22R)
V6	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT3	V38	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(10R/22R)
V7	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT4	V39	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(8R/22R)
V8	VinP4	V40	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(6R/22R)
V9	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(22R/24R)	V41	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(4R/22R)
V10	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(20R/24R)	V42	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(2R/22R)
V11	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(18R/24R)	V43	VinP7
V12	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(16R/24R)	V44	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(22R/24R)
V13	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(14R/24R)	V45	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(20R/24R)
V14	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(12R/24R)	V46	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(18R/24R)
V15	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(10R/24R)	V47	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(16R/24R)
V16	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(8R/24R)	V48	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(14R/24R)
V17	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(6R/24R)	V49	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(12R/24R)
V18	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(4R/24R)	V50	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(10R/24R)
V19	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(2R/24R)	V51	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(8R/24R)
V20	VinP5	V52	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(6R/24R)
V21	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(22R/24R)	V53	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(4R/24R)
V22	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(20R/24R)	V54	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(2R/24R)
V23	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(18R/24R)	V55	VinP8
V24	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(16R/24R)	V56	VinP9+ (VinP8 - VinP9)*CB1
V25	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(14R/24R)	V57	VinP9+ (VinP8 - VinP9)*CB2
V26	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(12R/24R)	V58	VinP9+ (VinP8 - VinP9)*CB3
V27	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(10R/24R)	V59	VinP9+ (VinP8 - VinP9)*CB4
V28	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(8R/24R)	V60	VinP9
V29	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(6R/24R)	V61	VinP10
V30	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(4R/24R)	V62	VinP11
V31	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(2R/24R)	V63	VinP12

Table 7.17 Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (positive polarity)

CGMP0[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"	CGMP1[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CT1	4/5	2/3	3/5	31/41	CB1	4/5	5/6	17/20	13/16
CT2	3/5	1/2	9/20	22/41	CB2	3/5	2/3	7/10	5/8
CT3	2/5	1/3	3/10	14/41	CB3	2/5	1/2	11/20	41/96
CT4	1/5	1/6	3/20	6/41	CB4	1/5	1/3	2/5	7/32

Table 7.18 Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V2~V7 and V56~V61

Grayscale Voltage	Formula	Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V0	VinN0	V32	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (22R/24R)$
V1	VinN1	V33	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (20R/24R)$
V2	VinN2	V34	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (18R/24R)$
V3	VinN3	V35	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (16R/24R)$
V4	$VinN4 + (VinN3 - VinN4) * CT1$	V36	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (14R/24R)$
V5	$VinN4 + (VinN3 - VinN4) * CT2$	V37	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (12R/24R)$
V6	$VinN4 + (VinN3 - VinN4) * CT3$	V38	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (10R/24R)$
V7	$VinN4 + (VinN3 - VinN4) * CT4$	V39	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (8R/24R)$
V8	VinN4	V40	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (6R/24R)$
V9	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (22R/24R)$	V41	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (4R/24R)$
V10	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (20R/24R)$	V42	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * (2R/24R)$
V11	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (18R/24R)$	V43	VinN7
V12	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (16R/24R)$	V44	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (22R/24R)$
V13	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (14R/24R)$	V45	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (20R/24R)$
V14	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (12R/24R)$	V46	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (18R/24R)$
V15	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (10R/24R)$	V47	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (16R/24R)$
V16	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (8R/24R)$	V48	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (14R/24R)$
V17	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (6R/24R)$	V49	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (12R/24R)$
V18	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (4R/24R)$	V50	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (10R/24R)$
V19	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * (2R/24R)$	V51	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (8R/24R)$
V20	VinN5	V52	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (6R/24R)$
V21	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (20R/22R)$	V53	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (4R/24R)$
V22	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (18R/22R)$	V54	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * (2R/24R)$
V23	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (16R/22R)$	V55	VinN8
V24	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (14R/22R)$	V56	$VinN9 + (VinN8 - VinN9) * CB1$
V25	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (12R/22R)$	V57	$VinN9 + (VinN8 - VinN9) * CB2$
V26	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (10R/22R)$	V58	$VinN9 + (VinN8 - VinN9) * CB3$
V27	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (8R/22R)$	V59	$VinN9 + (VinN8 - VinN9) * CB4$
V28	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (6R/22R)$	V60	VinN9
V29	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (4R/22R)$	V61	VinN10
V30	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (2R/22R)$	V62	VinN11
V31	VinN6	V63	VinN12

Table 7.19 Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (negative polarity)

CGMN0[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"	CGMN1[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CT1	4/5	34/57	19/33	3/4	CB1	4/5	18/19	10/11	17/20
CT2	3/5	4/19	4/11	21/40	CB2	3/5	50/57	26/33	27/40
CT3	2/5	7/57	7/33	13/40	CB3	2/5	15/19	7/11	19/40
CT4	1/5	1/19	1/11	3/20	CB4	1/5	23/57	14/33	1/4

Table 7.20 Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V2~V7 and V56~V61

Relationship between GRAM Data and Output Level (INVON = 0 “Normally White Panel”, GRAM data=0)

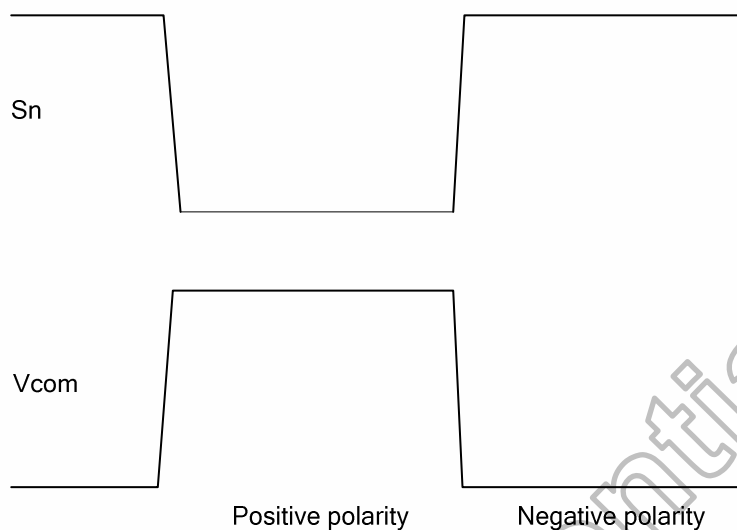
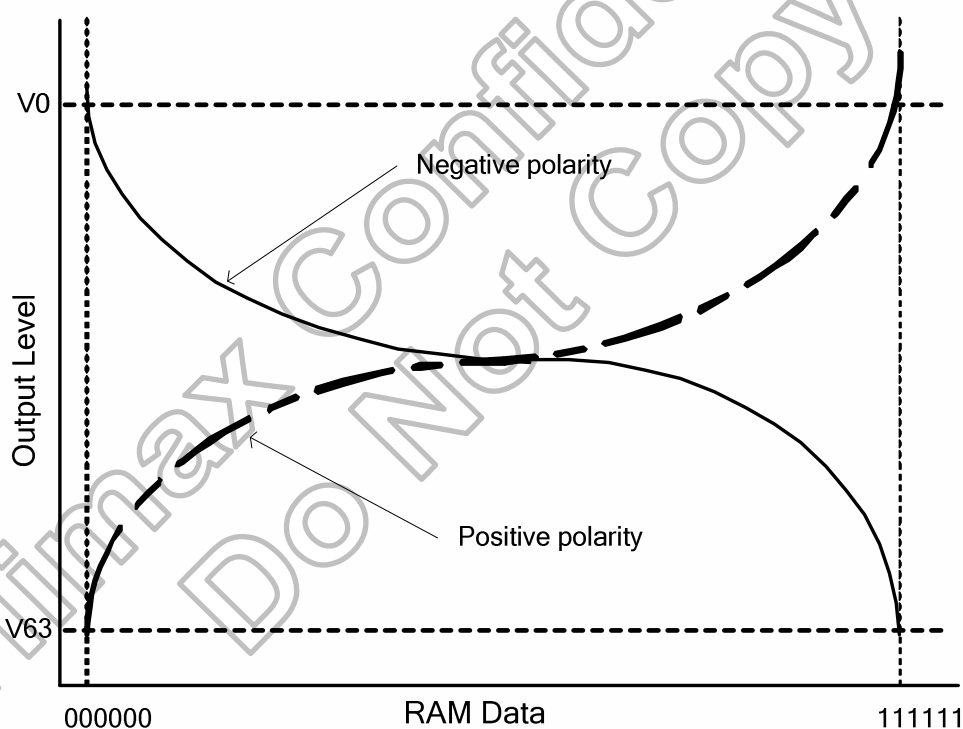


Figure 7.6 Relationship between source output and Vcom



(Same characteristic for each RGB)

Figure 7.7 Relationship between GRAM data and output level (normal white panel INVON="0")

7.2.2 Gray voltage generator for digital gamma correction

The HX8352-B00 digital gamma correction can reach the independent GAMMA curve of RGB. HX8352-B00 utilizes DGC_LUT (Digital Gamma Correction Look Up Table) to change input data from 6-bit into 8-bit and sends 8-bit data to Dithering circuit, and then drive Source Driver via Dithering circuit. The following of the block diagram of the function.

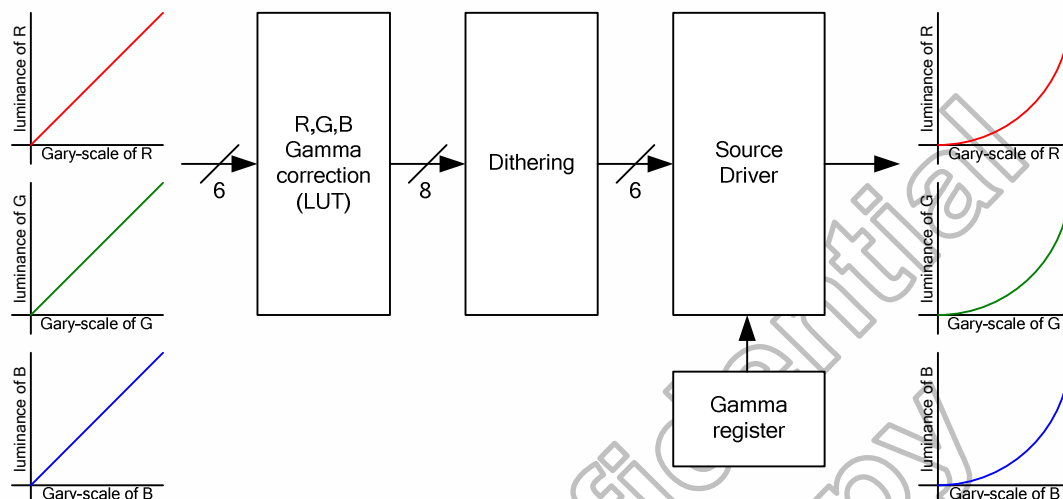


Figure 7.8 Block diagram of digital gamma correction

The HX8352-B00 builds one 192-byte DGC_LUT (Digital Gamma Correction Look Up Table) to transfer every display data of Dithering circuit input and setting by DGLUT register.

DGC LUT Parameter byte	Command set		R input (6 bit)	R output (8bit)
	Page	Address		
1	01h	R01h	000000	R007 R006R005 R004R003R002R001R000
2	01h	R02h	000001	R017R016R015R014R013R012R011R010
3	01h	R03h	000010	R027R026R025R024R023R022R021R020
4	01h	R04h	000011	R037R036R035R034R033R032R031R030
5	01h	R05h	000100	R047R046R045R044R043R042R041R040
6	01h	R06h	000101	R057R056R055R054R053R052R051R050
7	01h	R07h	000110	R067R066R065R064R063R062R061R060
8	01h	R08h	000111	R077R076R075R074R073R072R071R070
9	01h	R09h	001000	R087R086R085R084R083R082R081R080
10	01h	R0Ah	001001	R097R096R095R094R093R092R091R090
11	01h	R0Bh	001010	R107R106R105R104R103R102R101R100
12	01h	R0Ch	001011	R117R116R115R114R113R112R111R110
13	01h	R0Dh	001100	R127R126R125R124R123R122R121R120
14	01h	R0Eh	001101	R137R136R135R134R133R132R131R130
15	01h	R0Fh	001110	R147R146R145R144R143R142R141R140
16	01h	R10h	001111	R157R156R155R154R153R152R151R150
17	01h	R11h	010000	R167R166R165R164R163R162R161R160
18	01h	R12h	010001	R177R176R175R174R173R172R171R170
19	01h	R13h	010010	R187R186R185R184R183R182R181R180
20	01h	R14h	010011	R197R196R195R194R193R192R191R190
21	01h	R15h	010100	R207R206R205R204R203R202R201R200
22	01h	R16h	010101	R217R216R215R214R213R212R211R210
23	01h	R17h	010110	R227R226R225R224R223R222R221R220
24	01h	R18h	010111	R237R236R235R234R233R232R231R230
25	01h	R19h	011000	R247R246R245R244R243R242R241R240
26	01h	R1Ah	011001	R257R256R255R254R253R252R251R250
27	01h	R1Bh	011010	R267R266R265R264R263R262R261R260
28	01h	R1Ch	011011	R277R276R275R274R273R272R271R270
29	01h	R1Dh	011100	R287R286R285R284R283R282R281R280
30	01h	R1Eh	011101	R297R296R295R294R293R292R291R290
31	01h	R1Fh	011110	R307R306R305R304R303R302R301R300
32	01h	R20h	011111	R317R316R315R314R313R312R311R310

Table 7.21 DGLUT for red color (1)

DGC_LUT Parameter byte	Command		R input (6 bit)	R output (8bit)
	Page	Address		
33	01h	R21h	100000	R327 R326R325 R324R323R322R321R320
34	01h	R22h	100001	R337R336R335R334R333R332R331R330
35	01h	R23h	100010	R347R346R345R344R343R342R341R340
36	01h	R24h	100011	R357R356R355R354R353R352R351R350
37	01h	R25h	100100	R367R366R365R364R363R362R361R360
38	01h	R26h	100101	R377R376R375R374R373R372R371R370
39	01h	R27h	100110	R387R386R385R384R383R382R381R380
40	01h	R28h	100111	R397R396R395R394R393R392R391R390
41	01h	R29h	101000	R407R406R405R404R403R402R401R400
42	01h	R2Ah	101001	R417R416R415R414R413R412R411R410
43	01h	R2Bh	101010	R427R426R425R424R423R422R421R420
44	01h	R2Ch	101011	R437R436R435R434R433R432R431R430
45	01h	R2Dh	101100	R447R446R445R444R443R442R441R440
46	01h	R2Eh	101101	R457R456R455R454R453R452R451R450
47	01h	R2Fh	101110	R467R466R465R464R463R462R461R460
48	01h	R30h	101111	R477R476R475R474R473R472R471R470
49	01h	R31h	110000	R487R486R485R484R483R482R481R480
50	01h	R32h	110001	R497R496R495R494R493R492R491R490
51	01h	R33h	110010	R507R506R505R504R503R502R501R500
52	01h	R34h	110011	R517R516R515R514R513R512R511R510
53	01h	R35h	110100	R527R526R525R524R523R522R521R520
54	01h	R36h	110101	R537R536R535R534R533R532R531R530
55	01h	R37h	110110	R547R546R545R544R543R542R541R540
56	01h	R38h	110111	R557R556R555R554R553R552R551R550
57	01h	R39h	111000	R567R566R565R564R563R562R561R560
58	01h	R3Ah	111001	R577R576R575R574R573R572R571R570
59	01h	R3Bh	111010	R587R586R585R584R583R582R581R580
60	01h	R3Ch	111011	R597R596R595R594R593R592R591R590
61	01h	R3Dh	111100	R607R606R605R604R603R602R601R600
62	01h	R3Eh	111101	R617R616R615R614R613R612R611R610
63	01h	R3Fh	111110	R627R626R625R624R623R622R621R620
64	01h	R40h	111111	R637R636R635R634R633R632R631R630

Table 7.22 DGLUT for red color (2)

DGC_LUT Parameter byte	Command		G input (6 bit)	G output (8bit)
	Page	Address		
65	01h	R41h	000000	G007 G006G005 G004G003G002G001G000
66	01h	R42h	000001	G017G016G015G014G013G012G011G010
67	01h	R43h	000010	G027G026G025G024G023G022G021G020
68	01h	R44h	000011	G037G036G035G034G033G032G031G030
69	01h	R45h	000100	G047G046G045G044G043G042G041G040
70	01h	R46h	000101	G057G056G055G054G053G052G051G050
71	01h	R47h	000110	G067G066G065G064G063G062G061G060
72	01h	R48h	000111	G077G076G075G074G073G072G071G070
73	01h	R49h	001000	G087G086G085G084G083G082G081G080
74	01h	R4Ah	001001	G097G096G095G094G093G092G091G090
75	01h	R4Bh	001010	G107G106G105G104G103G102G101G100
76	01h	R4Ch	001011	G117G116G115G114G113G112G111G110
77	01h	R4Dh	001100	G127G126G125G124G123G122G121G120
78	01h	R4Eh	001101	G137G136G135G134G133G132G131G130
79	01h	R4Fh	001110	G147G146G145G144G143G142G141G140
80	01h	R50h	001111	G157G156G155G154G153G152G151G150
81	01h	R51h	010000	G167 G166G165 G164G163G162G161G160
82	01h	R52h	010001	G177G176G175G174G173G172G171G170
83	01h	R53h	010010	G187G186G185G184G183G182G181G180
84	01h	R54h	010011	G197G196G195G194G193G192G191G190
85	01h	R55h	010100	G207G206G205G204G203G202G201G200
86	01h	R56h	010101	G217G216G215G214G213G212G211G210
87	01h	R57h	010110	G227G226G225G224G223G222G221G220
88	01h	R58h	010111	G237G236G235G234G233G232G231G230
89	01h	R59h	011000	G247G246G245G244G243G242G241G240
90	01h	R5Ah	011001	G257G256G255G254G253G252G251G250
91	01h	R5Bh	011010	G267G266G265G264G263G262G261G260
92	01h	R5Ch	011011	G277G276G275G274G273G272G271G270
93	01h	R5Dh	011100	G287G286G285G284G283G282G281G280
94	01h	R5Eh	011101	G297G296G295G294G293G292G291G290
95	01h	R5Fh	011110	G307G306G305G304G303G302G301G300
96	01h	R60h	011111	G317G316G315G314G313G312G311G310

Table 7.23 DGLUT for green color (1)

DGC_LUT Parameter byte	Command		G input (6 bit)	G output (8bit)
	Page	Address		
97	01h	R61h	100000	G327 G326 G325 G324 G323 G322 G321 G320
98	01h	R62h	100001	G337 G336 G335 G334 G333 G332 G331 G330
99	01h	R63h	100010	G347 G346 G345 G344 G343 G342 G341 G340
100	01h	R64h	100011	G357 G356 G355 G354 G353 G352 G351 G350
101	01h	R65h	100100	G367 G366 G365 G364 G363 G362 G361 G360
102	01h	R66h	100101	G377 G376 G375 G374 G373 G372 G371 G370
103	01h	R67h	100110	G387 G386 G385 G384 G383 G382 G381 G380
104	01h	R68h	100111	G397 G396 G395 G394 G393 G392 G391 G390
105	01h	R69h	101000	G407 G406 G405 G404 G403 G402 G401 G400
106	01h	R6Ah	101001	G417 G416 G415 G414 G413 G412 G411 G410
107	01h	R6Bh	101010	G427 G426 G425 G424 G423 G422 G421 G420
108	01h	R6Ch	101011	G437 G436 G435 G434 G433 G432 G431 G430
109	01h	R6Dh	101100	G447 G446 G445 G444 G443 G442 G441 G440
110	01h	R6Eh	101101	G457 G456 G455 G454 G453 G452 G451 G450
111	01h	R6Fh	101110	G467 G466 G465 G464 G463 G462 G461 G460
112	01h	R70h	101111	G477 G476 G475 G474 G473 G472 G471 G470
113	01h	R71h	110000	G487 G486 G485 G484 G483 G482 G481 G480
114	01h	R72h	110001	G497 G496 G495 G494 G493 G492 G491 G490
115	01h	R73h	110010	G507 G506 G505 G504 G503 G502 G501 G500
116	01h	R74h	110011	G517 G516 G515 G514 G513 G512 G511 G510
117	01h	R75h	110100	G527 G526 G525 G524 G523 G522 G521 G520
118	01h	R76h	110101	G537 G536 G535 G534 G533 G532 G531 G530
119	01h	R77h	110110	G547 G546 G545 G544 G543 G542 G541 G540
120	01h	R78h	110111	G557 G556 G555 G554 G553 G552 G551 G550
121	01h	R79h	111000	G567 G566 G565 G564 G563 G562 G561 G560
122	01h	R7Ah	111001	G577 G576 G575 G574 G573 G572 G571 G570
123	01h	R7Bh	111010	G587 G586 G585 G584 G583 G582 G581 G580
124	01h	R7Ch	111011	G597 G596 G595 G594 G593 G592 G591 G590
125	01h	R7Dh	111100	G607 G606 G605 G604 G603 G602 G601 G600
126	01h	R7Eh	111101	G617 G616 G615 G614 G613 G612 G611 G610
127	01h	R7Fh	111110	G627 G626 G625 G624 G623 G622 G621 G620
128	01h	R80h	111111	G637 G636 G635 G634 G633 G632 G631 G630

Table 7.24 DGLUT for green color (2)

DGC_LUT Parameter byte	Command		B input (6 bit)	B output (8bit)
	Page	Address		
129	01h	R81h	000000	B007 B006 B005 B004 B003 B002 B001 B000
130	01h	R82h	000001	B017 B016 B015 B014 B013 B012 B011 B010
131	01h	R83h	000010	B027 B026 B025 B024 B023 B022 B021 B020
132	01h	R84h	000011	B037 B036 B035 B034 B033 B032 B031 B030
133	01h	R85h	000100	B047 B046 B045 B044 B043 B042 B041 B040
134	01h	R86h	000101	B057 B056 B055 B054 B053 B052 B051 B050
135	01h	R87h	000110	B067 B066 B065 B064 B063 B062 B061 B060
136	01h	R88h	000111	B077 B076 B075 B074 B073 B072 B071 B070
137	01h	R89h	001000	B087 B086 B085 B084 B083 B082 B081 B080
138	01h	R8Ah	001001	B097 B096 B095 B094 B093 B092 B091 B090
139	01h	R8Bh	001010	B107 B106 B105 B104 B103 B102 B101 B100
140	01h	R8Ch	001011	B117 B116 B115 B114 B113 B112 B111 B110
141	01h	R8Dh	001100	B127 B126 B125 B124 B123 B122 B121 B120
142	01h	R8Eh	001101	B137 B136 B135 B134 B133 B132 B131 B130
143	01h	R8Fh	001110	B147 B146 B145 B144 B143 B142 B141 B140
144	01h	R90h	001111	B157 B156 B155 B154 B153 B152 B151 B150
145	01h	R91h	010000	B167 B166 B165 B164 B163 B162 B161 B160
146	01h	R92h	010001	B177 B176 B175 B174 B173 B172 B171 B170
147	01h	R93h	010010	B187 B186 B185 B184 B183 B182 B181 B180
148	01h	R94h	010011	B197 B196 B195 B194 B193 B192 B191 B190
149	01h	R95h	010100	B207 B206 B205 B204 B203 B202 B201 B200
150	01h	R96h	010101	B217 B216 B215 B214 B213 B212 B211 B210
151	01h	R97h	010110	B227 B226 B225 B224 B223 B222 B221 B220
152	01h	R98h	010111	B237 B236 B235 B234 B233 B232 B231 B230
153	01h	R99h	011000	B247 B246 B245 B244 B243 B242 B241 B240
154	01h	R9Ah	011001	B257 B256 B255 B254 B253 B252 B251 B250
155	01h	R9Bh	011010	B267 B266 B265 B264 B263 B262 B261 B260
156	01h	R9Ch	011011	B277 B276 B275 B274 B273 B272 B271 B270
157	01h	R9Dh	011100	B287 B286 B285 B284 B283 B282 B281 B280
158	01h	R9Eh	011101	B297 B296 B295 B294 B293 B292 B291 B290
159	01h	R9Fh	011110	B307 B306 B305 B304 B303 B302 B301 B300
160	01h	RA0h	011111	B317 B316 B315 B314 B313 B312 B311 B310

Table 7.25 DGLUT for blue color (1)

DGC_LUT Parameter byte	Command		B input (6 bit)	B output (8bit)
	Page	Address		
161	01h	RA1h	100000	B ₃₂₇ B ₃₂₆ B ₃₂₅ B ₃₂₄ B ₃₂₃ B ₃₂₂ B ₃₂₁ B ₃₂₀
162	01h	RA2h	100001	B ₃₃₇ B ₃₃₆ B ₃₃₅ B ₃₃₄ B ₃₃₃ B ₃₃₂ B ₃₃₁ B ₃₃₀
163	01h	RA3h	100010	B ₃₄₇ B ₃₄₆ B ₃₄₅ B ₃₄₄ B ₃₄₃ B ₃₄₂ B ₃₄₁ B ₃₄₀
164	01h	RA4h	100011	B ₃₅₇ B ₃₅₆ B ₃₅₅ B ₃₅₄ B ₃₅₃ B ₃₅₂ B ₃₅₁ B ₃₅₀
165	01h	RA5h	100100	B ₃₆₇ B ₃₆₆ B ₃₆₅ B ₃₆₄ B ₃₆₃ B ₃₆₂ B ₃₆₁ B ₃₆₀
166	01h	RA6h	100101	B ₃₇₇ B ₃₇₆ B ₃₇₅ B ₃₇₄ B ₃₇₃ B ₃₇₂ B ₃₇₁ B ₃₇₀
167	01h	RA7h	100110	B ₃₈₇ B ₃₈₆ B ₃₈₅ B ₃₈₄ B ₃₈₃ B ₃₈₂ B ₃₈₁ B ₃₈₀
168	01h	RA8h	100111	B ₃₉₇ B ₃₉₆ B ₃₉₅ B ₃₉₄ B ₃₉₃ B ₃₉₂ B ₃₉₁ B ₃₉₀
169	01h	RA9h	101000	B ₄₀₇ B ₄₀₆ B ₄₀₅ B ₄₀₄ B ₄₀₃ B ₄₀₂ B ₄₀₁ B ₄₀₀
170	01h	RAAh	101001	B ₄₁₇ B ₄₁₆ B ₄₁₅ B ₄₁₄ B ₄₁₃ B ₄₁₂ B ₄₁₁ B ₄₁₀
171	01h	RABh	101010	B ₄₂₇ B ₄₂₆ B ₄₂₅ B ₄₂₄ B ₄₂₃ B ₄₂₂ B ₄₂₁ B ₄₂₀
172	01h	RACH	101011	B ₄₃₇ B ₄₃₆ B ₄₃₅ B ₄₃₄ B ₄₃₃ B ₄₃₂ B ₄₃₁ B ₄₃₀
173	01h	RADh	101100	B ₄₄₇ B ₄₄₆ B ₄₄₅ B ₄₄₄ B ₄₄₃ B ₄₄₂ B ₄₄₁ B ₄₄₀
174	01h	RAEh	101101	B ₄₅₇ B ₄₅₆ B ₄₅₅ B ₄₅₄ B ₄₅₃ B ₄₅₂ B ₄₅₁ B ₄₅₀
175	01h	RAFh	101110	B ₄₆₇ B ₄₆₆ B ₄₆₅ B ₄₆₄ B ₄₆₃ B ₄₆₂ B ₄₆₁ B ₄₆₀
176	01h	RB0h	101111	B ₄₇₇ B ₄₇₆ B ₄₇₅ B ₄₇₄ B ₄₇₃ B ₄₇₂ B ₄₇₁ B ₄₇₀
177	01h	RB1h	110000	B ₄₈₇ B ₄₈₆ B ₄₈₅ B ₄₈₄ B ₄₈₃ B ₄₈₂ B ₄₈₁ B ₄₈₀
178	01h	RB2h	110001	B ₄₉₇ B ₄₉₆ B ₄₉₅ B ₄₉₄ B ₄₉₃ B ₄₉₂ B ₄₉₁ B ₄₉₀
179	01h	RB3h	110010	B ₅₀₇ B ₅₀₆ B ₅₀₅ B ₅₀₄ B ₅₀₃ B ₅₀₂ B ₅₀₁ B ₅₀₀
180	01h	RB4h	110011	B ₅₁₇ B ₅₁₆ B ₅₁₅ B ₅₁₄ B ₅₁₃ B ₅₁₂ B ₅₁₁ B ₅₁₀
181	01h	RB5h	110100	B ₅₂₇ B ₅₂₆ B ₅₂₅ B ₅₂₄ B ₅₂₃ B ₅₂₂ B ₅₂₁ B ₅₂₀
182	01h	RB6h	110101	B ₅₃₇ B ₅₃₆ B ₅₃₅ B ₅₃₄ B ₅₃₃ B ₅₃₂ B ₅₃₁ B ₅₃₀
183	01h	RB7h	110110	B ₅₄₇ B ₅₄₆ B ₅₄₅ B ₅₄₄ B ₅₄₃ B ₅₄₂ B ₅₄₁ B ₅₄₀
184	01h	RB8h	110111	B ₅₅₇ B ₅₅₆ B ₅₅₅ B ₅₅₄ B ₅₅₃ B ₅₅₂ B ₅₅₁ B ₅₅₀
185	01h	RB9h	111000	B ₅₆₇ B ₅₆₆ B ₅₆₅ B ₅₆₄ B ₅₆₃ B ₅₆₂ B ₅₆₁ B ₅₆₀
186	01h	RBAh	111001	B ₅₇₇ B ₅₇₆ B ₅₇₅ B ₅₇₄ B ₅₇₃ B ₅₇₂ B ₅₇₁ B ₅₇₀
187	01h	RBBh	111010	B ₅₈₇ B ₅₈₆ B ₅₈₅ B ₅₈₄ B ₅₈₃ B ₅₈₂ B ₅₈₁ B ₅₈₀
188	01h	RBCb	111011	B ₅₉₇ B ₅₉₆ B ₅₉₅ B ₅₉₄ B ₅₉₃ B ₅₉₂ B ₅₉₁ B ₅₉₀
189	01h	RBDh	111100	B ₆₀₇ B ₆₀₆ B ₆₀₅ B ₆₀₄ B ₆₀₃ B ₆₀₂ B ₆₀₁ B ₆₀₀
190	01h	RBEh	111101	B ₆₁₇ B ₆₁₆ B ₆₁₅ B ₆₁₄ B ₆₁₃ B ₆₁₂ B ₆₁₁ B ₆₁₀
191	01h	RBfh	111110	B ₆₂₇ B ₆₂₆ B ₆₂₅ B ₆₂₄ B ₆₂₃ B ₆₂₂ B ₆₂₁ B ₆₂₀
192	01h	RC0h	111111	B ₆₃₇ B ₆₃₆ B ₆₃₅ B ₆₃₄ B ₆₃₃ B ₆₃₂ B ₆₃₁ B ₆₃₀

Table 7.26 DGLUT for blue color (2)

7.3 Tearing effect output line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images. Tearing effect function is not supported in RGB interface mode.

7.3.1 Tearing effect line modes

Mode 1, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:

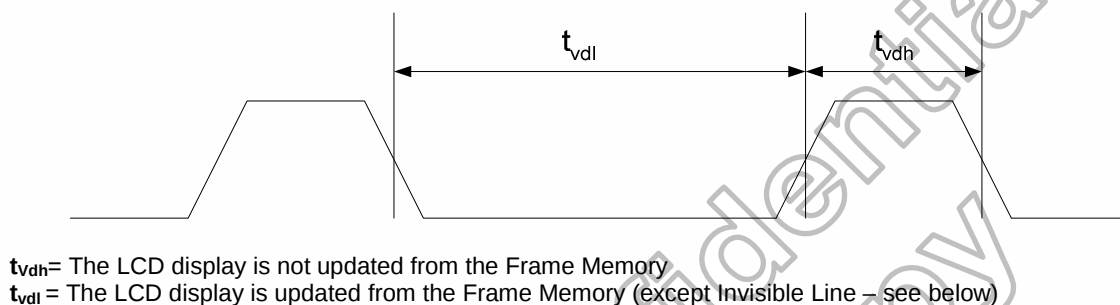
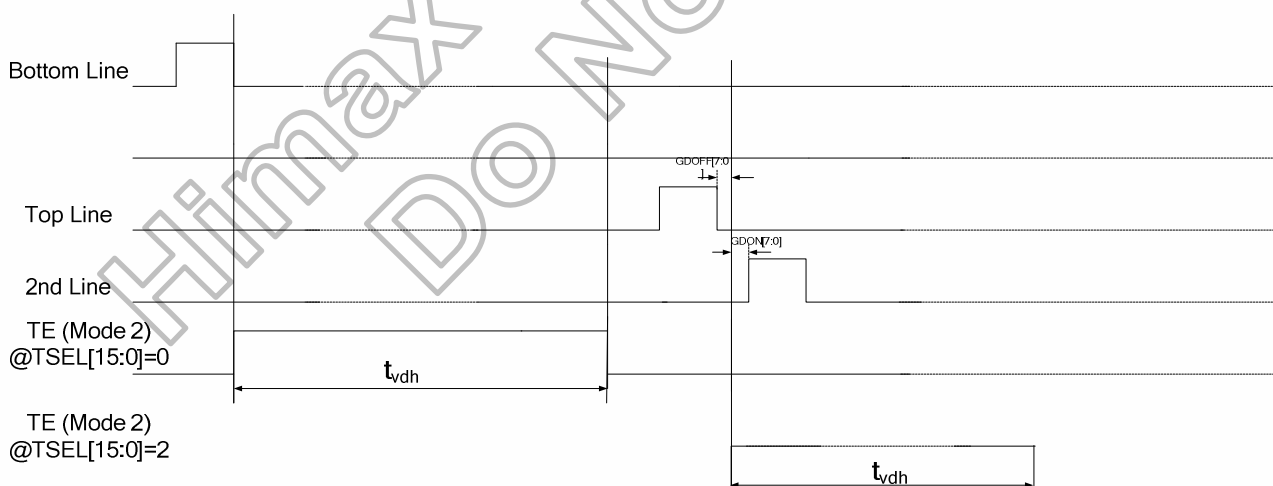


Figure 7.9 TE Mode 1 output

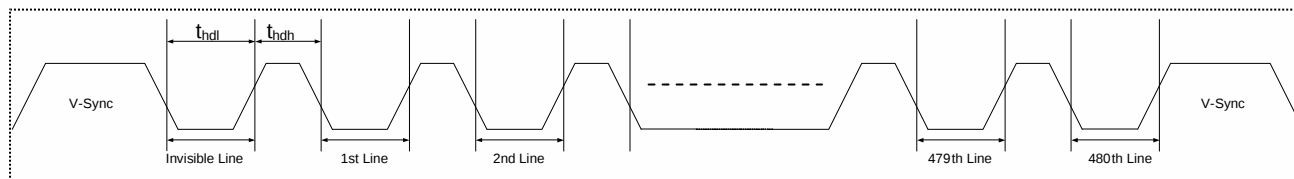
Under Mode 1, the TE output timing will define by TSEL[15:0] setting.

Example:

- (1) TSEL[15:0]=0, then TE signal will output after last Line finished.
- (2) TSEL[15:0]=2, then TE signal will output after second Line finished.



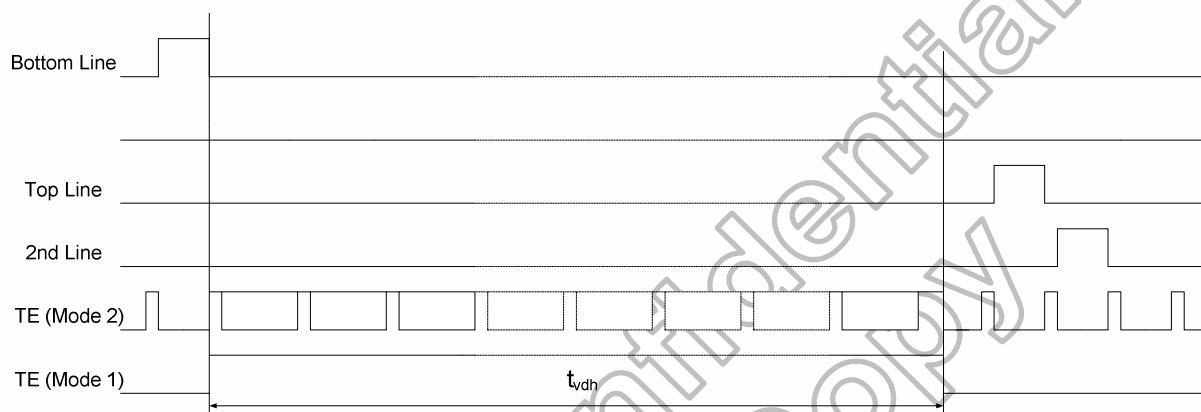
Mode 2 the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 432 H-sync pulses per field.



t_{hdh} = The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory

t_{hdi} = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

Figure 7.10 TE Mode 2 output



Note: During Sleep in Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low

Figure 7.11 TE Mode 2 output

7.3.2 Tearing effect line timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below.

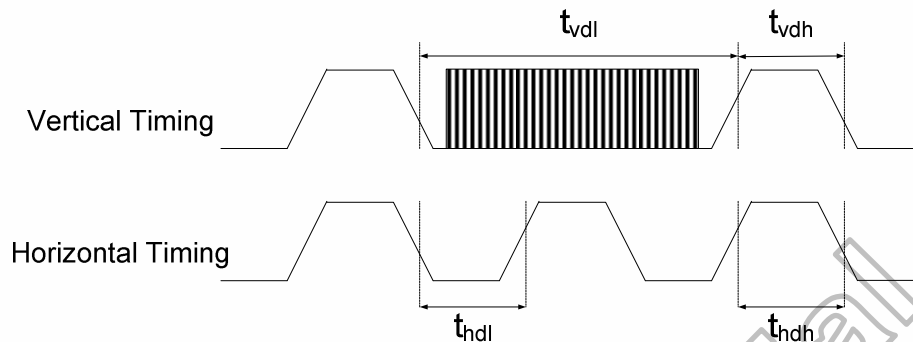


Figure 7.12 Waveform of tearing effect signal

Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate=60 Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Spec.			Unit	Description
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
t_vdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	-	-	-	ms	-
t_vdh	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	-	μs	-
t_hdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	-	-	-	μs	-
t_hdh	Horizontal Timing High Duration	-	-	500	μs	-

Note: The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

Table 7.27 AC characteristics of tearing effect signal

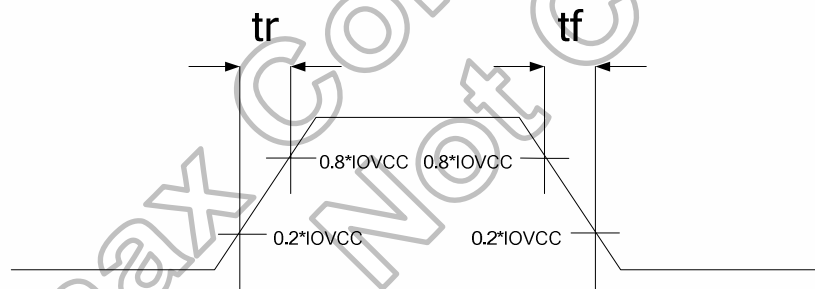


Figure 7.13 Timing of tearing effect signal

The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

7.3.3 Example 1: MPU write is faster than panel read

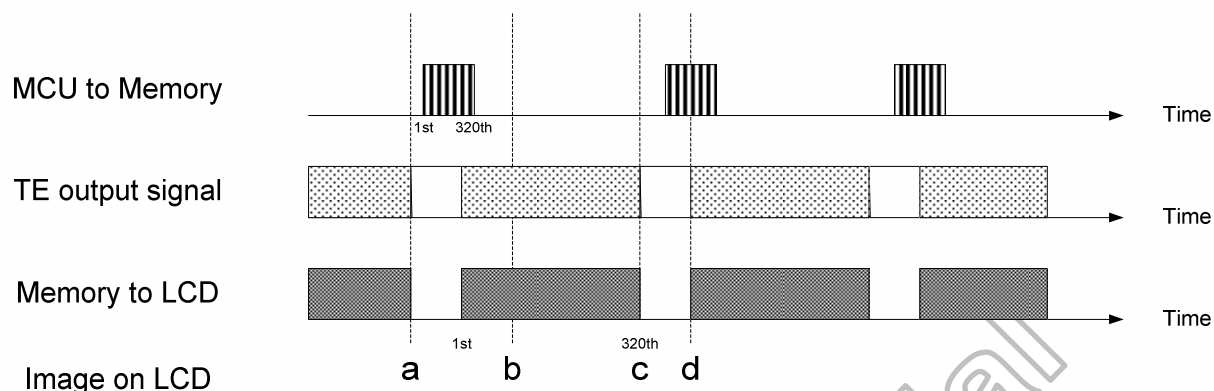


Figure 7.14 Timing of MPU write is faster than panel read

Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image.

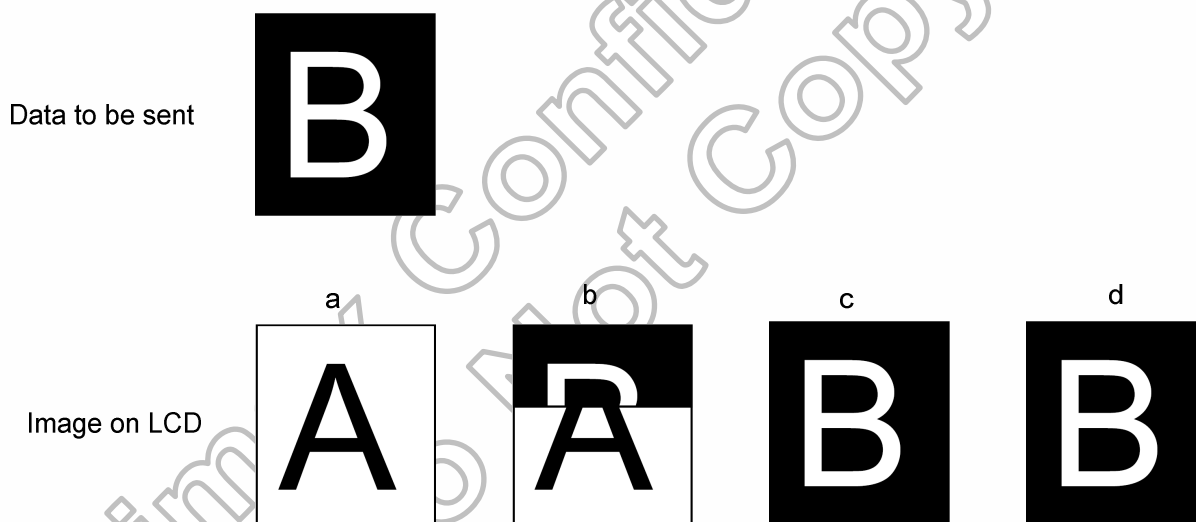


Figure 7.15 Display of MPU write is faster than panel read

7.3.4 Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read

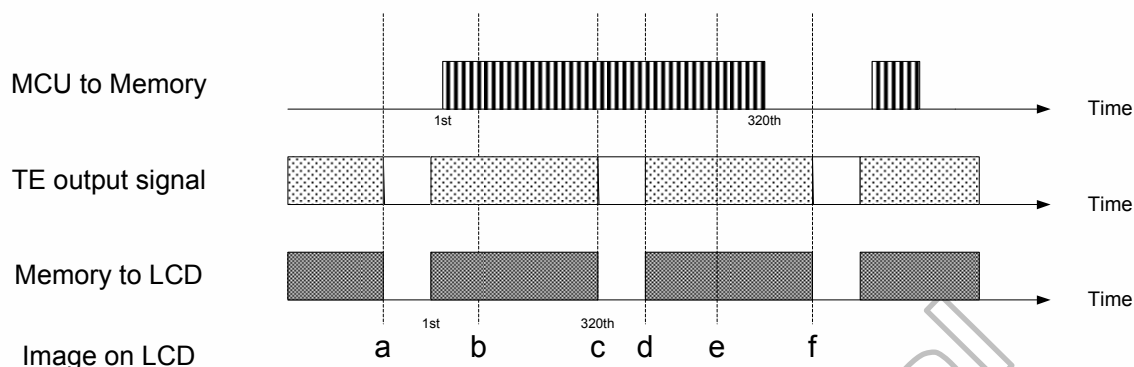


Figure 7.16 Timing of MPU write is slower than panel read

The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer “catches” the MPU to Frame memory write position.

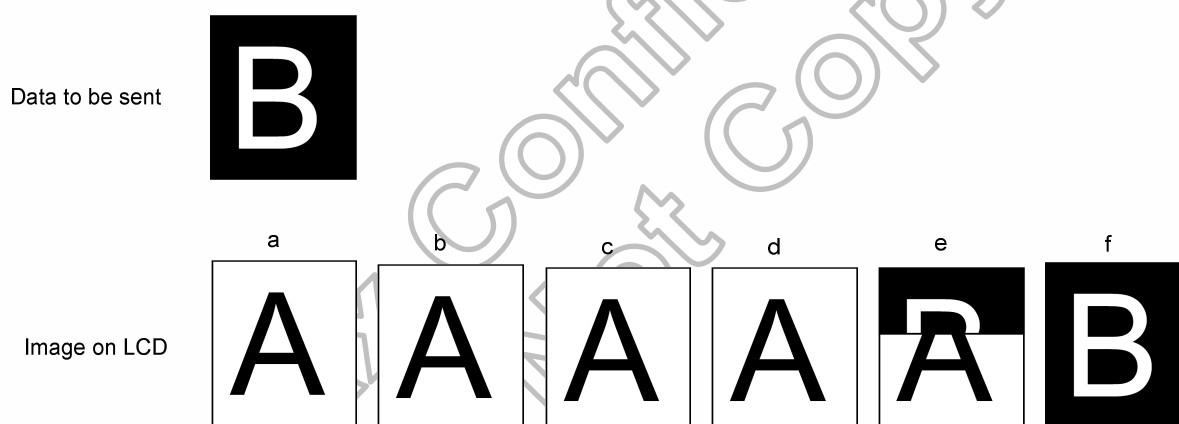


Figure 7.17 Display of MPU write is slower than panel read

7.4 Content adaptive brightness control (CABC) function

The HX8352-B00 supports Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function and will output one PWM signal to external LED Driver IC. The PWM signal automatically adjusts output duty by display image for saving LED backlight power consumption.

Example:

- Image A: -20% brightness reduction
- Image B: -30% brightness reduction
- Image C: -10% brightness reduction

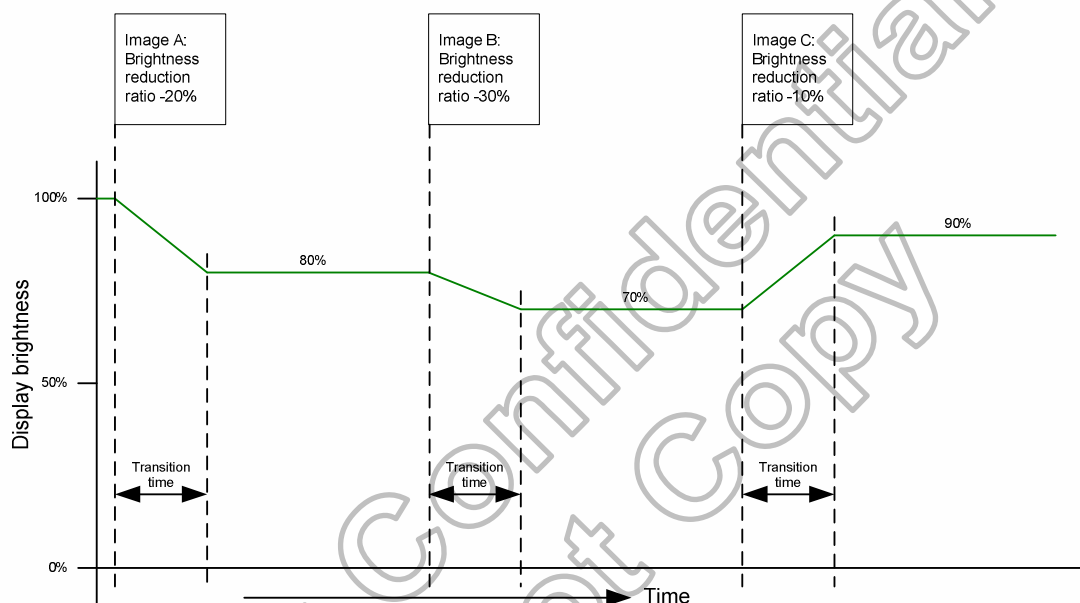


Figure 7.18 Example of CABC function

The general block diagram of the CABC and the brightness control is illustrated below:

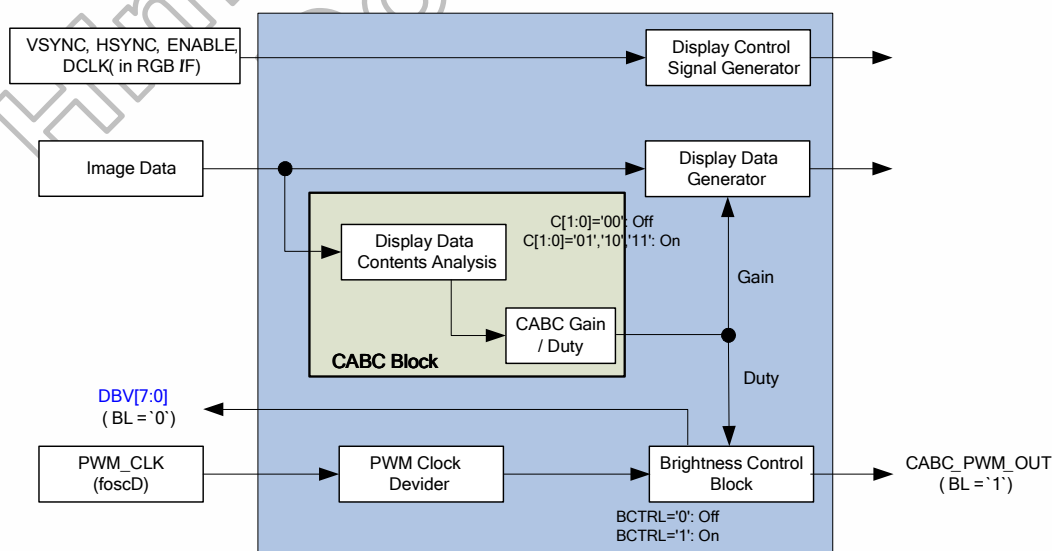
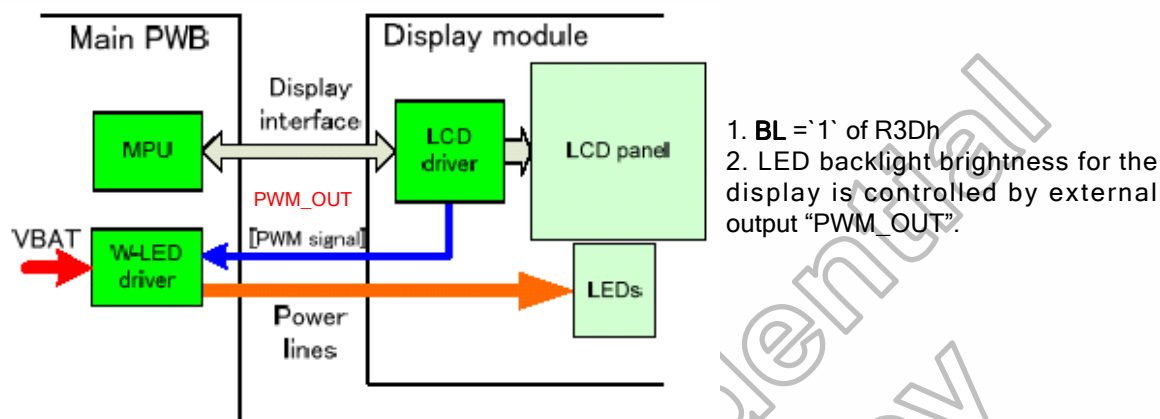


Figure 7.19 CABC block diagram

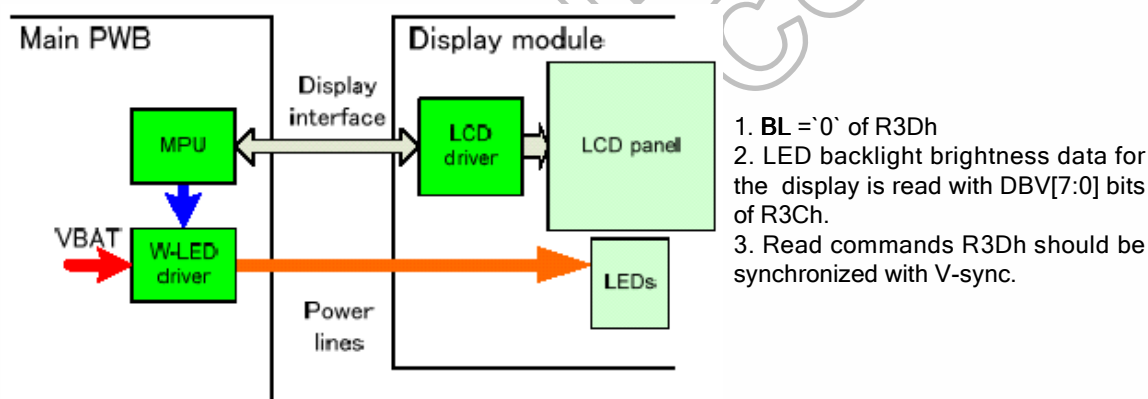
7.4.1 Module architectures

The HX8352-B00 supports two module architectures for CABC operation. The **BL** bit setting of R3Dh can be used to select used display module architecture. White LED driver circuit for display backlight is located on the main PWB, not in the display module both in architecture I and II.

• Architecture I



• Architecture II



7.4.2 Brightness control block

There is an external output signal from brightness block, CABC_PWM_OUT, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness.

There are register bits, DBV[7:0] of R3Ch, for display brightness of manual brightness setting. The CABC_PWM_OUT duty is calculated as $(DBV[7:0])/255 \times \text{CABC duty}$ (generated after one-frame display data content analysis).

For ex: CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, and DBV[7:0](R3Ch) = '228_{DEC}' and CABC duty is 74%. Then CABC_PWM_OUT duty = $(228) / 255 \times 74.42\% \approx 66.54\%$. Correspond to the CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, the high-level of CABC_PWM_OUT (high effective) = 1.96ms, and the low-level of CABC_PWM_OUT = 0.99ms.

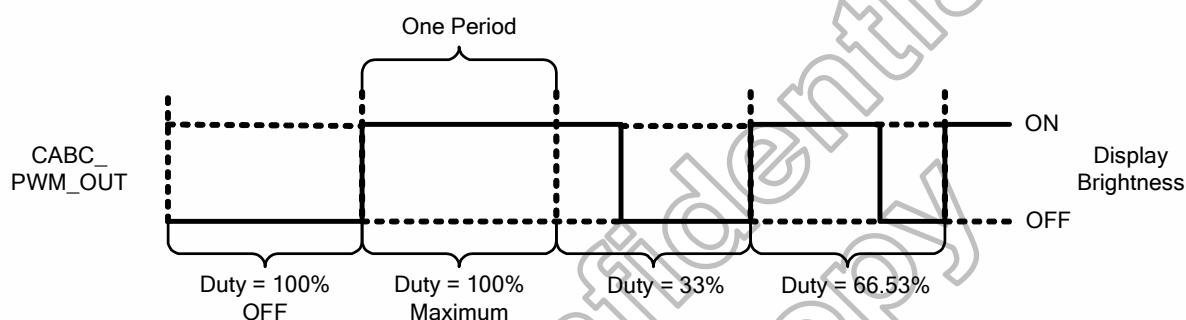


Figure 7.20 CABC_PWM_OUT output duty

When Architecture II module is used (**BL**=0') with the example below, the CABC_PWM_OUT is always output low and the DBV[7:0](R3Ch) will be read a value as 169_{DEC} ($(169)/255 \approx 66.27\%$).

7.4.3 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function

CABC function automatically reduces backlight brightness based on image contents. In the case of the combination with the CABC or manual brightness setting, display brightness is too dark. It must cause image quality degradation. CABC minimum brightness setting (**CMB[7:0]** bits of R3Fh) works to avoid too much brightness reduction.

When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function is worked as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed.

This function does not affect to the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can be worked as normal.

When display brightness is turned off (**BCTRL='0'** of R3D), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored. Read CABC minimum brightness **CMB[7:0]** (R3Fh) always read the setting value.

7.4.4 Display dimming

A dimming function (how fast to change the brightness from old to new level and what are brightness levels during the change) is used when changing from one brightness level to another to avoid flicker in the actual display module. This dimming function curve is the same in increment and decrement directions.

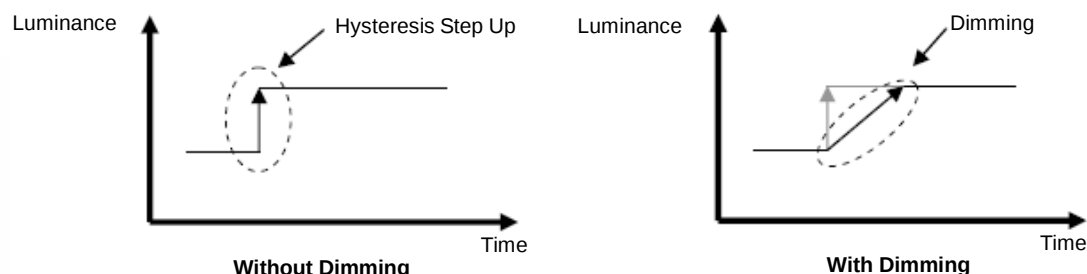


Figure 7.21 Dimming function

7.5 Scan mode setting

The HX8352-B00 can set internal register SM and GS bits to determine the pin assignment of gate. The combination of SM and GS settings allows changing the shift direction of gate outputs by connecting LCD panel with the HX8352-B00.

SM_PANEL	GS	Scan direction
0	0	even-number odd-number TFT Panel HX8352-B (face down) G1,G2,G3,... G157,G158,... G431,G432
0	1	even-number odd-number TFT Panel HX8352-B (face down) G432,G431,G430,... G158,G157,... G2,G1
1	0	even-number odd-number TFT Panel HX8352-B (face down) G1,G3... G429,G431, G2,G4,G56. G432
1	1	even-number odd-number TFT Panel HX8352-B (face down) G432,G430... G4,G2, G431,G429,... G1

Figure 7.22 Gate scan mode

7.6 System power on/off sequence

IOVCC, VCC, VCI and HSIM_VCC can be applied in any order. IOVCC, VCC, VCI and HSIM_VDD can be powered down in any order. During power off, if LCD is in the Standby Out mode, IOVCC and VCC must be powered down minimum 120msec after NRESET has been released. During power off, if LCD is in the Standby In mode, IOVCC, VCC and VCI can be powered down minimum 0msec after NRESET has been released. NCS can be applied at any timing or can be permanently grounded. NRESET has priority over NCS. There will be no damage to the display module if the power sequences are not met. There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display panel during the Power On/Off Sequences. There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display between end of Power On Sequence and before receiving STB Out command. Also between receiving STB In command and Power Off Sequence. If NRESET line is not held stable by host during Power On Sequence as defined in Sections 7.6.1 and 7.6.2, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (NRESET) after Host Power On Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not guaranteed. The system power on/off sequence is illustrated below.

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

7.6.1 Case 1 – NRESET line is held high or unstable by host at power on

If RESX line is held high or unstable by the host during Power On, then a Hardware Reset must be applied after both IOVCC, VCC and VCI have been applied – otherwise correct functionality is not guaranteed. There is no timing restriction upon this hardware reset.

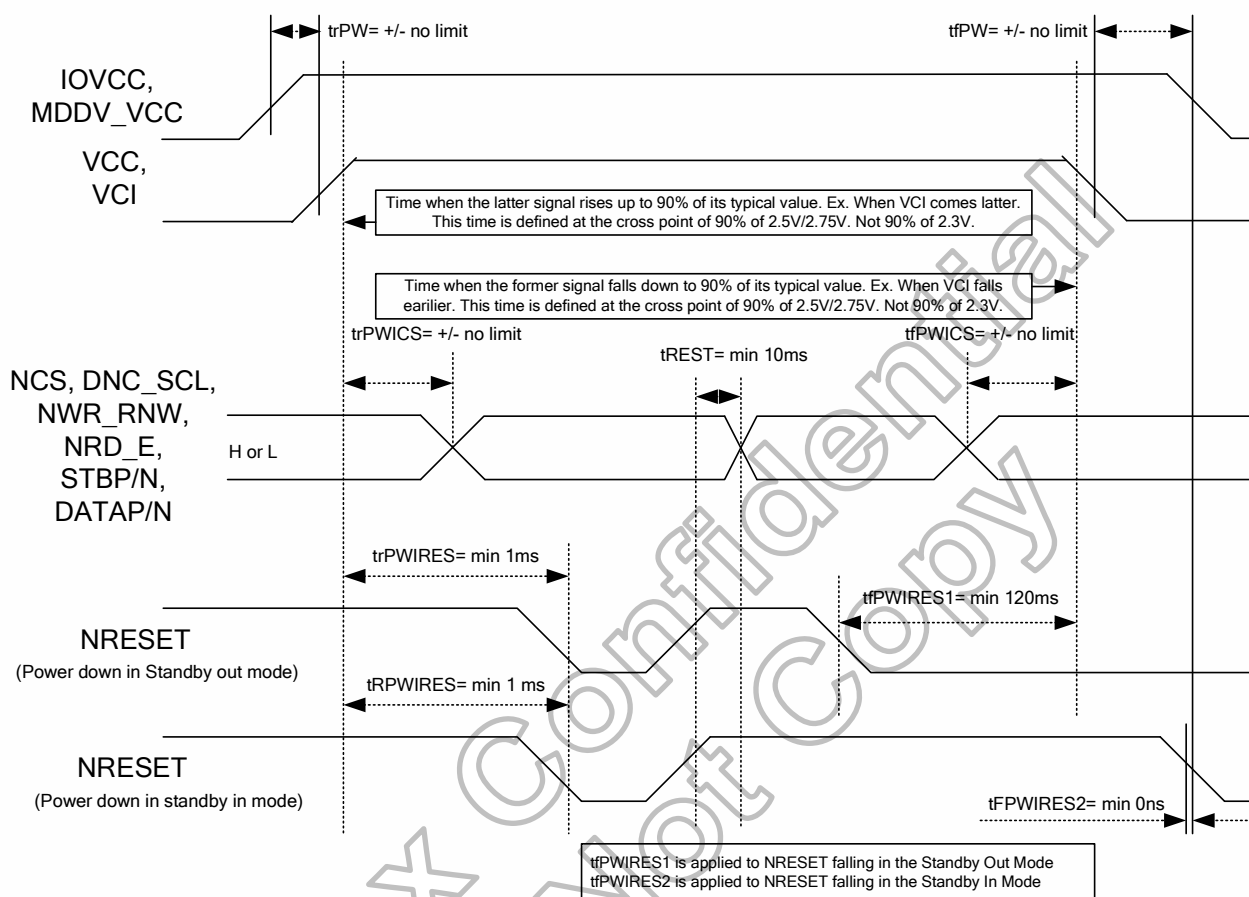


Figure 7.23 Case 1 –NRESET line is held high or unstable by host at power on

7.6.2 Case 2 – NRESET line is held low by host at power on

If RESX line is held Low (and stable) by the host during Power On, then the RESX must be held low for minimum 5msec after both IOVCC, VCC and VCI have been applied.

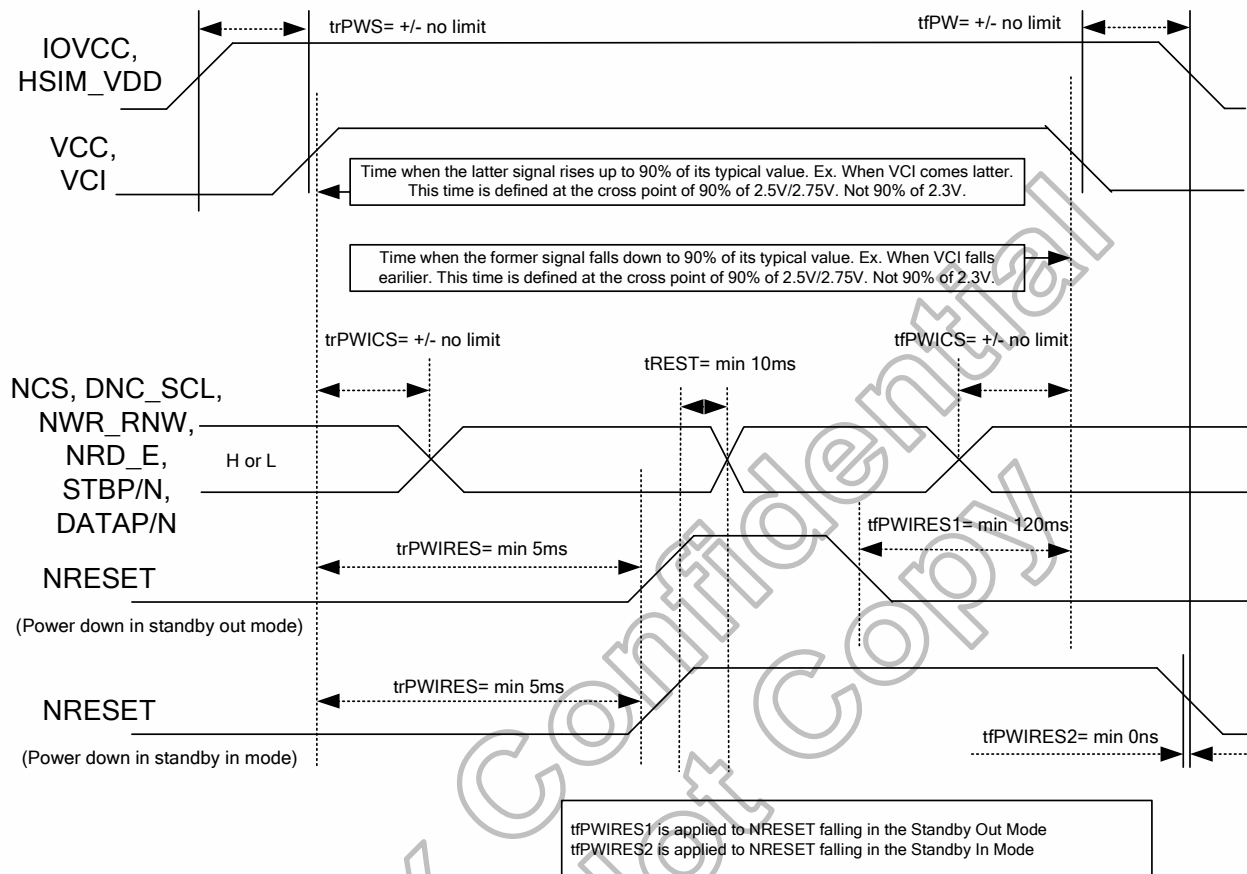


Figure 7.24 Case 2 –NRESET line is held low by host at power on

7.7 Free running mode specification

Burn-in of TFT displays consists of driving each module for 10hr at a temperature of 60°C. In order to drive the modules, it requires extra electronics. To reduce the burn-in cost, it is requested that the driver IC will generate the required display image without requiring extra electronics. We term this a free running mode (FR-mode). For burn-in, it is sufficient that the display is powered up with a plane saturated black or saturated white pattern. Black should be used for burn-in, since this result in a larger pixel voltage. White is used to verify if the free running mode is properly functioning. Please note that the black and the white pattern are reversed in case of a normally black display.

Parameter	Symbol	Description
Power supply pins	IOVCC, VCI, VCC	All power supply pins
Free running mode	BURN	BURN=1, FR-mode is enabled.
Reset	NRESET	Active low pulse in order to start the FR-mode.
Chip select ⁽¹⁾	NCS	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
Data enable ⁽¹⁾	ENABLE	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
Reads/not write ⁽¹⁾	NRD_E, NWR_RNW	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
Data/not command ⁽¹⁾	DNC_SCL	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
Horizontal sync ⁽¹⁾	HSYNC	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
Vertical sync ⁽¹⁾	VSNC	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
Data clock	DOTCLK	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
CPU I/F Data ⁽¹⁾	DB[0..17]	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
SPI I/F Data ⁽¹⁾	SDI, SDO	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.

Note: (1) The BURN-pin has a pull down resistor inside the driver IC, because this pin will be left open during the normal operation in the application. The BURN-pin must be logical high for longer than 5ms before the driver IC will switch to the FR-mode in order to avoid disturbances during normal operation.

(2) As a general rule, all control pins of the interfaces like chip-select, data-enable, etc must be disabled, all mode select pins like data-not-command, interface-select etc and all data-bus pins must be set to either logic high or logic low during the FR-mode.

Table 7.28 Pin information of free running mode

Power-on sequence

The FR-mode starts automatically after the power supply is switched on and a reset pulse is applied to the Reset-pin, if the BURN pin is set to logical high. In case of separate supply pins for the analogue supply and digital supply, both supply pins will be connected together, if it is supported by the driver specification. Otherwise, each supply voltage will be switched on separately according to the requested power-on sequence. The BURN and all other digital I/F pins, which will be set to logic high during the free running mode, can be switched to logic high together with the digital supply pin. The FR-mode will be restarted if the reset pulse is applied a second time. The OTP starts to load when Reset leaves low to high.

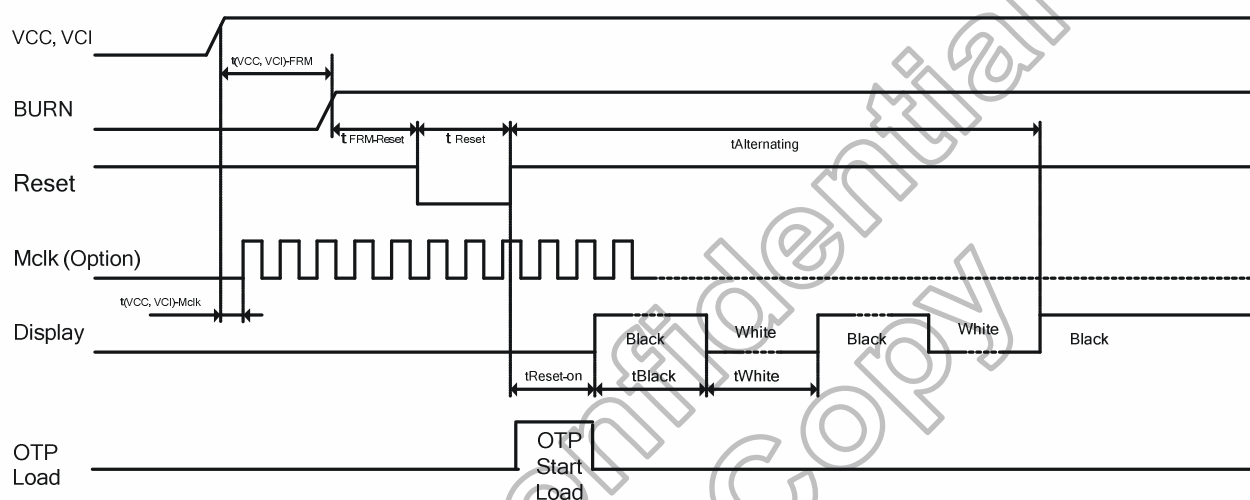


Figure 7.25 Power on sequence of FR-mode (for normally-white panel)

Power off sequence

The power supply can be switched off any time.

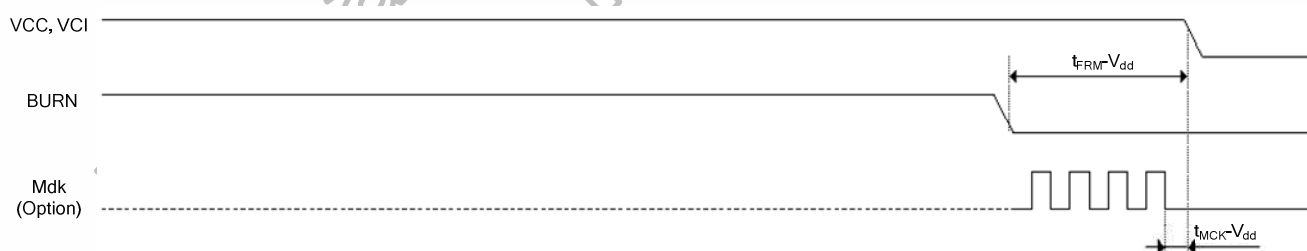


Figure 7.26 Power off sequence of FR-mode

Free running mode display

The display will show an alternating black and white picture for about the first 5 minutes. The black to white ratio shall be 50%. **The time of the black and white pattern shall be around 1 seconds** in order to avoid a too long waiting time to verify that the FR-mode is functioning properly. **The relationship between VCOM and SOURCE will keep maximum voltage difference after the alternating mode is finished.** Thus, most efficient burn-in stress is ensured. The display shall work in idle-mode. There is no special restriction for the frame frequency. It can be between 5 and 100Hz. The frame frequency will be set according to the parameter in the OTP.

Alternating Black and White Pattern	$t_{\text{Alternating}}$	-	5	-	min
Master Clock Frequency	f_{Mclk}	-	-	10	MHz

Table 7.29 Frequency definition of free running mode display

7.8 LCD power generation circuit

7.8.1 Power supply circuit

The power circuit of HX8352-B00 is used to generate supply voltages for LCD panel driving.

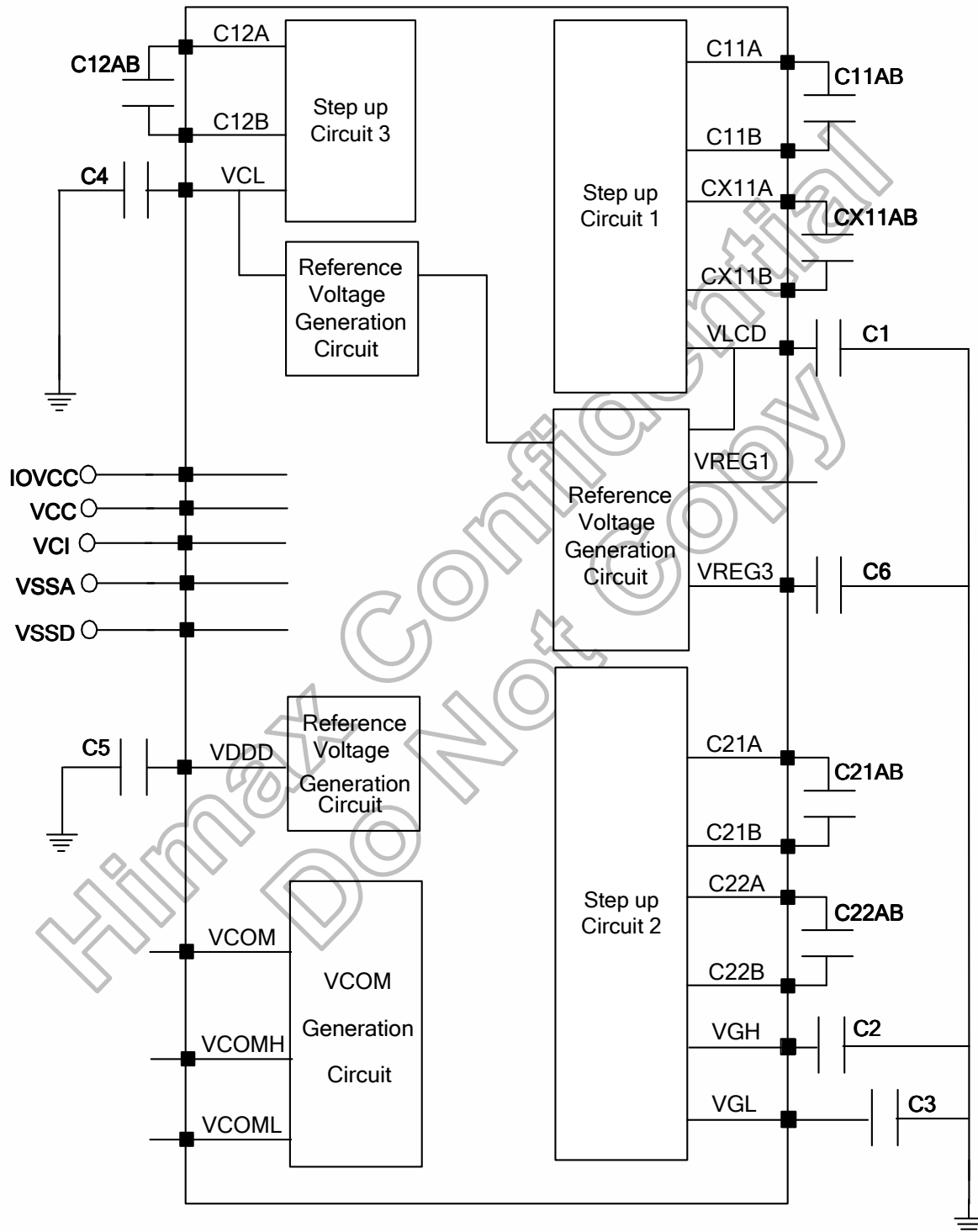


Figure 7.27 Block diagram of HX8352-B00 power circuit

Specification of connected passive component

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1 (VLCD)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C2 (VGH)	25V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C3 (VGL)	16V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C4 (VCL)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C5(VDDD)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C6(VREG3)	6V	1 μF (B characteristics)
C11AB (C11A/B)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
CX11AB (CX11A/B)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C12AB (C12A/B)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C21AB (C21A/B)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C22AB (C22A/B)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)

Table 7.30 Adoptability of capacitor

7.8.2 LCD power generation scheme

The boost voltage generated is shown as below.

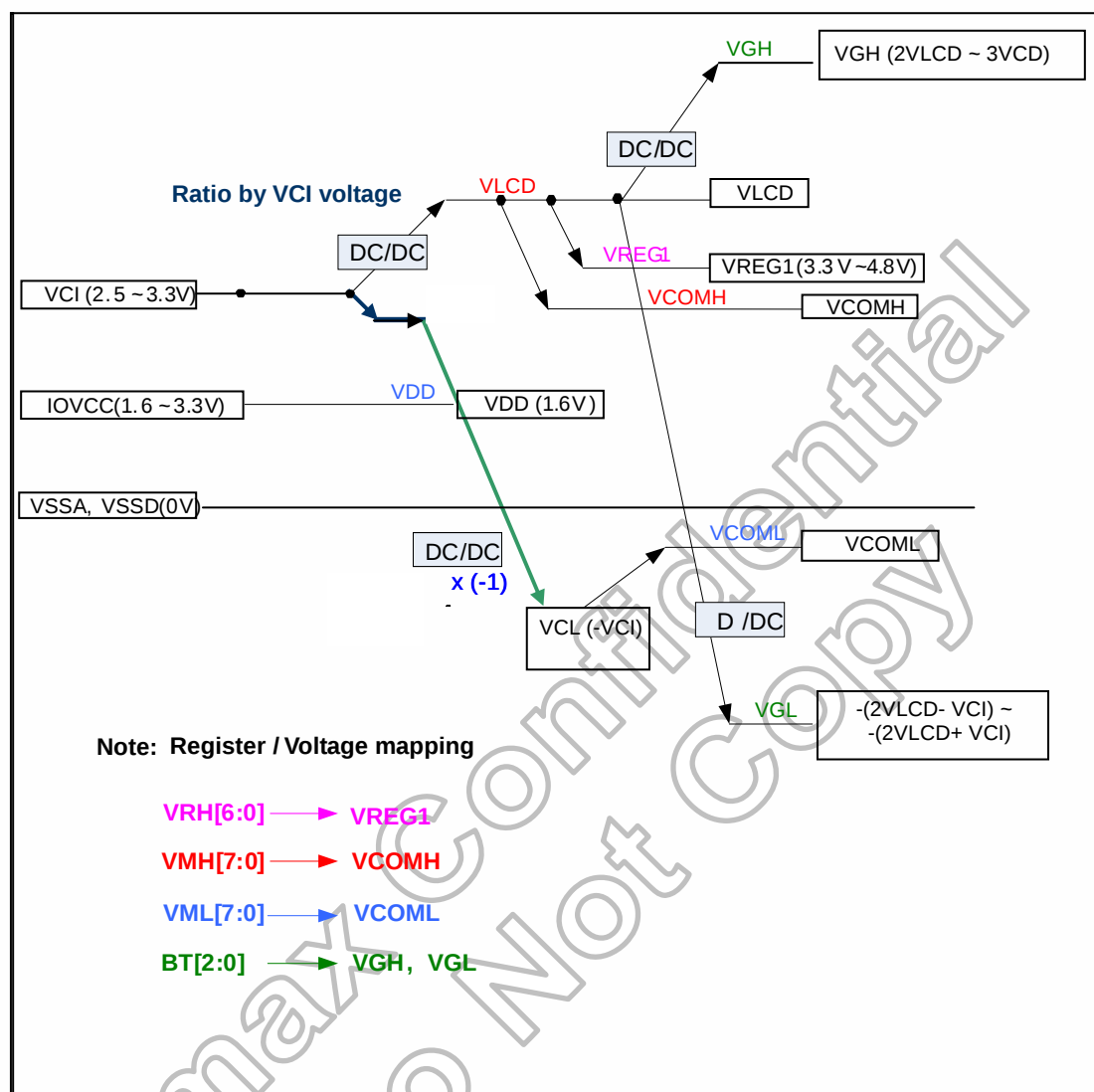


Figure 7.28 LCD power generation scheme

7.9 Internal power on/off setting sequence

The following are the sequences of register setting flow that applied to this driver driving the TFT display, when operate in Register-Content interface mode.

Display on/off set flow

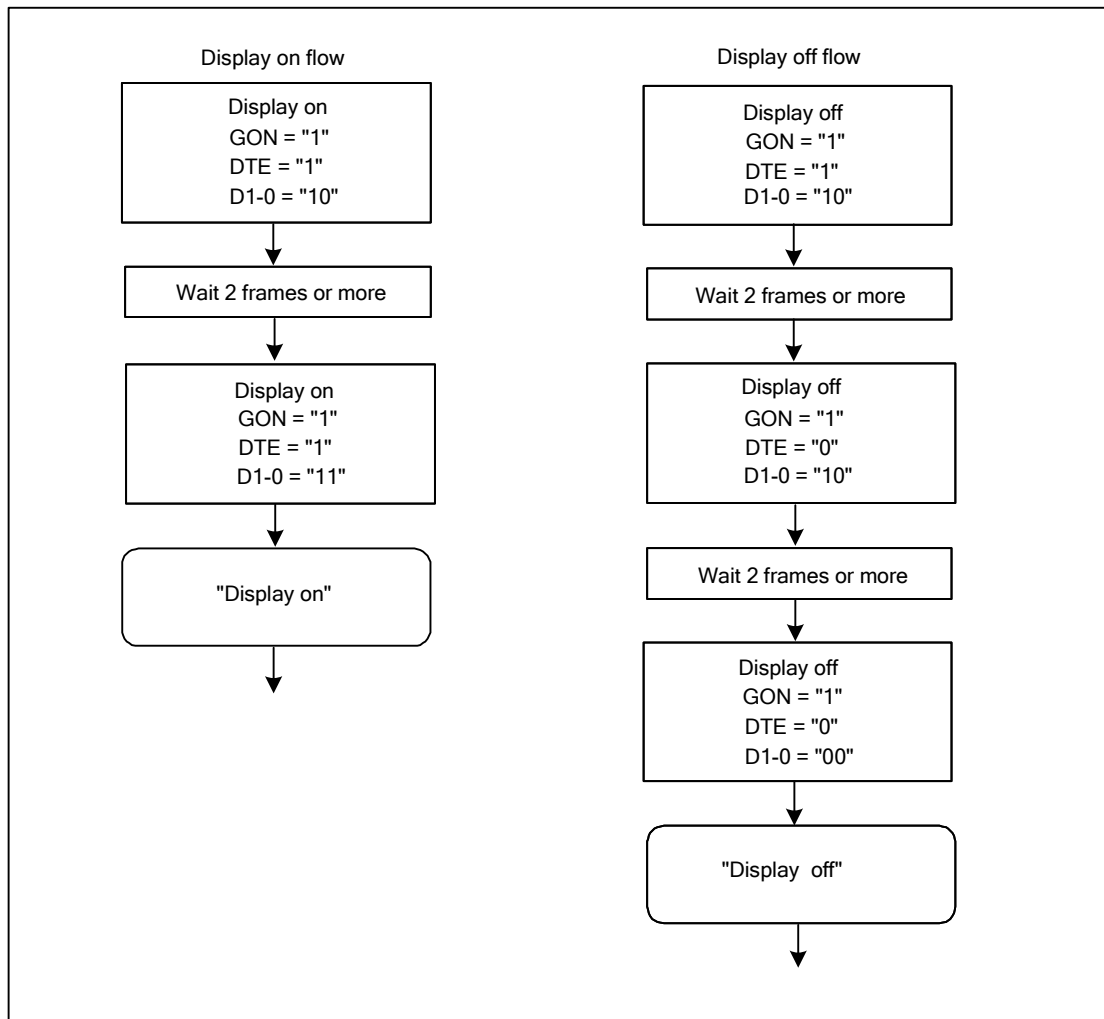


Figure 7.29 Display on/off set flow

Sleep mode set up flow

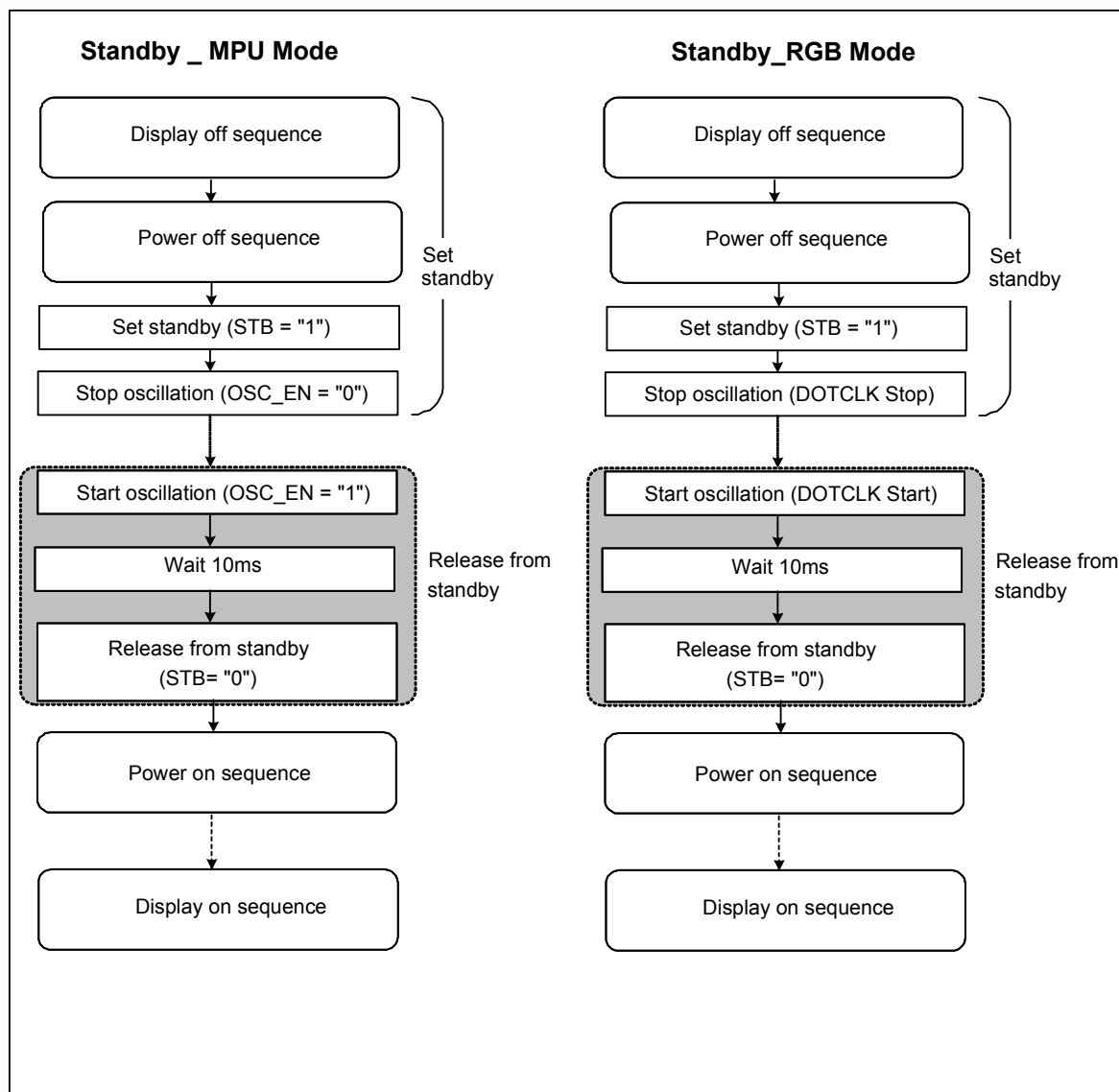


Figure 7.30 Standby mode setting flow

Power on/off setting up flow

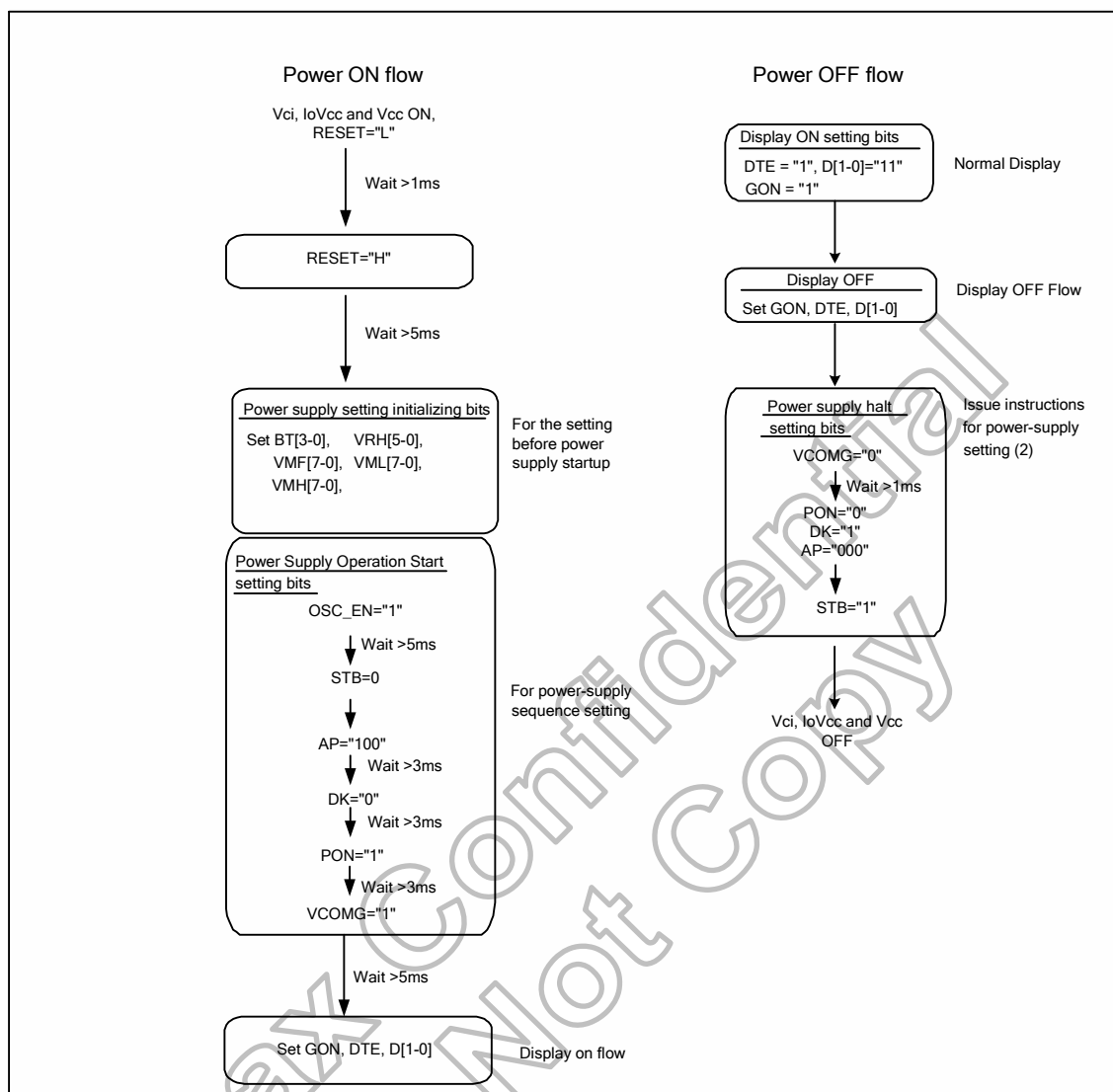


Figure 7.31 Power supply setting flow

7.10 Input / output pin state

7.10.1 Output pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset
DB17 to DB0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
SDO	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
TE	Low	Low
NISD	High	High
PWM_OUT	Low	Low

Table 7.31 Characteristics of output pins

7.10.2 Input pins

Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	During Power Off Process
NRESET	Section 11.4.4	Input valid	Input valid	Section 11.34.4
NCS	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NWR_RNW	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NRD_E	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DCX_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SDI	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
VSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DEABLE	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DOTCLK	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DB[17:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
STBP/N	Input Invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input Invalid
DATAP/N	Input Invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input Invalid
OSC, BS3,BS2, BS1,BS0, IFSEL0, EXTC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
TEST3-1	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
BRUN	Input Invalid	Section 7.7	Section 7.7	Input invalid

Table 7.32 Characteristics of input pins

8. Command

8.1 Command set

The HX8352-B00 has two pages command set, can setting PAGE_SEL[1:0] to select command set page.

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00	Himax ID	R	-	Himax ID (8'bXXXX_XXXX)								-
01	Display Mode control	W/R	-		DP_STB Y (0)	-	-	SCROL(0)	IDMON(0)	INVON(0)	PTLON(0)	-
02	Column address start 2	W/R	-	SC[15:8] (8'b0)								-
03	Column address start 1	W/R	-	SC[7:0] (8'b0)								-
04	Column address end 2	W/R	-	EC[15:8] (8'b0)								-
05	Column address end 1	W/R	-	EC[7:0] (8'b1110_1111)								-
06	Row address start 2	W/R	-	SP[15:8] (8'b0)								-
07	Row address start 1	W/R	-	SP[7:0] (8'b0)								-
08	Row address end 2	W/R	-	EP[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
09	Row address end 1	W/R	-	EP[7:0] (8'b1010_1111)								-
0A	Partial area start row 2	W/R	-	PSL[15:8] (8'b0)								-
0B	Partial area start row 1	W/R	-	PSL[7:0] (8'b0)								-
0C	Partial area end row 2	W/R	-	PEL[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
0D	Partial area end row 1	W/R	-	PEL[7:0] (8'b1010_1111)								-
0E	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 2	W/R	-	TFA[15:8](8'b0)								-
0F	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 1	W/R	-	TFA[7:0](8'b0)								-
10	Vertical Scroll height area 2	W/R	-	VSA[15:8](8'b0000_0001)								-
11	Vertical Scroll height area 1	W/R	-	VSA[7:0](8'b1011_0000)								-
12	Vertical Scroll Button area 2	W/R	-	BFA[15:8](8'b0)								-
13	Vertical Scroll Button area 1	W/R	-	BFA[7:0](8'b0)								-
14	Vertical Scroll Start address 2	W/R	-	VSP[15:8](8'b0)								-
15	Vertical Scroll Start address 1	W/R	-	VSP[7:0](8'b0)								-
16	Memory Access control	W/R	-	MY (0)	MX (0)	MV (0)	-	BGR (0)	SM(0)	SS (0)	GS (0)	-
17	COLMOD	W/R	-	CSEL_RGB[2:0](110)				-	CSEL_DBI[2:0](110)			-
18	OSC Control 1	W/R	-	-	I/P RADJ[3:0](1000)			-	N/P RADJ[3:0](1000)			*
19	OSC Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNG_EN(0)	OSC_TURBO(0)	OSC_EN(0)	-
1A	Power Control	W/R	-	-	-	-	DCCLK_DISBALE(0)	BT[3:0] (0000)			-	
1B	Power Control	W/R	-	-	-	VRH[5:0](01_1000)						-
1C	Power Control	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	AP[2:0] (100)			-
1D	Power Control	W/R	-	-	I/PI_FS0[2:0] (010)			-	N/P_FS0[2:0] (010)			-
1E	Power Control	W/R	-	-	I/PI_FS1[2:0] (001)			-	N/P_FS1[2:0] (001)			-
1F	Power Control 1	W/R	-	GASEN(1)	VCOMG(0)	VPNL_EN(0)	PON(0)	DK(1)	XDK(1)	DDVDH_TRI(0)	STB(1)	-

HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
22	SRAM Control	W/R		SRAM Write/Read								-
23	VCOM Control 1	W/R	-	VMF[7:0] ((8'b1000_0000))								-
24	VCOM Control 2	W/R	-	VMH[7:0] ((8'b0110_0100))								-
25	VCOM Control 3	W/R	-	VML[7:0] ((8'b0110_0100))								-
26	Display Control 1	W/R	-	I/P_ISC[3:0] (0011)				N/P_ISC[3:0] (0011)				-
27	Display Control 2	W/R	-	PT[1:0] (10)		PTV[1:0](01)		-	(0)	PTG(1)	REF(1)	-
28	Display Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	GON(1)	DTE(0)	D[1:0] (00)		-	-	-
29	Frame Rate control 1	W/R	-	I/PI_RTIN[3:0](0000)				N/P_RTIN[3:0](0000)				-
2A	Frame Rate Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	I/P_DIV[1:0] (00)		-	-	N/P_DIV[1:0] (00)		-
2B	Frame Rate Control 3	W/R	-	N/P_DUM[7:0](8'b 0001_1110)								-
2h	Frame Rate Control 4	W/R	-	I/PI_DUM[7:0](8'b 0001_1110)								-
2D	Cycle Control 2	W/R	-	GDON[7:0] (8'b0000_0011)								-
2E	Cycle Control 3	W/R	-	GDOF[7:0] (8'b0111_1011)								-
2F	Display inversion	W/R	-	-	I/PI_NW[2:0] (000)			-	N/P_NW[2:0] (001)			-
31	RGB interface control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RCM[1:0] (00)		-
32	RGB interface control 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	DPL(0)	HSPL(0)	VSPL(0)	EPL(0)	-
33	RGB interface control 3	W/R	-	HBP[7:0] (0000_1000)								-
34	RGB interface control 4	W/R	-	-	VBP[6:0] (00_0010)							-
38	OTP Control 1	W/R	-	OTP_MASK[7:0] (8'b0)								-
39	OTP Control 2	W/R	-	OTP_INDEX[6:0] (7'b111_1111)								-
3A	OTP Control 3	W/R	-	OTP_LOAD_DISABLE (0)	OTP_TEST (0)	OTP_P OR(0)	OTP_P WE (0)	OTP_PTM[1:0] (00)		VPP_SE L (0)	OTP_P ROG (0)	-
3B	OTP Control 4	W/R	-	OTP_DATA[7:0] (8'h00)								-
3C	CABC Control 1	W/R	-	DBV[7:0](8'b0000_0000)								-
3D	CABC Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	BCTRL (0)	-	DD (0)	BL (0)	-	-	-
3E	CABC Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC[1:0] (00)		-
3F	CABC Control 4	W/R	-	CMB[7:0](8'b0000_0000)								-
40	r1 Control (1)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP0[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
41	r1 Control (2)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP1[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
42	r1 Control (3)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP2[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
43	r1 Control (4)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP3[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
44	r1 Control (5)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP4[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
45	r1 Control (6)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP5[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
46	r1 Control (7)	W/R	-	-	PRP0[6:0] (7'b000_0000)							-
47	r1 Control (8)	W/R	-	-	PRP1[6:0] (7'b000_0000)							-
48	r1 Control (9)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP0[4:0] (5'b0_0000)					-
49	r1 Control (10)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP1[4:0] (5'b0_0000)					-
4A	r1 Control (11)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP2[4:0] (5'b0_0000)					-
4B	r1 Control (12)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP3[4:0] (5'b0_0000)					-
4C	r1 Control (13)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP4[4:0] (5'b0_0000)					-
50	r1 Control (18)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN0[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
51	r1 Control (19)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN1[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
52	r1 Control (20)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN2[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
53	r1 Control (21)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN3[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
54	r1 Control (22)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN4[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
55	r1 Control (23)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN5[5:0] (6'b00_0000)						-
56	r1 Control (24)	W/R	-	-	PRN0[6:0] (7'b000_0000)							-

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.130-
May, 2010

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment	
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
57	r1 Control (25)	W/R	-	-	PRN1[6:0] (7'b000_0000)								-
58	r1 Control (26)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN0[4:0] (5'b0_0000)						-	
59	r1 Control (27)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN1[4:0] (5'b0_0000)						-	
5A	r1 Control (28)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN2[4:0] (5'b0_0000)						-	
5B	r1 Control (29)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN3[4:0] (5'b0_0000)						-	
5C	r1 Control (30)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN4[4:0] (5'b0_1001)						-	
5D	r1 Control (35)	W/R	-	CGMN1[1:0] (2'b00)		CGMN0[1:0] (2'b00)		CGMP1[1:0] (2'b00)		CGMP0[1:0] (2'b00)		-	
60	TE Control	W/R	-	-	-	-	TE_mo de (0)	TEON (0)	-	-	-	-	
61	ID1	W/R	-	ID1[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-	
62	ID2	W/R	-	ID2[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-	
63	ID3	W/R	-	ID3[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-	
64	ID4	W/R	-	ID4[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-	
80	Column address counter 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CAC[8] (0)	-	
81	Column address counter 1	W/R	-	CAC[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-	
82	Row address counter 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RAC[8] (0)	-	
83	Row address counter 1	W/R	-	RAC[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-	
84	TE Output Line2	W/R	-	TSEL15:8] (8'b0)								-	
85	TE Output Line2	W/R	-	TSEL[7:0] (8'b0)								-	
87	OTP Control 6	W/R	-	OTP_KEY[7:0] (8'b0)								-	
E2	VREF control	W/R	-	-	-	0	1	TVREF[3:0] (OTP)				-	
E3	VLCD control	W/R	-	-	-	0	VDHS_SEL[4:0] (5'b0_1010)					-	
E4	Power saving counter 1	W/R	-	EQVCI_M1[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-	
E5	Power saving counter 2	W/R	-	EQGND_M1[7:0] (8'b0001_1000)								-	
E6	Power saving counter 3	W/R	-	EQVCI_M0[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-	
E7	Power saving counter 4	W/R	-	EQGND_M0[7:0] (8'b0001_1000)								-	
EA	TRI_CTRL control	W/R	-	0	0	0	0	0	TRI_CT RL (0)	0	0	-	
EC	STBA control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	STBA[11:8] (4'b1000)				-	
ED	STBA control 2	W/R	-	STBA[7:0] (8'b1110_1100)								-	
EE	RTBA control 1	W/R	-	0	0	WL_Del ay_EN	0	0	0	0	0	-	
EF	RTBA control 2	W/R	-	0	1	RTBA[2:0] (3'b001)			0	0	0	-	
FF	Page select	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PAGE_SEL[1:0] (00)		-	

Table 8.1 List table of command set page 0

>>HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00	DGC control	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	DGC_E N (0)	-
01	DGC LUT1	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R00								-
02	DGC LUT2	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R01								-
03	DGC LUT3	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R02								-
04	DGC LUT4	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R03								-
05	DGC LUT5	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R04								-
06	DGC LUT6	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R05								-
07	DGC LUT7	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R06								-
08	DGC LUT8	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R07								-
09	DGC LUT9	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R08								-
0A	DGC LUT10	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R09								-
0B	DGC LUT11	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R10								-
0C	DGC LUT12	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R11								-
0D	DGC LUT13	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R12								-
0E	DGC LUT14	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R13								-
0F	DGC LUT15	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R14								-
10	DGC LUT16	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R15								-
11	DGC LUT17	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R16								-
12	DGC LUT18	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R17								-
13	DGC LUT19	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R18								-
14	DGC LUT20	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R19								-
15	DGC LUT21	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R20								-
16	DGC LUT22	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R21								-
17	DGC LUT23	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R22								-
18	DGC LUT24	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R23								*
19	DGC LUT25	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R24								-
1A	DGC LUT26	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R25								-
1B	DGC LUT27	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R26								-
1C	DGC LUT28	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R27								-
1D	DGC LUT29	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R28								-
1E	DGC LUT30	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R29								-
1F	DGC LUT31	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R30								-
20	DGC LUT32	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R31								-
21	DGC LUT33	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R32								-
22	DGC LUT34	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R33								-
23	DGC LUT35	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R34								-
24	DGC LUT36	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R35								-
25	DGC LUT37	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R36								-
26	DGC LUT38	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R37								-
27	DGC LUT39	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R38								-
28	DGC LUT40	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R39								-
29	DGC LUT41	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R40								-
2A	DGC LUT42	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R41								-
2B	DGC LUT43	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R42								-
2C	DGC LUT44	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R43								-
2D	DGC LUT45	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R44								-
2E	DGC LUT46	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R45								-
2F	DGC LUT47	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R46								-
30	DGC LUT48	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R47								-
31	DGC LUT49	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R48								-
32	DGC LUT50	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R49								-
33	DGC LUT51	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R50								-
34	DGC LUT52	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R51								-
35	DGC LUT53	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R52								-
36	DGC LUT54	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R53								-
37	DGC LUT55	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R54								-
38	DGC LUT56	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R55								-
39	DGC LUT57	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R56								-
3A	DGC LUT58	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R57								-
3B	DGC LUT59	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R58								-
3C	DGC LUT60	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R59								-
3D	DGC LUT61	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R60								-
3E	DGC LUT62	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R61								-
3F	DGC LUT63	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R62								-
40	DGC LUT64	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R63								-
41	DGC LUT65	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G00								-

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.132-
May, 2010

>>HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
42	DGC LUT66	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G01								-
43	DGC LUT67	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G02								-
44	DGC LUT68	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G03								-
45	DGC LUT69	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G04								-
46	DGC LUT70	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G05								-
47	DGC LUT71	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G06								-
48	DGC LUT72	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G07								-
49	DGC LUT73	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G08								-
4A	DGC LUT74	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G09								-
4B	DGC LUT75	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G10								-
4C	DGC LUT76	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G11								-
4D	DGC LUT77	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G12								-
4E	DGC LUT78	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G13								-
4F	DGC LUT79	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G14								-
50	DGC LUT80	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G15								-
51	DGC LUT81	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G16								-
52	DGC LUT82	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G17								-
53	DGC LUT83	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G18								-
54	DGC LUT84	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G19								-
55	DGC LUT85	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G20								-
56	DGC LUT86	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G21								-
57	DGC LUT87	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G22								-
58	DGC LUT88	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G23								-
59	DGC LUT89	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G24								-
5A	DGC LUT90	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G25								-
5B	DGC LUT91	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G26								-
5C	DGC LUT92	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G27								-
5D	DGC LUT93	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G28								-
5E	DGC LUT94	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G29								-
5F	DGC LUT95	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G30								-
60	DGC LUT96	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G31								-
61	DGC LUT97	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G32								-
62	DGC LUT98	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G33								-
63	DGC LUT99	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G34								-
64	DGC LUT100	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G35								-
65	DGC LUT101	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G36								-
66	DGC LUT102	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G37								-
67	DGC LUT103	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G38								-
68	DGC LUT104	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G39								-
69	DGC LUT105	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G40								-
6A	DGC LUT106	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G41								-
6B	DGC LUT107	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G42								-
6C	DGC LUT108	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G43								-
6D	DGC LUT109	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G44								-
6E	DGC LUT110	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G45								-
6F	DGC LUT111	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G46								-
70	DGC LUT112	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G47								-
71	DGC LUT113	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G48								-
72	DGC LUT114	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G49								-
73	DGC LUT115	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G50								-
74	DGC LUT116	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G51								-
75	DGC LUT117	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G52								-
76	DGC LUT118	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G53								-
77	DGC LUT119	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G54								-
78	DGC LUT120	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G55								-
79	DGC LUT121	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G56								-
7A	DGC LUT122	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G57								-
7B	DGC LUT123	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G58								-
7C	DGC LUT124	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G59								-
7D	DGC LUT125	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G60								-
7E	DGC LUT126	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G61								-
7F	DGC LUT127	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G62								-
80	DGC LUT128	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G63								-
81	DGC LUT129	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B00								-
82	DGC LUT130	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B01								-
83	DGC LUT131	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B02								-
84	DGC LUT132	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B03								-
85	DGC LUT133	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B04								-

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.133-
May, 2010

>>HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
86	DGC LUT134	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B05								-
87	DGC LUT135	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B06								-
88	DGC LUT136	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B07								-
89	DGC LUT137	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B08								-
8A	DGC LUT138	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B09								-
8B	DGC LUT139	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B10								-
8C	DGC LUT140	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B11								-
8D	DGC LUT141	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B12								-
8E	DGC LUT142	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B13								-
8F	DGC LUT143	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B14								-
90	DGC LUT144	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B15								-
91	DGC LUT145	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B16								-
92	DGC LUT146	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B17								-
93	DGC LUT147	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B18								-
94	DGC LUT148	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B19								-
95	DGC LUT149	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B20								-
96	DGC LUT150	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B21								-
97	DGC LUT151	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B22								-
98	DGC LUT152	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B23								-
99	DGC LUT153	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B24								-
9A	DGC LUT154	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B25								-
9B	DGC LUT155	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B26								-
9C	DGC LUT156	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B27								-
9D	DGC LUT157	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B28								-
9E	DGC LUT158	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B29								-
9F	DGC LUT159	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B30								-
A0	DGC LUT160	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B31								-
A1	DGC LUT161	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B32								-
A2	DGC LUT162	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B33								-
A3	DGC LUT163	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B34								-
A4	DGC LUT164	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B35								-
A5	DGC LUT165	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B36								-
A6	DGC LUT166	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B37								-
A7	DGC LUT167	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B38								-
A8	DGC LUT168	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B39								-
A9	DGC LUT169	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B40								-
AA	DGC LUT170	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B41								-
AB	DGC LUT171	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B42								-
AC	DGC LUT172	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B43								-
AD	DGC LUT173	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B44								-
AE	DGC LUT174	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B45								-
AF	DGC LUT175	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B46								-
B0	DGC LUT176	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B47								-
B1	DGC LUT177	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B48								-
B2	DGC LUT178	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B49								-
B3	DGC LUT179	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B50								-
B4	DGC LUT180	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B51								-
B5	DGC LUT181	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B52								-
B6	DGC LUT182	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B53								-
B7	DGC LUT183	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B54								-
B8	DGC LUT184	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B55								-
B9	DGC LUT185	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B56								-
BA	DGC LUT186	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B57								-
BB	DGC LUT187	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B58								-
BC	DGC LUT188	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B59								-
BD	DGC LUT189	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B60								-
BE	DGC LUT190	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B61								-
BF	DGC LUT191	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B62								-
C0	DGC LUT192	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B63								-
C3	CABC Control 5	W/R	-	0	PWMDIV[2:0](000)			1	1	INPLUS (1)	1	-
C5	CABC Control 6	W/R	-	PWM_PERIOD[7:0] (8'h2D)								-
C7	CABC Control 7	W/R	-	-	DIM_FRAME[6:0] (20)							-
CB	Gain select register 0	W/R	-	-	DBG0[6:0](40)							-
CC	Gain select register 1	W/R	-	-	DBG1[6:0](3C)							-
CD	Gain select register 2	W/R	-	-	DBG2[6:0](38)							-

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.134-
May, 2010

>>HX8352-B00(T)

240RGB x 432 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET Preliminary V03

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
CE	Gain select register 3	W/R	-	-	DBG3[6:0](34)						-	
CF	Gain select register 4	W/R	-	-	DBG4[6:0](33)						-	
D0	Gain select register 5	W/R	-	-	DBG5[6:0](32)						-	
D1	Gain select register 6	W/R	-	-	DBG6[6:0](2B)						-	
D2	Gain select register 7	W/R	-	-	DBG7[6:0](24)						-	
D3	Gain select register 8	W/R	-	-	DBG8[6:0](22)						-	
FF	Page select	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PAGE_SEL[1:0] (00)	-	

Table 8.2 List table of command set page 1

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

8.2 Index register

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0
R	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0

Figure 8.1 Index register

Index register (IR) specifies the Index of register from R00h to RFFh. It sets the register number (ID7-0) in the range from 00000000b to 11111111b in binary form.

8.3 Product ID register (PAGE0 - R00h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
R	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1

Figure 8.2 Himax ID register (PAGE0 - R00h)

This command is used to read this IC's ID code. The ID code of this IC is 65h.

8.4 Display mode control register (PAGE0 - R01h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DP_STBY	*	*	SCR_OL	IDMO_N	INV_ON	PLT_ON
R	1	0	DP_STBY	0	0	SCR_OL	IDMO_N	INV_ON	PLT_ON

Figure 8.3 Display mode control register (PAGE0 - R01h)

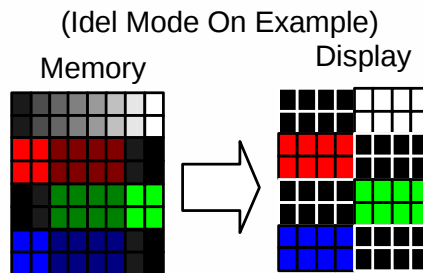
DP_STBY: When DP_STBY = '1', the driver into deep SRAM stand_by mode and, the GRAM data and register content are not retained.

- Exit the Deep Standby mode (DP_STBY = "0")
- Start the oscillation
- Resend GRAM data again before display on.

STB	DP_STB	ModeState
0	0	Normal mode
0	1	Invalid
1	0	STB Mode
1	1	Deep STB Mode

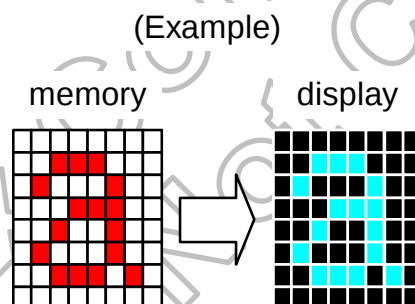
Note: The relationship between STB and DP_STB

IDMON: This bit is Idle mode (8-color display mode) enable bit. **IDMON** = '1', chip will be into idle mode, and color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.



SCROL: This bit turns on scroll mode by setting **SCROLL** = '1'. The scroll mode window is described by the Vertical Srocll Area command **TFA[15:0]**, **VSA[15:0]**, **BFA[15:0]** and the Vertical start address **VSP[15:0]** (PAGE0 - R0Eh~R15h). To leave scrollmode to normal mode, the **SCROL** bit should be set to '0'.

INVON: This bit is display inversion mode enable bit. **INVON** = '1', chip will be into display inversion mode, and makes no change of contents of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display.



PTLON: This command is used for turning on/off Partial mode by setting **PTLON**=1/0. The Partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command **PSL[15:0]**, **PEL[15:0]** bits(PAGE0 - R0Ah~R0Dh). To leave Partial mode to normal mode, the **PLTON** bit should be set to '0'.

When PTLON=1, display data will come from internal GRAM.

Note: HX8352-B00 do not support **SCROL** ="1" and **PTLON** = "1 " together.

8.5 Column address start register (PAGE0 - R02~03h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8
R	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8

Figure 8.4 Column address start register upper byte (PAGE0 - R02h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0
R	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0

Figure 8.5 Column address start register low byte (PAGE0 - R03h)

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

8.6 Column address end register (PAGE0 - R04~05h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8
R	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8

Figure 8.6 Column address end register upper byte (PAGE0 - R04h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0
R	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0

Figure 8.7 Column address end register low byte (PAGE0 - R05h)

8.7 Row address start register (PAGE0 - R06~07h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8
R	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8

Figure 8.8 Row address start register upper byte (PAGE0 - R06h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0
R	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0

Figure 8.9 Row address start register low byte (PAGE0 - R07h)

8.8 Row address end register (PAGE0 - R08~09h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8
R	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8

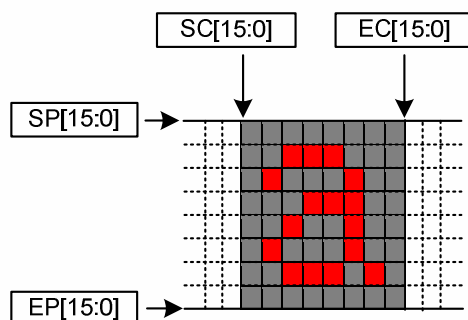
Figure 8.10 Row address end register upper byte (PAGE0 - R08h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0
R	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0

Figure 8.11 Row address end register low byte (PAGE0 - R09h)

These commands (PAGE0 - R02h~R09h) are used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. The values of SC[15:0], EC[15:0], SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value of SC[15:0], EC[15:0] represents one column line in the Frame Memory. Each value of SP[15:0], EP[15:0] represents one page line in the Frame Memory.

(Example)



- Note:** (1) SC[15:0] must always be equal to or less than EC[15:0]
 (2) If SC[15:0] or EC[15:0] is greater than the available frame memory then the GRAM write/read will wrong.
 (3) SP[15:0] must always be equal to or less than EP[15:0]
 (4) If SP[15:0] or EP[15:0] is greater than the available frame memory then the GRAM write/read will wrong.

8.9 Partial area start row register (PAGE0 - R0A~0Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8
R	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8

Figure 8.12 Partial area start row register upper byte (PAGE0 - R0Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0
R	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0

Figure 8.13 Partial area start row register low byte (PAGE0 - R0Bh)

8.10 Partial area end row register (PAGE0 - R0C~0Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8
R	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8

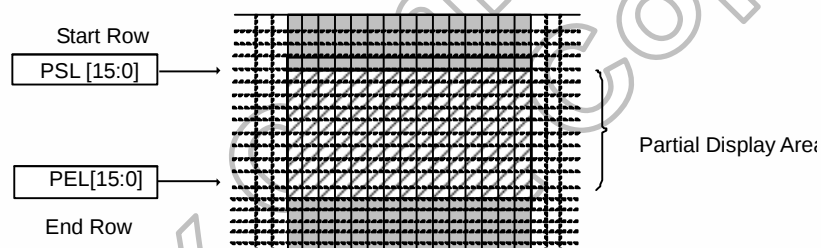
Figure 8.14 Partial area end row register upper byte (PAGE0 - R0Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0
R	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0

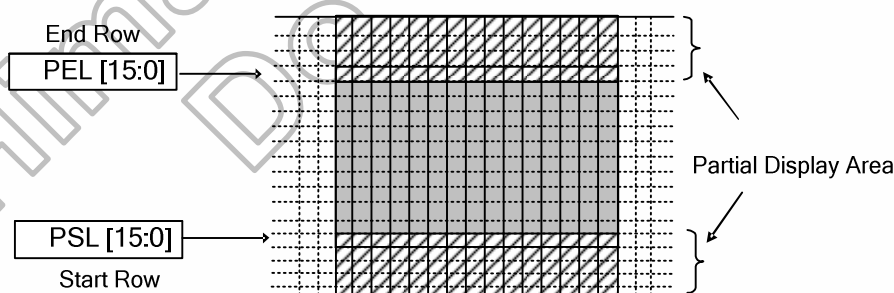
Figure 8.15 Partial area end row register low byte (PAGE0 - R0Dh)

These commands (PAGE0 - R0Ah~~0Dh) define the partial mode's display area. The Start Row (PSL) and the second the End Row (PEL) are illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.

If End Row > Start Row



If End Row < Start Row



If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

8.11 Vertical scroll top fixed area register (PAGE0 - R0E~0Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8
R	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8

Figure 8.16 Vertical scroll top fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 - R0Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0
R	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0

Figure 8.17 Vertical scroll top fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 - R0Fh)

8.12 Vertical scroll height area register (PAGE0 - R10~11h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8
R	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8

Figure 8.18 Vertical scroll height area register upper byte (PAGE0 - R10h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0
R	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0

Figure 8.19 Vertical scroll height area register low byte (PAGE0 - R11h)

8.13 Vertical scroll button fixed area register (PAGE0 - R12~13h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8
R	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8

Figure 8.20 Vertical scroll button fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 - R12h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0
R	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0

Figure 8.21 Vertical scroll button fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 - R13h)

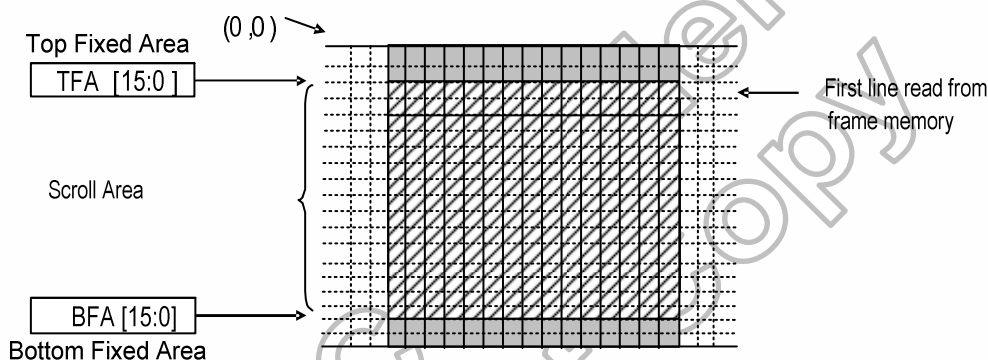
These commands (PAGE0 - R0E~0Fh, R10~11h, R12~13h) define the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.

TFA[15:0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).

VSA[15:0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.

BFA[15:0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



Please note that (TFA+VSA+BFA) must be set to '432d'(240RGBx432 dot display mode), otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined. In Vertical Scroll Mode, **MV** bit should be set to '0' – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.

8.14 Vertical scroll start address register (PAGE0 - R14~15h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8
R	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8

Figure 8.22 Vertical scroll start address register upper byte (PAGE0 - R14h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0
R	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0

Figure 8.23 Vertical scroll start address register low byte (PAGE0 - R15h)

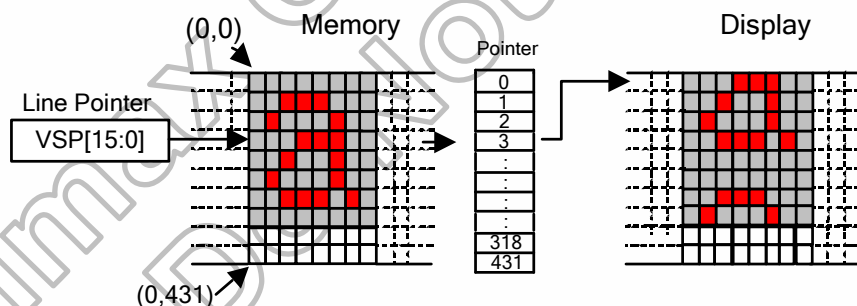
VSP[15:0] is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition register (PAGE0 - R0Eh~R13h), which describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.

VSP[15:0] refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer, and describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:

Example:

When Top Fixed Area TFA = '00d', Bottom Fixed Area BFA = '02'd, Vertical Scrolling Area VSA = '430'd and VSP = '3d' (**SS** = '0', **GS** = '0')

(Example)



When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect.

8.15 Memory access control register (PAGE0 - R16h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	MY	MX	MV	*	BGR	SM	SS	GS
R	1	MY	MX	MV	0	BGR	SM	SS	GS

Figure 8.24 Memory access control register (PAGE0 - R16h)

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory. This command makes no change on the other driver status. For details, please refer to “6.2.1 System interface to GRAM Write Direction” section.

Bit	Name	Description
MY	PAGE ADDRESS ORDER	These 3 bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction. “MCU to memory write/read direction”
MX	COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER	
MV	PAGE/COLUMN SELECTION	
BGR	RGB-BGR ORDER	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)
SS	SOURCE OUTPUT ORDER	The source driver output shift direction selected. When SS = 0, the shift direction don't reverse(S1 -> S720). When SS = 1, the shift direction will be reversed(S720 -> S1).
GS	GATE OUTPUT ORDER	The gate driver output shift direction selected. When GS = 0, the shift direction don't reverse(G1 -> G432). When GS = 1, the shift direction will be reversed(G432 -> G1).
SM	GATE SCAN DIRECTION	For detail, please refer section 7.5 scan mode setting.

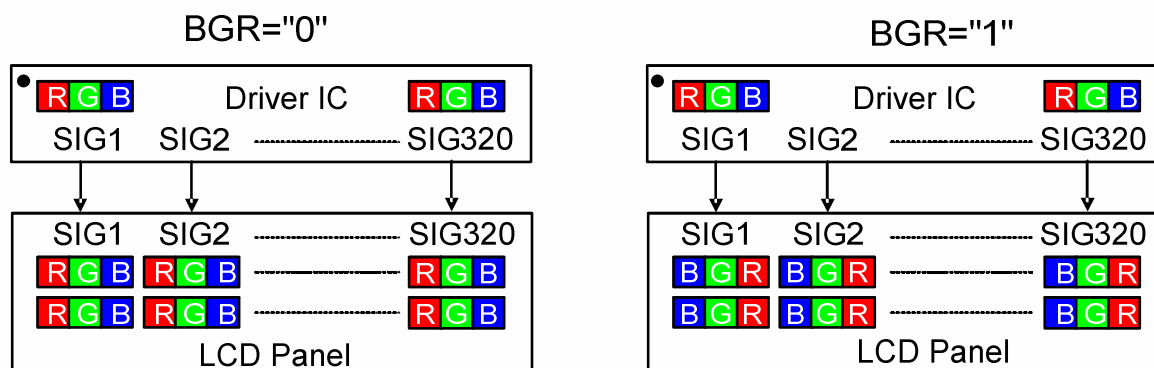
Note: Under RCM[1:0](R31h[1:0])=1X

1) The SS bit will invalid.

2) MX : The source driver output shift direction selected.
When MX = 0, the shift direction don't reverse(S1 -> S720).
When MX = 1, the shift direction will be reversed(S720 -> S1).

3) MY: The gate driver output shift direction selected.
When MY = 0, the shift direction don't reverse(G1 -> G432).
When MY = 1, the shift direction will be reversed(G432 -> G1)

BGR-RGB-RBG Order



8.16 COLMOD control register (PAGE0 - R17h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	*	CSEL_DBI2	CSEL_DBI1	CSEL_DBI0
R	1	0	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	0	CSEL_DBI2	CSEL_DBI1	CSEL_DBI0

Figure 8.25 COLMOD control register (PAGE0 - R17h)

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transfer via the system and RGB interface. The formats are shown in the table:

System interface.

Interface Format	CSEL_DBI2	CSEL_DBI1	CSEL_DBI0
Not define	0	0	0
Not define	0	0	1
Not define	0	1	0
12 bit / pixel	0	1	1
18 bit / pixel at 16-bit databus interface (2+16)	1	0	0
16 bit / pixel	1	0	1
18 bit / pixel	1	1	0
18 bit / pixel at 16-bit databus interface (16+2)	1	1	1

Note: Under IFSEL0=1 and (BS="0000" or "0001"), CSEL_DBI [2:0] ="110" is inhibited.

RGB interface

Interface Format	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0
6 bit/pixel	0	0	0
16 bit/pixel	1	0	1
18 bit/pixel	1	1	0
Not define	Invalid		

8.17 OSC control register (PAGE0 - R18h & R19h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_R ADJ3	I/P_R ADJ2	I/P_RA DJ1	I/P_R ADJ0	N/P_R ADJ3	N/P_R ADJ2	N/P_R ADJ1	N/P_R ADJ0
R	1	I/P_R ADJ3	I/P_R ADJ2	I/P_RA DJ1	I/P_R ADJ0	N/P_R ADJ3	N/P_R ADJ2	N/P_R ADJ1	N/P_R ADJ0

Figure 8.26 OSC control 1 register (PAGE0 - R18h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	RNG_ EN	OSC_ TURB O	OSC_ EN
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	RNG_ EN	OSC_ TURB O	OSC_ EN

Figure 8.27 OSC control 2 register (PAGE0 - R19h)

These commands are used to set internal oscillator related setting

OSC_EN: Enable internal oscillator, OSC_EN = '1', internal oscillator start to oscillate.
OSC_EN = '0', internal oscillator stop.

N/P_RADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_RADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to "7.1 Internal Oscillator" section.

RADJ3	RADJ2	RADJ1	RADJ0	Internal Oscillator Frequency
0	0	0	0	60% x 3.5MHz
0	0	0	1	65% x 3.5MHz
0	0	1	0	70% x 3.5MHz
0	0	1	1	75% x 3.5MHz
0	1	0	0	80% x 3.5MHz
0	1	0	1	85% x 3.5MHz
0	1	1	0	90% x 3.5MHz
0	1	1	1	95% x 3.5MHz
1	0	0	0	100% x 3.5MHz
1	0	0	1	105% x 3.5MHz
1	0	1	0	110% x 3.5MHz
1	0	1	1	115% x 3.5MHz
1	1	0	0	120% x 3.5MHz
1	1	0	1	125% x 3.5MHz
1	1	1	0	130% x 3.5MHz
1	1	1	1	135% x 3.5MHz

Table 8.3 Power control 8 register

OSC_TURBO: Intelnal use, not open

RNG_EN: Intelnal use, not open

8.18 Power control 1 register (PAGE0 - R1Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	DCCLK_DISABLE	BT3	BT2	BT1	BT0
R	1	*	*	*	DCCLK_DISABLE	BT3	BT2	BT0	BT0

Figure 8.28 Power control 1 register (PAGE0 - R1Ah)

DCCLK_DISABLE: When set DCCLK_DISABLE=1, disable internal pumping Clock.
 Note: DCCLK_DISABLE need set as "1" before OTP program value.

BT[3:0]: Switch the output factor of step-up circuit 2 for VGH and VGL voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used. Lower amplification of the step-up circuit consumes less current and then the power consumption can be reduced.

BT3	BT2	BT1	BT0	VLCD	VCL	VGH	VGL
0	0	0	0	5.3V	-VCI	3VLCD	-VCI-2 VLCD
0	0	0	1	5.3V	-VCI	3VLCD	-2VLCD
0	0	1	0	5.3V	-VCI	3VLCD	VCI-2VLCD
0	0	1	1	5.3V	-VCI	VVCI+2VLCD	-VCI-2VLCD
0	1	0	0	5.3V	-VCI	VCI+2VLCD	-2VLCD
0	1	0	1	5.3V	-VCI	VCI+2VLCD	VCI-2VLCD
0	1	1	0	5.3V	-VCI	2VLCD	-2VLCD
0	1	1	1	5.3V	-VCI	2VLCD	-VCI- VLCD

Note: When VCI = 2.8V

8.19 Power control 2 register (PAGE0 - R1Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0
R	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0

Figure 8.29 Power control 2 register (PAGE0 - R1Bh)

VRH[5:0]: Specify the VREG1 voltage adjusting. VREG1 voltage is for gamma voltage setting.

$VREG1 = [Decimal(VRH[5:0]) \times 0.05 + 3.3] \times VREF / 4.8$ (DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=0)

$VREG1 = [Decimal(VRH[5:0]) \times 0.05 + 3.3] \times VREF / 5.8$ (DDVDH_TRI=1 & TRI_CTRL=1)

VREF value is setting by RE2h, refer description of RE2h for detail.

Note: VREG1 will be stable under two condition:

- 1) $VREG1 \leq VLCD - 0.3V$
- 2) $VREF \leq VLCD - 0.3V$

VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0	VREG1 (DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=0)	VREG1 (DDVDH_TRI=1 & TRI_CTRL=1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	3.300	3.300
0	0	0	0	0	1	3.350	3.350
0	0	0	0	1	0	3.400	3.400
0	0	0	0	1	1	3.450	3.450
0	0	0	1	0	0	3.500	3.500
0	0	0	1	0	1	3.550	3.550
0	0	0	1	1	0	3.600	3.600
0	0	0	1	1	1	3.650	3.650
0	0	1	0	0	0	3.700	3.700
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
0	1	1	1	1	0	4.80	4.800
0	1	1	1	1	1	Inhibited	4.850
1	0	0	0	0	0	:	4.900
1	0	0	0	0	1	:	4.950
1	0	0	0	1	0	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	1	0	1	0	:	5.40
1	0	1	0	1	1	:	5.45
1	0	1	1	0	0	:	Inhibited
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	0	1	1	Inhibited	Inhibited
1	1	1	1	0	1	Inhibited	Inhibited
1	1	1	1	1	0	Inhibited	Inhibited
1	1	1	1	1	1	Internal circuit operations stop. The gamma voltage can be adjusted from external VREG1 input.	

8.20 Power control 3 register (PAGE0 - R1Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0

Figure 8.30 Power control 3 register (PAGE0 - R1Ch)

AP[2:0]: Adjust the amount of current driving for the operational amplifier in the power supply circuit. When the amount of fixed current is increased, the LCD driving capacity and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. Adjust the fixed current by considering both the display quality and the current consumption.

AP2	AP1	AP0	Constant Current of Operational Amplifier
0	0	0	Operation of the operational amplifier stops
0	0	1	Medium low
0	1	0	Medium low
0	1	1	Medium low
1	0	0	Medium
1	0	1	Medium high
1	1	0	Large
1	1	1	Setting inhibited

8.21 Power control 4 register (PAGE0 - R1Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/P_F S02	I/P_F S01	I/P_F S00	*	N/P_FS02	N/P_FS01	N/P_FS00
R	1	*	I/P_F S02	I/P_F S01	I/P_F S00	*	N/P_FS02	N/P_FS01	N/P_FS00

Figure 8.31 Power control 4 register (PAGE0 - R1Dh)

N/P_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for VLCD voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/P_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for VLCD voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to "7.1 Internal Oscillator" section.

FS02	FS01	FS00	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up circuit 1
0	0	0	$\frac{1}{4}$ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	$\frac{1}{2}$ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

8.22 Power control 5 register (PAGE0 - R1Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/P_F S12	I/P_F S11	I/P_F S10	*	N/P_ FS12	N/P_ FS11	N/P_ FS10
R	1	*	I/P_F S12	I/P_F S11	I/P_F S10	*	N/P_ FS12	N/P_ FS11	N/P_ FS10

Figure 8.32 Power control 5 register (PAGE0 - R1Eh)

N/P_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/P_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.
For details, please refer to “7.1 Internal Oscillator” section.

FS12	FS11	FS10	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3
0	0	0	¼ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	½ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

Note: Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 ≥ step-up circuit 2

8.23 Power control 6 register (PAGE0 - R1Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GAS EN	VCO MG	*	PON	DK	XDK	DDV DH_T RI	STB
R	1	GAS EN	VCO MG	*	PON	DK	XDK	DDV DH_T RI	STB

Figure 8.33 Power control 6 register (PAGE0 - R1Fh)

GASEN: This stands for abnormal power-off supervisal function when the power is off. It's for monitoring power status by NISD pad when GASEN is set to 1.

VCOMG: When **VCOMG** = '1', VCOML voltage can output to negative voltage (1.0V ~ VCL+0.5V). When **VCOMG** = '0', VCOML outputs GND and **VML[7:0]** setting are invalid. Then, low power consumption is accomplished.

PON: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 2 for VCL, VGL voltage generation. For detail, see the Power On/Off Setting Flow.

PON	Operation of step-up circuit 2
0	OFF
1	ON

DK: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 1 for VLCD voltage generation. For detail, see the Power Supply Setting Sequence.

DK	Operation of step-up circuit 1
0	ON
1	OFF

STB: When **STB** = '1', the HX8352-B00 goes into the standby mode, where all display operation stops, suspend all the internal operations including the internal R-C oscillator. During the standby mode, only the following process can be executed. For details, please refer to STB mode flow.

- Start the oscillation
- Exit the Standby mode (STB = "0") ,

In the standby mode, the GRAM data and register content are retained.

XDK, DDVDH_TRI: Specify the ratio of step-up circuit for VLCD voltage generation.

DDVDH_TRI	XDK	Step up circuit 1	Capacitor connection pins used
0	0	2 x VCI	C11A, C11B
0	1	2 x VCI	C11A, C11B, CX11A, CX11B
1	0	3 x VCI	C11A, C11B, CX11A, CX11B
1	1	Setting inhabited	Setting inhabited

8.24 Read data register (PAGE0 - R22h)

R/W	RS	RB17	RB16	RB15	RB14	RB13	RB12	RB11	RB10	RB9	RB8	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	WD 17	WD 16	WD 15	WD 14	WD 13	WD 12	WD 11	WD 10	WD 9	WD 8	WD 7	WD 6	WD 5	WD 4	WD 3	WD 2	WD 1	WD 0
R	1	RD 17	RD 16	RD 15	RD 14	RD 13	RD 12	RD 11	RD 10	RD 9	RD 8	RD 7	RD 6	RD 5	RD 4	RD 3	RD 2	RD 1	RD 0

Figure 8.34 Read data register (PAGE0 - R22h)

WD[17:0] : Transforms the data into 18-bit bus before written to GRAM through the write data register (WDR). After a write operation is issued, the address is automatically updated according to the AM and I/D bits.

RD[17:0]: Read 18-bit data from GRAM through the read data register (RDR). When the data is read by microcomputer, the first-word read immediately after the GRAM address setting is latched from the GRAM to the internal read-data latch. The data on the data bus (DB17–0) becomes invalid and the second-word read is normal.

8.25 VCOM control 1~3 register (PAGE0 - R23~25h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0
R	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0

Figure 8.35 Vcom control 1 register (PAGE0 - R23h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0
R	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0

Figure 8.36 Vcom control 2 register (PAGE0 - R24h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0
R	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0

Figure 8.37 Vcom control 3 register (PAGE0 - R25h)

This command is used to set VCOM Voltage include VCOM Low and VCOM High Voltage

VMH[7:0]: Set the VCOMH voltage (High level voltage of VCOM).

VCOMH = (Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5)xVREF/4.8(DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=0)

VCOMH = (Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5)xVREF/5.8(DDVDH_TRI=1 & TRI_CTRL=1)

VREF value is setting by RE2h, refer description of RE2h for detail.

Note: VCOMH will be stable under VREF <= VLCD -0.3V.

VMH7	VMH6	VMH5	VMH4	VMH3	VMH2	VMH1	VMH0	VCOMH (DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=0)	VCOMH (DDVDH_TRI=1 & TRI_CTRL=1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.500	2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.515	2.515
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2.530	2.530
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2.545	2.545
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2.560	2.560
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2.575	2.575
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	4.705	4.705
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	4.720	4.720
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	4.735	4.735
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	4.750	4.750
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	4.765	4.765
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	4.780	4.780
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	4.795	4.795
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	inhibited	4.810
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	:	4.825
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	:	4.840
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	:	4.855
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	:	5.500
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	inhibited
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	inhibited	:
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited	

VML[7:0]: Set the VCOML voltage (Low level voltage of VCOM).

VCOML = (Decimal(VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5)xVREF/4.8(DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=0)

VCOML = (Decimal(VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5)xVREF/4.8(DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=1)

VREF value is setting by RE2h, refer description of RE2h for detail.

Note: VCOML will be stable under VREF <= VLCD -0.3V.

VML7	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0	VCOML (DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=0)	VCOML (DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2.500	-2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-2.485	-2.485
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-2.470	-2.470
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	-2.455	-2.455
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	-0.055	-0.055
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	-0.040	-0.040
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	-0.025	-0.025
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	-0.010	-0.010
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	Setting inhibit	Setting inhibit
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Setting inhibit	Setting inhibit

VMF[7:0]: Set the VCOM offset voltage. VMH+1d/VML+1d means VMH/VML from original setting move up one step. VMH-1d/VML-1d means VMH/VML from original setting move down one step.

Which, one step value: (15mv)xVREF/4.8(DDVDH_TRI=0 & TRI_CTRL=0)
(15mv)xVREF/5.8(DDVDH_TRI=1 & TRI_CTRL=1)

VMF[7:0]	VCOMH	VCOML
0	"VMH" - 128d	"VML" - 128d
1	"VMH" - 127d	"VML" - 127d
2	"VMH" - 126d	"VML" - 126d
3	"VMH" - 125d	"VML" - 125d
:	:	:
126	"VMH" - 2d	"VML" - 2d
127	"VMH" - 1d	"VML" - 1d
128	"VMH"	"VML"
129	"VMH" + 1d	"VML" + 1d
130	"VMH" + 2d	"VML" + 2d
:	:	:
254	"VMH" + 126d	"VML" + 126d
255	"VMH" + 127d	"VML" + 127d

Note: (1) $0d \leq (VMH+(VMF-128)) \leq 153d$. (DDVDH_TRI=0)
(2) $0d \leq (VMH+(VMF-128)) \leq 200d$. (DDVDH_TRI=1)
(3) $0d \leq (VML+(VMF-128)) \leq 166d$.

8.26 Display control 1~3 register (PAGE0 - R26h~R28h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_I SC3	I/P_I SC2	I/P_I SC1	I/P_I SC0	N/P_I ISC3	N/P_I ISC2	N/P_I ISC1	N/P_I ISC0
R	1	I/P_I SC3	I/P_I SC2	I/P_I SC1	I/P_I SC0	N/P_I ISC3	N/P_I ISC2	N/P_I ISC1	N/P_I ISC0

Figure 8.38 Display control 1 register (PAGE0 - R26h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	0	PTG	REF
R	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	0	PTG	REF

Figure 8.39 Display control 2 register (PAGE0 - R27h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	*	*
R	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	0	0

Figure 8.40 Display control 3 register (PAGE0 - R28h)

N/P_IISC[3:0]: Specify the scan cycle of gate driver when **REF** = '1' in non-display area for Normal/ Partial mode. Then scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~31. The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

I/P_IISC[3:0]: Specify the scan cycle of gate driver when **REF** = '1' in non-display area for Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode. Then scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~31. The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f _{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	3 frames	50ms
0	0	1	0	5 frames	83ms
0	0	1	1	7 frames	117ms
0	1	0	0	9 frames	150ms
0	1	0	1	11 frames	183ms
0	1	1	0	13 frames	217ms
0	1	1	1	15 frames	250ms
1	0	0	0	17 frames	283ms
1	0	0	1	19 frames	317ms
1	0	1	0	21 frames	350ms
1	0	1	1	23 frames	383ms
1	1	0	0	25 frames	417ms
1	1	0	1	27 frames	450ms
1	1	1	0	29 frames	483ms
1	1	1	1	31 frames	517ms

REF: Refresh display in non-display area in Partial mode enable bit.

REF = '0': Refresh display operation is disabling.

REF = '1': Refresh display operation is enable.

PTG: Specify the scan mode of gate driver in non-display area.

PTG	Gate Outputs in Non-display Area
0	Normal Drive
1	Fixed VGL

PTV[1:0]: Specify the scan mode of VCOM in non-display area.

PTV1	PTV0	VCOM Outputs in Non-display Area
0	0	Normal Drive
0	1	Fixed to VCOML
1	0	Fixed to GND
1	1	Setting Inhibited

PT[1:0] : Specify the Non-display area source output in partial display mode.

INVON	GRAM Data	Source Output Level							
		Display area		Non-display Area					
		VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	PT1-0=(0,*) VCOM = "L"	PT1-0=(0,*) VCOM = "H"	PT1-0=(1,0) VCOM = "L"	PT1-0=(1,0) VCOM = "H"	PT1-0=(1,1) VCOM = "L"	PT1-0=(1,1) VCOM = "H"
1	18'h00000	V63P	V0N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z
	18'h3FFFF	V0P	V63N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z
0	18'h00000	V0P	V63N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z
	18'h3FFFF	V63P	V0N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z

D[1:0]: When D1='1', display is on; when D1='0', display is off. When display is off, the display data is retained in the GRAM, and can be instantly displayed by setting D1 = '1'. When D1='0', the display is off with the entire source outputs are set to the VSSD level. Because of this, the HX8352-B00 can control the charging current for the LCD with AC driving. Control the display on/off while control GON and DTE.

When D[1:0]= '00', the internal display operation halts and the display is off.

D1	D0	Source Output	HX8352-B00 Internal Display Operations	Gate-Driver Control Signals
0	0	VSSD	Halt	Halt
0	1	Inhibit	Inhibit	Inhibit
1	0	=PT(0,0)	Operate	Operate
1	1	Display	Operate	Operate

GON, DTE:

GON	DTE	Gate Output
0	X	VGH
1	0	VGL
1	1	VGH/VGL

PT1	PT0	REF	ISC[3:0]	Source Output	VCOM Output	Gate Output
0	x	x	-	Black Display (INVON = '1') White Display (INVON = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	0	0	-	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (INVON = '1') White Display (INVON = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	1	0	-	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (INVON = '1') White Display (INVON = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving

8.27 Frame control 1~4 register (PAGE0 - R29h~R2Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_R TN3	I/P_R TN2	I/P_R TN1	I/P_R TN0	N/P_RTN3	N/P_RTN2	N/P_RTN1	N/P_RTN0
R	1	I/P_R TN3	I/P_R TN2	I/P_R TN1	I/P_R TN0	N/P_RTN3	N/P_RTN2	N/P_RTN1	N/P_RTN0

Figure 8.41 Frame control 1 register (PAGE0 - R29h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	I/P_DIV1	I/P_DIV0	*	*	N/P_DIV1	N/P_DIV0
R	1	*	*	I/P_DIV1	I/P_DIV0	*	*	N/P_DIV1	N/P_DIV0

Figure 8.42 Frame control 2 register (PAGE0 - R2Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	N/P_DUM 7	N/P_DUM 6	N/P_DUM 5	N/P_DUM 4	N/P_DUM 3	N/P_DUM 2	N/P_DUM 1	N/P_DUM 0
R	1	N/P_DUM 7	N/P_DUM 6	N/P_DUM 5	N/P_DUM 4	N/P_DUM 3	N/P_DUM 2	N/P_DUM 1	N/P_DUM 0

Figure 8.43 Frame control 3 register (PAGE0 - R2Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_DUM7	I/P_DUM6	I/P_DUM5	I/P_DUM4	I/P_DUM3	I/P_DUM2	I/P_DUM1	I/P_DUM0
R	1	I/P_DUM7	I/P_DUM6	I/P_DUM5	I/P_DUM4	I/P_DUM3	I/P_DUM2	I/P_DUM1	I/P_DUM0

Figure 8.44 Frame control 4 register (PAGE0 - R2Ch)

N/P_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **N/P_RTN[3:0]** bits (1H period clock cycle), **N/P_DIV[1:0]**, and **N/P_DUM[7:0]** bits.

I/P_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **I/P_RTN[3:0]** bits (1H period clock cycle), **I/P_DIV[1:0]**, and **I/P_DUM[7:0]** bits.

fosc = R-C oscillation frequency

DIV1	DIV0	Division Ratio	Internal Display Operation Clock Frequency
0	0	1	fosc / 1
0	1	2	fosc / 2
1	0	4	fosc / 4
1	1	8	fosc / 8

N/P_RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/P_RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency(fosc)

RTN[3:0]	Clock number per Line
4'b0000	127
4'b0001	135
4'b0010	143
4'b0011	151
4'b0100	159
:	:
4'b1110	239
4'b1111	247

N/P_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/P_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

DUM[7:0]	Line number in blanking period
000d	Setting Inhibited
001d	Setting Inhibited
002d	1
003d	2
004d	3
:	:
254d	253
255d	254

Formula for the Frame Frequency during internal display mode:

Frame frequency = fosc / (RTN × DIV × (scan Line+DUM)) [Hz]

fosc: RC oscillation frequency

RSO[1:0]	Scan Line
11	Inhibited
10	432
01	400
00	320

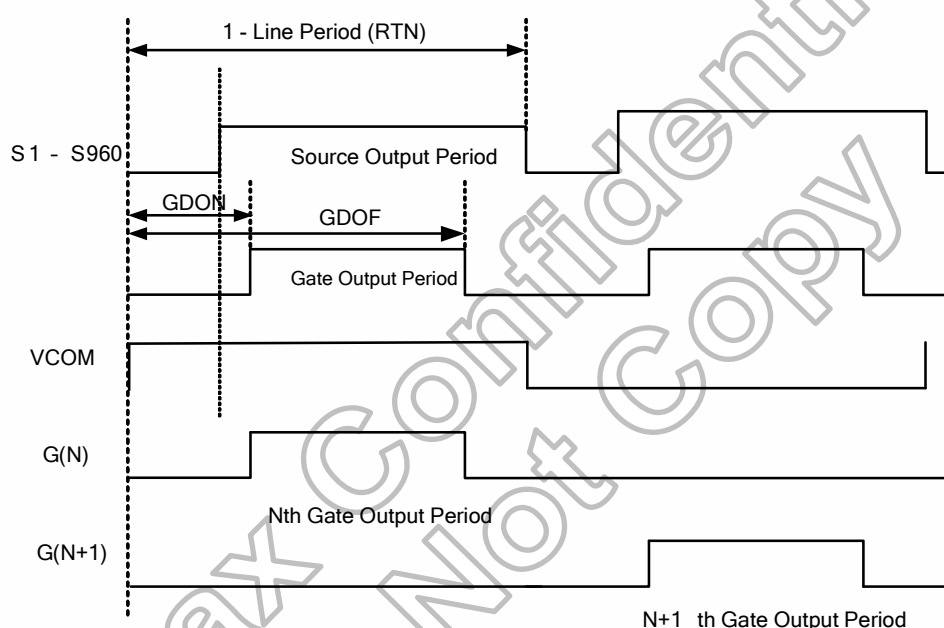
8.28 Cycle control 1~2 register (PAGE0 - R2Dh~R2Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDO N7	GDO N6	GDO N5	GDO N4	GDO N3	GDO N2	GDO N1	GDO N0
R	1	GDO N7	GDO N6	GDO N5	GDO N4	GDO N3	GDO N2	GDO N1	GDO N0

Figure 8.45 Cycle control 1 register (PAGE0 - R2Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDO F7	GDO F6	GDO F5	GDO F4	GDO F3	GDO F2	GDO F1	GDO F0
R	1	GDO F7	GDO F6	GDO F5	GDO F4	GDO F3	GDO F2	GDO F1	GDO F0

Figure 8.46 Cycle control 2 register (PAGE0 - R2Eh)



GDON[7:0]: Specify the valid gate output start time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode. (Please note that the setting "00h", "01h", "02h" is inhibited).

GDOF[7:0]: Specify the gate output end time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode. (Please note that the $GDON[7:0] + 1 \leq GDOF[7:0] \leq RTN-1$).

8.29 Display inversion register (PAGE0 - R2Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/P_ NW2	I/P_ NW1	I/P_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0
R	1	*	I/P_ NW2	I/P_ NW1	I/P_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0

Figure 8.47 Display inversion control register (PAGE0 - R2Fh)

N/P_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Normal/ Partial mode.

I/P_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Idle / Partial Idle mode.

NW[2:0]	LCD driving Inversion type
0d	Frame inversion
1d	1-line inversion
2d	Himax Internal used (Not open)
3d	
:	
6d	
7d	

8.30 RGB interface control 1~4 register (PAGE0 - R31h~R34h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	RCM 1	RCM 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	RCM 1	RCM 0

Figure 8.48 RGB interface control 1 register (PAGE0 - R31h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	0	0	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL
R	1	0	0	0	0	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL

Figure 8.49 RGB interface control 2 register (PAGE0 - R32h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0
R	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0

Figure 8.50 RGB interface control 3 register (PAGE0 - R33h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	VBP6	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0
R	1	0	VBP6	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0

Figure 8.51 RGB interface control 4 register (PAGE0 - R34h)

This command is used to set RGB interface related register

RCM[1:0]: Selcet system interface or RGB interface.

RCM[1:0]	Interface Select
0X	System interface
10	RGB Interface(1) (VS+HS+DE)
11	RGB Interface(2) (VS+HS)

EPL: Specify the polarity of ENABLE signal in RGB interface mode. EPL='1', the ENABLE signal is Low active; EPL=0, the ENABLE signal is High active.

VSPL: The polarity of VSYNC pin. When VSPL='0', the VSYNC signal is Low active. When VSPL=1, the VSYNC signal is High active.

HSPL: The polarity of HSYNC pin. When HSPL='0', the HSYNC signal is Low active. When HSPL=1, the HSYNC signal is High active.

DPL: The polarity of PCLK pin. When DPL='0', the data is latched by the chip on the rising edge of PCLK signal. When DPL='1', the data is latched by the chip on the falling edge of PCLK signal.

HBP and **VBP** are used to set vertical and horizontal back porch control in RGB I/F mode 2 (RCM[1:0] = "11")

HBP[7:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of HSYNC signal to first valid data in RGB I/F mode 2. (RCM[1:0]="11")

HBP[7:0]	No. of clock cycle of DOTCLK
	CSEL="101" or "110" or "000"
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
52d	52
53d	53
Other setting	Setting Inhibited

VBP[6:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of VSYNC signal to first valid line in RGB I/F mode 2

VBP[6:0]	No. of clock cycle of HSYNC
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
61d	61
62d	62
63d	63

8.31 OTP contril 1~4 register (PAGE0 - R38h ~ R3Bh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	OTP _MA SK7	OTP _MA SK6	OTP _MA SK5	OTP _MA SK4	OTP _MA SK3	OTP _MA SK2	OTP _MA SK1	OTP _MA SK0
R	1	OTP _MA SK7	OTP _MA SK6	OTP _MA SK5	OTP _MA SK4	OTP _MA SK3	OTP _MA SK2	OTP _MA SK1	OTP _MA SK0

Figure 8.52 OTP control 1 register (PAGE0 - R38h)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	OTP _IND EX6	OTP _IND EX5	OTP _IND EX4	OTP _IND EX3	OTP _IND EX2	OTP _IND EX1	OTP _IND EX0
R	1	0	OTP _IND EX6	OTP _IND EX5	OTP _IND EX4	OTP _IND EX3	OTP _IND EX2	OTP _IND EX1	OTP _IND EX0

Figure 8.53 OTP control 2 register (PAGE0 - R39h)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	OTP_L OAD_ DISAB LE	OTP_ TEST	OTP_ PO R	OTP_ PW E	OTP_ PT M1	OTP_ PT M0	VPP _SEL	OTP_ PR OG
R	1	OTP_L OAD_ DISAB LE	OTP_ TEST	OTP_ PO R	OTP_ PW E	OTP_ PT M1	OTP_ PT M0	VPP _SEL	OTP_ PR OG

Figure 8.54 OTP control 3 register (PAGE0 - R3Ah)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
R	1	OTP_ DATA 7	OTP_ DATA 6	OTP_ DATA 5	OTP_ DATA 4	OTP_ DATA 3	OTP_ DAT A2	OTP_ DATA 1	OTP_ DATA 0

Figure 8.55 OTP control 4 register (PAGE0 - R3Bh)

This command is used to set the OTP related setting. Please see OTP flow for detail use.

OTP_MASK[7:0]: Bit programming mask, if 1, means don't programming this bit

OTP_INDEX[6:0]: Set location of OTP to be programmed

OTP_LOAD_DISABLE: When written to 1, auto load from OTP to internal register is disabled, this is used when OTP is not yet programmed

OTP_TEST: Internal use, not open. Please set "0"

OTP_POR: OTP read control bit.

OTP_PWE: Internal use, not open. Please set "0".

OTP_PTM[1:0]: Internal use, not open. Please set "00".

OTP_PROG: When Set OPT_PROG=1, internal register begin written to OTP.

VPP_SEL: When written to 1, 7.5V is fed to OTP.

OTP_DATA[7:0]: OTP data of read OTP index.

For details, please refer to Chapter 10. OTP Programming.

8.32 CABC control 1~4 register (PAGE0 - R3Ch~3Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0
R	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0

Figure 8.56 CABC control 1 register (PAGE0 - R3Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	BCT RL	*	DD	BL	*	*
R	1	0	0	BCT RL	0	DD	BL	0	0

Figure 8.57 CABC control 2 register (PAGE0 - R3Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	CABC 1	CABC 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	CABC 1	CABC 0

Figure 8.58 CABC control 3 register (PAGE0 - R3Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0
R	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0

Figure 8.59 CABC control 4 register (PAGE0 - R3Fh)

These commands are used to set CABC parameter.

DBV[7:0]: Control the backlight PWM pulse output duty.
(PWM_period = DBV[7:0]/255 x CABC_duty).

BCTRL: Backlight Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.

'0' = Off (Equal to DBV[7:0] = '00h')

'1' = On (Brightness registers are active.)

DD: Display Dimming (Only for manual brightness setting)

'0': Display Dimming is off.

'1': Display Dimming is on.

BL: Backlight Control On/Off

'0' = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)

'1' = On

Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 -> 1 or 1-> 0.

When BL bit change from "On" to "Off", backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (**DD=1**) are selected.

CABC[1:0]: This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.

There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.

CABC1	CABC0	Function	Note
0	0	Off	-
0	1	User Interface Image	-
1	0	Still Picture	-
1	1	Moving Image	-

CMB[7:0]: This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.

In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.

8.33 Gamma control 1~35 register (PAGE0 - R40h~5Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00
R	1	0	0	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00

Figure 8.60 Gamma control 1 register (PAGE0 - R40h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10
R	1	0	0	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10

Figure 8.61 Gamma control 2 register (PAGE0 - R41h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20
R	1	0	0	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20

Figure 8.62 Gamma control 3 register (PAGE0 - R42h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30
R	1	0	0	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30

Figure 8.63 Gamma control 4 register (PAGE0 - R43h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40
R	1	0	0	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40

Figure 8.64 Gamma control 5 register (PAGE0 - R44h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50
R	1	0	0	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50

Figure 8.65 Gamma control 6 register (PAGE0 - R45h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00
R	1	0	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00

Figure 8.66 Gamma control 7 register (PAGE0 - R46h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10
R	1	0	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10

Figure 8.67 Gamma control 8 register (PAGE0 - R47h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00

Figure 8.68 Gamma control 9 register (PAGE0 - R48h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10

Figure 8.69 Gamma control 10 register (PAGE0 - R49h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20

Figure 8.70 Gamma control 11 register (PAGE0 - R4Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30

Figure 8.71 Gamma control 12 register (PAGE0 - R4Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40

Figure 8.72 Gamma control 13 register (PAGE0 - R4Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00
R	1	0	0	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00

Figure 8.73 Gamma control 17 register (PAGE0 - R50h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10
R	1	0	0	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10

Figure 8.74 Gamma control 18 register (PAGE0 - R51h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20
R	1	0	0	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20

Figure 8.75 Gamma control 19 register (PAGE0 - R52h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30
R	1	0	0	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30

Figure 8.76 Gamma control 20 register (PAGE0 - R53h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40
R	1	0	0	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40

Figure 8.77 Gamma control 21 register (PAGE0 - R54h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50
R	1	0	0	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50

Figure 8.78 Gamma control 22 register (PAGE0 - R55h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00
R	1	0	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00

Figure 8.79 Gamma control 23 register (PAGE0 - R56h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10
R	1	0	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10

Figure 8.80 Gamma control 24 register (PAGE0 - R57h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00

Figure 8.81 Gamma control 25 register (PAGE0 - R58h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10

Figure 8.82 Gamma control 26 register (PAGE0 - R59h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20

Figure 8.83 Gamma control 27 register (PAGE0 - R5Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30

Figure 8.84 Gamma control 28 register (PAGE0 - R5Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40

Figure 8.85 Gamma control 29 register (PAGE0 - R5Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00
R	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00

Figure 8.86 Gamma control 30 register (PAGE0 - R5Dh)

VRP5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for positive polarity output
VRN5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PRP1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PRN1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PKP8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PKN8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for negative polarity output
 For details, please refer to Section 7.2 Gamma resister stream and 8 to 1 Selector.

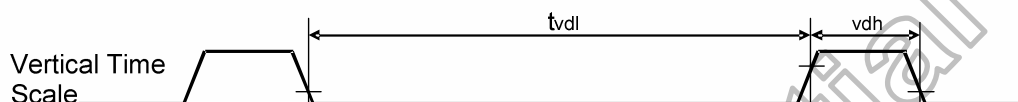
8.34 TE mode control (PAGE0 - R60h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	TEMODE	TEON	*	*	*
R	1	0	0	0	TEMODE	TEON	0	0	0

Figure 8.87 Mode control register (PAGE0 - R60h)

TEMODE: Specify the Tearing-Effect mode.

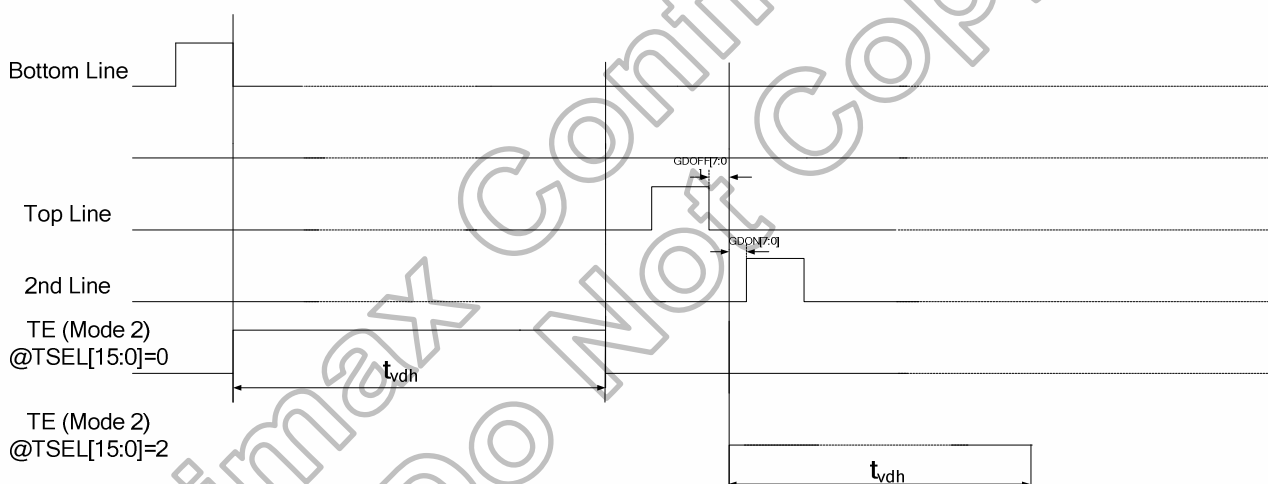
When **TEMODE** = '0': The Tearing Effect Output line (TE) consists of V-Blanking information only.



When **TEMODE** = '0': The Tearing Effect Output Line (TE) will output defined by TSEL[15:0] setting.

Example:

- (1) TSEL[15:0]=0, then TE signal will output after last Line finished.
- (2) TSEL[15:0]=2, then TE signal will output after second Line finished.



Note: During Stand by Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin is active low.

TEON: This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.

8.35 ID1~4 register (PAGE0 - R61h~64h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10
R	1	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10

Figure 8.88 ID1 register (PAGE0 - R61h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20
R	1	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20

Figure 8.89 ID3 register (PAGE0 - R62h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30
R	1	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30

Figure 8.90 ID3 register (PAGE0 - R63h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID47	ID46	ID45	ID44	ID43	ID42	ID41	ID40
R	1	ID47	ID46	ID45	ID44	ID43	ID42	ID41	ID40

Figure 8.91 ID4 register (PAGE0 - R64h)

ID1~4: User can program any value to OTP for module number.

8.36 Column address counter 2~1 register (PAGE0 - R80h~R81h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	CAC8
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CAC8

Figure 8.92 Column address counter 2 register (PAGE0 - R80h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CAC7	CAC6	CAC5	CAC4	CAC3	CAC2	CAC1	CAC0
R	1	CAC7	CAC6	CAC5	CAC4	CAC3	CAC2	CAC1	CAC0

Figure 8.93 Column address counter 1 register (PAGE0 - R81h)

CAC[8:0]: Set GRAM Column addresses to the address counter (AC) before access to the GRAM. Once the GRAM data is written, the AC is automatically updated according to the MX, MY and MV bits. CAC[8:0] must always be equal to or less than EC[8:0].

8.37 Row address counter 2~1 register (PAGE0 - R82h~R83h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	RAC8
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	RAC8

Figure 8.94 Row address counter 2 register (PAGE0 - R82h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	RAC7	RAC6	RAC5	RAC4	RAC3	RAC2	RAC1	RAC0
R	1	RAC7	RAC6	RAC5	RAC4	RAC3	RAC2	RAC1	RAC0

Figure 8.95 Row address counter 1 register (PAGE0 - R83h)

RAC[8:0]: Set GRAM Row addresses to the address counter (AC) before access to the GRAM. Once the GRAM data is written, the AC is automatically updated according to the MX, MY and MV bits. RAC[8:0] must always be equal to or less than EP[8:0].

8.38 Set TE output delay line resgiter2~1 (R84~R85h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TSEL 15	TSEL 14	TSEL 13	TSEL 12	TSEL 11	TSEL 10	TSEL 9	TSEL 8
R	1	TSEL 15	TSEL 14	TSEL 13	TSEL 12	TSEL 11	TSEL 10	TSEL 9	TSEL 8

Figure 8.96 Row address counter 2 register (PAGE0 - R84h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TSEL 7	TSEL 6	TSEL 5	TSEL 4	TSEL 3	TSEL 2	TSEL 1	TSEL 0
R	1	TSEL 7	TSEL 6	TSEL 5	TSEL 4	TSEL 3	TSEL 2	TSEL 1	TSEL 0

Figure 8.97 Row address counter 1 register (PAGE0 - R85h)

TSEL[15:0] setting can be used when TEMODE="1" only, otherwise TESL[15:0] setting is invalid.

TSEL[15:0]	Resoulution = 240x320	Resolution = 240x400	Resolution = 240x432
	TE output start Line	TE output start Line	TE output start Line
0'd	Blanking Area	Blanking Area	Blanking Area
1'd	1-th line	1-th line	1-th line
2'd	2-th line	2-th line	2-th line
3'd	3-th line	3-th line	3-th line
4'd	4-th line	4-th line	4-th line
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
320'd	320-th Line	320-th Line	320-th Line
⋮	Invalidaid	⋮	⋮
400'd	Invalidaid	400-th Line	400-th Line
⋮	Invalidaid	Invalidaid	⋮
432'd	Invalidaid	Invalidaid	432-th line
Other setting	Invalidaid	Invalidaid	Invalidaid

Note: The related timing diagram can refer 7.3 Tearing effect output line for detail.

8.39 OTP Control 5~6 (R87h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	OTP_KEY7	OTP_KEY6	OTP_KEY5	OTP_KEY4	OTP_KEY3	OTP_KEY2	OTP_KEY1	OTP_KEY0
R	1	OTP_KEY7	OTP_KEY6	OTP_KEY5	OTP_KEY4	OTP_KEY3	OTP_KEY2	OTP_KEY1	OTP_KEY0

Figure 8.98 OTP Control 6 register (PAGE0 - R87h)

OTP_KEY[7:0]: Control OTP Program mode Enable / Disable

OTP_KEY[7:0]	Description	Note
AAh	Enter OTP Program mode	When Enter OTP program mode, then other ccommand will be blocked unless OTP related command.
55h	Leave OTP Program mode	-
Other value	Invalid	1. If OTP is in OTP program mode, then keep OTP program mode. 2. If OTP is in non-OTP program mode, then keep non-OTP program mode.

8.40 Command page select register (RFFh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	PAGE_SEL1	PAGE_SEL0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	PAGE_SEL1	PAGE_SEL0

Figure 8.99 Command page select 2 register (RFFh)

PAGE_SEL[1:0]: Command set page select.

PAGE_SEL1	PAGE_SEL0	Command Page
0	0	Page 0
0	1	Page 1

8.41 DGC control register (PAGE1 – R00h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	DGC_EN
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DGC_EN

Figure 8.100 DGC control register (PAGE1 – R00h)

DGC_EN: Digital gamma correction enable.

0 : Disable

1 : Enable

8.42 DGC LUT1~192 register (PAGE1 – R01h~C0h)

For more information about these registers, Please refer to “7.2.2 Gray Voltage Generator for Digital Gamma Correction” section.

8.43 CABC control 5~7 register (PAGE1 – RC3h, RC5h, RC7h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	0	PWM_DIV2	PWM_DIV1	PWM_DIV0	1	1	INPL US	1
R	1	0	PWM_DIV2	PWM_DIV1	PWM_DIV0	1	1	INPL US	1

Figure 8.101 CABC control 5 (PAGE1 – RC3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PWM_PERIO D7	PWM_PERIO D6	PWM_PERIO D5	PWM_PERIO D4	PWM_PERIO D3	PWM_PERIO D2	PWM_PERIO D1	PWM_PERIO D0
R	1	PWM_PERIO D7	PWM_PERIO D6	PWM_PERIO D5	PWM_PERIO D4	PWM_PERIO D3	PWM_PERIO D2	PWM_PERIO D1	PWM_PERIO D0

Figure 8.102 CABC control 6 (PAGE1 – RC5h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	0	DIM_F RAME 6	DIM_F RAME5	DIM_F RAME4	DIM_F RAME3	DIM_F RAME2	DIM_F RAME1	DIM_F RAME0
R	1	0	DIM_F RAME 6	DIM_F RAME5	DIM_F RAME4	DIM_F RAME3	DIM_F RAME2	DIM_F RAME1	DIM_F RAME0

Figure 8.103 CABC control 7 (PAGE1 – RC7h)

PWM_DIV[2:0]: Internal PWM_CLK divider for CABC clock.

PWM_DIV[2:0]	Divider
0	PWM_CLK/1
1	PWM_CLK/2
2	PWM_CLK/4
3	PWM_CLK/8
4	PWM_CLK/16
5	PWM_CLK/32
6	PWM_CLK/64
7	PWM_CLK/128

Note: PWM_CLK is OSC frequency in any interface

INVPULS: The backlight PWM output polarity select.
 ‘0’, The backlight PWM output is low level active.
 ‘1’, The backlight PWM output is high level active.

PWM_PERIOD[7:0] : The backlight PWM output period setting.
 Backlight PWM output period = $1 / (\text{PWM_CLK} / \text{clock divider (PWMDIV)}) \times (255 \times (\text{PWM_PERIOD}[7:0] + 1))$

DIM_FRAME[6:0] : Manual brightness setting dimming period.

8.44 Gain select register 0~8 (PAGE1 – RCBh~D3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 06	DBG 05	DBG 04	DBG 03	DBG 02	DBG 01	DBG 00
R	1	0	DBG 06	DBG 05	DBG 04	DBG 03	DBG 02	DBG 01	DBG 00

Figure 8.104 Gain select register 0 (PAGE1 – RCBh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 16	DBG 15	DBG 14	DBG 13	DBG 12	DBG 11	DBG 10
R	1	0	DBG 16	DBG 15	DBG 14	DBG 13	DBG 12	DBG 11	DBG 10

Figure 8.105 Gain select register 1 (PAGE1 – RCCh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 26	DBG 25	DBG 24	DBG 23	DBG 22	DBG 21	DBG 20
R	1	0	DBG 26	DBG 25	DBG 24	DBG 23	DBG 22	DBG 21	DBG 20

Figure 8.106 Gain select register 2 (PAGE1 – RCDh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 36	DBG 35	DBG 34	DBG 33	DBG 32	DBG 31	DBG 30
R	1	0	DBG 36	DBG 35	DBG 34	DBG 33	DBG 32	DBG 31	DBG 30

Figure 8.107 Gain select register 3 (PAGE1 – RCEh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 46	DBG 45	DBG 44	DBG 43	DBG 42	DBG 41	DBG 40
R	1	0	DBG 46	DBG 45	DBG 44	DBG 43	DBG 42	DBG 41	DBG 40

Figure 8.108 Gain select register 4 (PAGE1 – RCFh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 56	DBG 55	DBG 54	DBG 53	DBG 52	DBG 51	DBG 50
R	1	0	DBG 56	DBG 55	DBG 54	DBG 53	DBG 52	DBG 51	DBG 50

Figure 8.109 Gain select register 5 (PAGE1 – RD0h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 66	DBG 65	DBG 64	DBG 63	DBG 62	DBG 61	DBG 60
R	1	0	DBG 66	DBG 65	DBG 64	DBG 63	DBG 62	DBG 61	DBG 60

Figure 8.110 Gain select register 6 (PAGE1 – RD1h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 76	DBG 75	DBG 74	DBG 73	DBG 72	DBG 71	DBG 70
R	1	0	DBG 76	DBG 75	DBG 74	DBG 73	DBG 72	DBG 71	DBG 70

Figure 8.111 Gain select register 7 (PAGE1 – RD2h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 86	DBG 85	DBG 84	DBG 83	DBG 82	DBG 81	DBG 80
R	1	0	DBG 86	DBG 85	DBG 84	DBG 83	DBG 82	DBG 81	DBG 80

Figure 8.112 Gain select register 8 (PAGE1 – RD3h)

I
DBG0~8[6:0] : Gain select register 0~8

DBGX	Duty	DBGX	Duty	DBGX	Duty
20	100.00%	30	66.67%	40	49.80%
21	96.86%	31	65.10%		
22	94.12%	32	63.92%		
23	91.37%	33	62.75%		
24	89.02%	34	61.57%		
25	86.27%	35	60.39%		
26	84.31%	36	59.22%		
27	81.96%	37	58.04%		
28	80.00%	38	56.86%		
29	78.04%	39	56.08%		
2A	76.08%	3A	54.90%		
2B	74.51%	3B	54.12%		
2C	72.55%	3C	53.33%		
2D	70.98%	3D	52.16%		
2E	69.41%	3E	51.37%		
2F	67.84%	3F	50.59%		
	UI	ST	MV		
DBG0	24	40	40		
DBG1	24	3C	3C		
DBG2	24	38	38		
DBG3	23	34	34		
DBG4	23	33	33		
DBG5	23	32	32		
DBG6	22	2B	2D		
DBG7	22	24	2B		
DBG8	22	22	28		

8.45 Power saving counter 1~4 (PAGE0 – RE4h~E7h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EQVC I_M17	EQVC I_M16	EQVC I_M15	EQVC I_M14	EQVC I_M13	EQVC I_M12	EQVC I_M11	EQVC I_M10
R	1	EQVC I_M17	EQVC I_M16	EQVC I_M15	EQVC I_M14	EQVC I_M13	EQVC I_M12	EQVC I_M11	EQVC I_M10

Figure 8.113 Power saving register 1 (PAGE0 – RE4h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EQGN D_M1 7	EQG ND_M 16	EQGN D_M1 5	EQGN D_M1 4	EQGN D_M1 3	EQGN D_M1 2	EQGN D_M1 1	EQGN D_M1 0
R	1	EQGN D_M1 7	EQG ND_M 16	EQGN D_M1 5	EQGN D_M1 4	EQGN D_M1 3	EQGN D_M1 2	EQGN D_M1 1	EQGN D_M1 0

Figure 8.114 Power saving register 2 (PAGE0 – RE5h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EQVC I_M07	EQVC I_M06	EQVC I_M05	EQVC I_M04	EQVC I_M03	EQVC I_M02	EQVC I_M01	EQVC I_M00
R	1	EQVC I_M07	EQVC I_M06	EQVC I_M05	EQVC I_M04	EQVC I_M03	EQVC I_M02	EQVC I_M01	EQVC I_M00

Figure 8.115 Power saving register 3 (PAGE0 – RE6h)

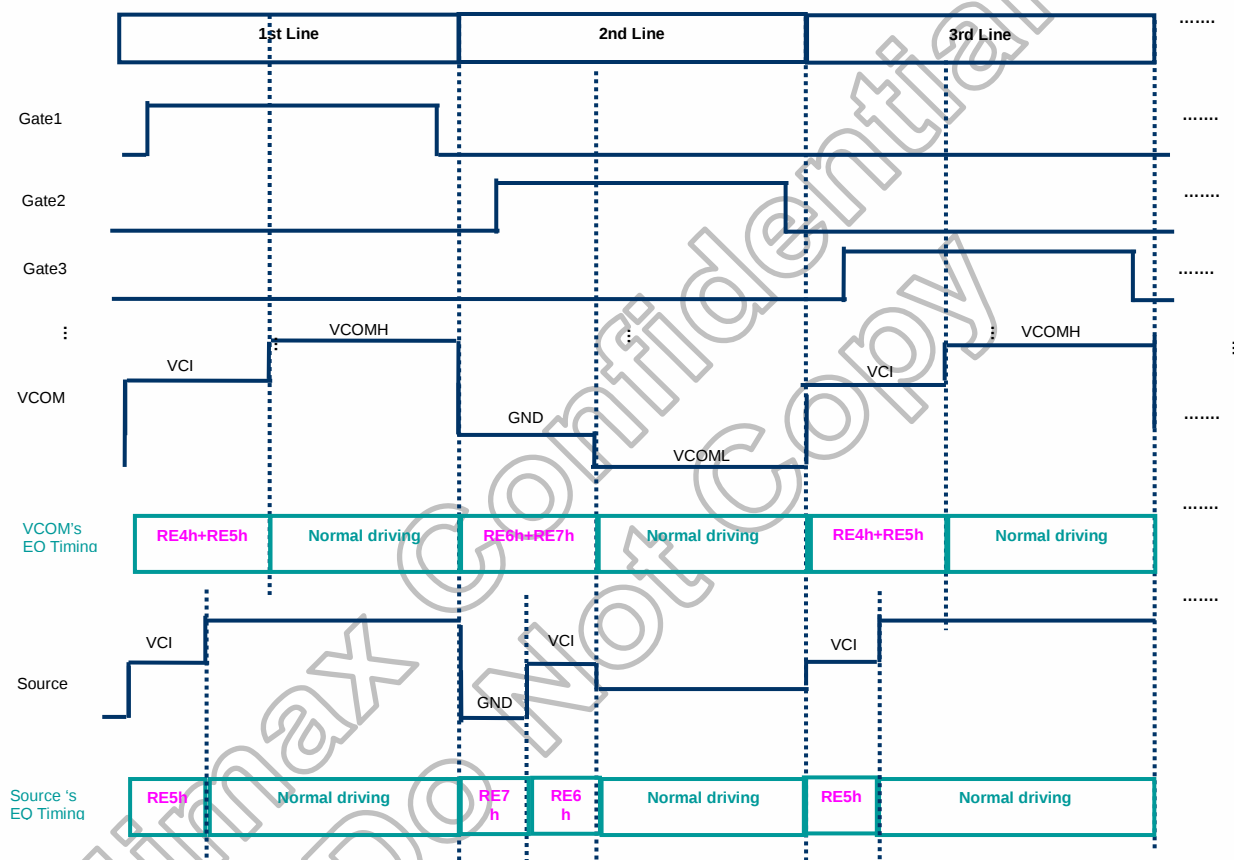
R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EQGN D_M0 7	EQG ND_M 06	EQGN D_M0 5	EQGN D_M0 4	EQGN D_M0 3	EQGN D_M0 2	EQGN D_M0 1	EQGN D_M0 0
R	1	EQGN D_M0 7	EQG ND_M 06	EQGN D_M0 5	EQGN D_M0 4	EQGN D_M0 3	EQGN D_M0 2	EQGN D_M0 1	EQGN D_M0 0

Figure 8.116 Power saving register 4 (PAGE0 – RE7h)

EQVCI_M1[7:0]: used to tuned the timing of EQ function to save power.
EQGND_M1[7:0]: used to tuned the timing of EQ function to save power.
EQVCI_M0[7:0]: used to tuned the timing of EQ function to save power.
EQGND_M0[7:0]: used to tuned the timing of EQ function to save power.

Which,

- 1) RE4h+RE5h: Contleol EQ_VCI of VCOM during period of VCOMH.
 - 2) RE6h+RE7h: Contleol EQ_GND of VCOM during period of VCOML.
 - 3) RE5h: Contleol EQ_VCI of Source during period of VCOMH.
 - 4) RE6h+RE7h: Contleol (EQ_GND+EQ_VCI) of VCOM during period of VCOML.
- RE6h: Cotrol EQ_GND of Source.
 RE7h: Cotrol EQ_VCI of Source.



8.46 VREF power setting (PAGE0 – RE2h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	0	1	TVRE F3	TVRE F2	TVRE F1	TVRE F0
R	1	0	0	0	1	TVRE F3	TVRE F2	TVRE F1	TVRE F0

Figure 8.117 VREF Control register (RE2h)

TREF[3 :0] : control VREF volatge.

Note : VREF will be stable under VREF <= VLCD -0.3V.

DDVDH_TRI	TVREF3	TVREF2	TVREF1	TVREF0	VREF (TRI_CTRL=0)	VREF (TRI_CTRL=1)
0	0	0	0	0	4.1	4.1
0	0	0	0	1	4.2	4.2
0	0	0	1	0	4.3	4.3
0	0	0	1	1	4.4	4.4
0	0	1	0	0	4.45	4.45
0	0	1	0	1	4.5	4.5
0	0	1	1	0	4.55	4.55
0	0	1	1	1	4.6	4.6
0	1	0	0	0	4.65	4.65
0	1	0	0	1	4.7	4.7
0	1	0	1	0	4.75	4.75
0	1	0	1	1	4.8	4.8
0	1	1	0	0	Inhibit	4.85
0	1	1	0	1	Inhibit	4.9
0	1	1	1	0	Inhibit	4.95
0	1	1	1	1	Inhibit	5
1	0	0	0	0	4.1	5.1
1	0	0	0	1	4.2	5.2
1	0	0	1	0	4.3	5.3
1	0	0	1	1	4.4	5.4
1	0	1	0	0	4.45	5.45
1	0	1	0	1	4.5	5.5
1	0	1	1	0	4.55	5.55
1	0	1	1	1	4.6	5.6
1	1	0	0	0	4.65	5.65
1	1	0	0	1	4.7	5.7
1	1	0	1	0	4.75	5.75
1	1	0	1	1	4.8	5.8
1	1	1	0	0	Inhibit	Inhibit
1	1	1	0	1	Inhibit	Inhibit
1	1	1	1	0	Inhibit	Inhibit
1	1	1	1	1	Inhibit	Inhibit

Note: REAh[2] can not work before ES 1.2.

8.47 VLCD power setting (PAGE0 – RE3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	0	VDHS_SEL4	VDHS_SEL3	VDHS_SEL2	VDHS_SEL1	VDHS_SEL0
R	1	0	0	0	VDHS_SEL4	VDHS_SEL3	VDHS_SEL2	VDHS_SEL1	VDHS_SEL0

Figure 8.118 VLCD Control register (RE3h)

VDHS_SEL[4 :0] : Control VLCD volatge.

VDS_SEL4	VDS_SEL3	VDS_SEL2	VDS_SEL1	VDS_SEL0	VLCD
0	0	0	0	0	4.485
0	0	0	0	1	4.560
0	0	0	1	0	4.637
0	0	0	1	1	4.717
0	0	1	0	0	4.800
0	0	1	0	1	4.886
0	0	1	1	0	4.975
0	0	1	1	1	5.067
0	1	0	0	0	5.162
0	1	0	0	1	5.262
0	1	0	1	0	5.365
0	1	0	1	1	5.472
0	1	1	0	0	5.584
0	1	1	0	1	5.700
0	1	1	1	0	5.821
0	1	1	1	1	5.948
1	0	0	0	0	6.080
1	0	0	0	1	6.218
1	0	0	1	0	6.363
1	0	0	1	1	6.514
1	0	1	0	0	6.673
1	0	1	0	1	6.840
1	0	1	1	0	Inhibit
:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	Inhibit

8.48 TRI_CTRL power setting (PAGE0 – REAh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	0	0	0	0	0	TRI_C TRL	0	0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	TRI_C TRL	0	0

Figure 8.119 TRI_CTRL Control register (REAh)

TRI_CTRL = 0, VREF will limited by 4.8V.

TRI_CTRL = 1, VREF can up to 5.8V.

8.49 STBA Power saving counter 1~2 (PAGE0 – RECh~EDh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	STBA 11	STBA 10	STBA 09	STBA 08
R	1	0	0	0	0	STBA 11	STBA 10	STBA 09	STBA 08

Figure 8.120 STBA Control register 1 (RECh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	STBA 07	STBA 06	STBA 05	STBA 04	STBA 03	STBA 02	STBA 01	STBA 00
R	1	STBA 07	STBA 06	STBA 06	STBA 04	STBA 03	STBA 02	STBA 01	STBA 00

Figure 8.121 STBA Control register 2 (REDh)

Note : 1) Gamma OP bias need set more than 15 x Basic current
2) Channel OP bias need set more than 15 x Basic current

STBA[1:0]: REFV bias setting

STBA[1:0]	Basic current
00	IBias
01	2 x IBias
10	4 x IBias
11	6 x IBias

STBA[4:2]: Gamma opamp bias setting

STBA[4:2]	Gamma opamp bias
000	12 x Basic current
001	19 x Basic current
010	26 x Basic current
011	33 x Basic current
100	40 x Basic current
101	47 x Basic current
110	54 x Basic current
111	60 x Basic current

STBA[8:5]: Channel opamp bias resistor setting

STBA[8:5]	Channel opamp bias
0000	Basic current
0001	2 x Basic current
0010	3 x Basic current
0011	4 x Basic current
.	.
.	.
.	.
1111	16 x Basic current

STBA[10:9]: Gamma OP output stage current register setting

STBA[10:9]	Gamma OP output stage current
00	Gamma opamp bias
01	(1+10%) x Gamma opamp bias
10	(1+10%) x Gamma opamp bias
11	(1+20%) x Gamma opamp bias

STBA[11]: Internal Debug

8.50 RTBA Control register 1~2 (PAGE0 – REEh~REFh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	0	0	WL_ Delay _EN	0	0	0	0	0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 8.122 RTBA Control register (REEh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	0	1	RTBA 02	RTBA 01	RTBA 00	0	0	0
R	1	0	1	RTBA 02	RTBA 01	RTBA 00	0	0	0

Figure 8.123 RTBA Control register (REFh)

WL_Delay_EN: Control internal SRAM WL delay function.

WL_Delay_EN	WL Delay Function
1	Turn ON
0	Turn OFF

RTBA[2:0]: Spulse width setting for RD

9. Layout Recommendation

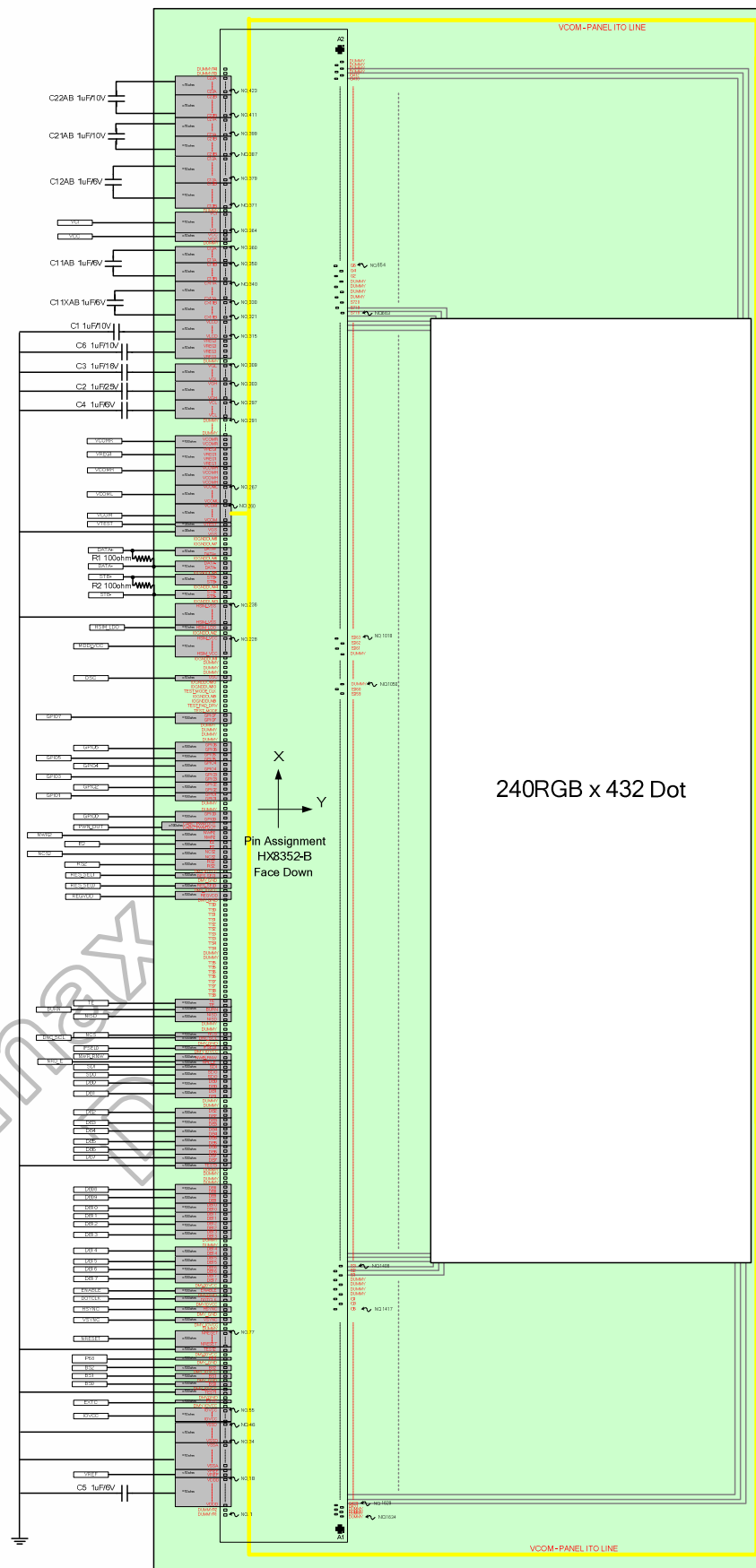


Figure 9.1 Layout Recommendation of HX8352-B00

9.1 Maximum layout resistance

Name	Type	Maximum Series Resistance	Unit
IOVCC	Power supply	10	Ω
VCC	Power supply	10	Ω
VCI	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSA	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSD	Power supply	10	Ω
HSIM_VCC	Power supply	10	Ω
HSIM_VSS	Power supply	10	Ω
OSC	Input	100	Ω
BS3, BS[2:0], BURN, REGVDD, RES_SEL[1:0], IFSEL0	Input	100	Ω
nWR_RNW, nRD_E, nCS, nRESET, DNC_SCL, SDI	Input	100	Ω
VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, ENABLE	Input	100	Ω
STBP, STBN, DATAP, DATAN	Input	10	Ω
VCOMR	Input	100	Ω
VGS	Input	30	Ω
TEST[3:1]	Input	100	Ω
VGH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VGL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VCL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VLCD	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VREG1	Output	10	Ω
VREG3	Output	10	Ω
VDDD	Capacitor connection	30	Ω
HSIM_LDO	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VCOM, VCOMH, VCOML	Output	10	Ω
C11A, C11B, CX11A, CX11B	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C12A, C12B	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C21A, C21B	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
C22A, C22B	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
NCS2, RS2, NWR2, E2, TE, NISD, SDO PWM_OUT, VREF, VTESET	Output	100	Ω
GPIO7-0, DB[17:0]	Input/Output	100	Ω

Table 9.1 Maximum layout resistance

9.2 External components connection

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1 (VLCD-VSSA)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C2 (VGH-VSSA)	25V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C3 (VGL-VSSA)	16V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C4 (VCL-VSSA)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C5 (VDDD-VSSA)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C6 (VREG3-VSSA)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C11AB (C11A/B)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
CX11AB (CX11A/B)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C12AB (C12A/B)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C21AB (C21A/B)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C22AB (C22A/B)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C7 (HSIM_LDO-HSIM_VSS)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
R1, R2	Resistor	(100 $\pm$ 2%) ohm

Note: If HSIM I/F is not used, the C7, R1, R2 can be removed.

10. OTP Programming

10.1 OTP table

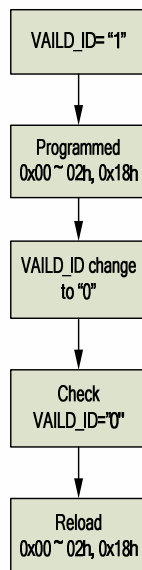
OTP_INDEX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
0x00h	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10
0x01h	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20
0x02h	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30
0x03h	VMF17	VMF16	VMF15	VMF14	VMF13	VMF12	VMF11	VMF10
0x04h	VMF27	VMF26	VMF25	VMF24	VMF23	VMF22	VMF21	VMF20
0x05h	VMF37	VMF36	VMF35	VMF34	VMF33	VMF32	VMF31	VMF30
0x06h	VMH7	VMH6	VMH5	VMH4	VMH3	VMH2	VMH1	VMH0
0x07h	VML7	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0
0x08h	Vaild ID	(No used)		Valid VML	Valid VMH	Valid VMF3	Valid VMF2	Valid VMF1
0x09h	Himax internal use (not open)	(No used)	Himax internal use (not open)					
0x0Ah	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x0Bh	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x0Ch	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x0Dh	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x0Eh	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x0Fh	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x10h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x11h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x12h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x13h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x14h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x15h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x16h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x17h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x18h	ID47	ID46	ID45	ID44	ID43	ID42	ID41	ID40
0x19h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x1Ah	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x1Bh	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x1Ch	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x1Dh	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x1Eh	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x1Fh	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x20h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x21h	Himax internal use (not open)							
0x22h	Himax internal use (not open)							

Note: (1) The default value of OTP memory bits are all "1".

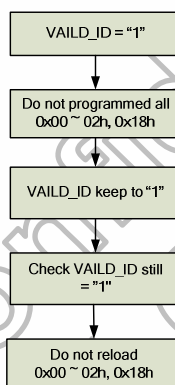
(2) VALID_XXX bit decide the OPT reload Enable/Disable, the default value is "1". If Valid_XXX correlation OTP_Mask bit is "0" and set OTP_PORG to "1", the VALID_XXX bit will be changed to "0" automatically and execute the OTP reload.

For example:

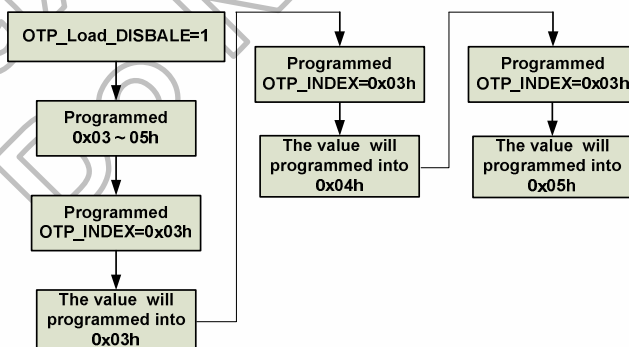
Condition 1: Programmed all index of 0x00h ~ 0x2h and 0x18h and Index-0x08h's bit 7.



Condition 2: Do not program all index of 0x00h ~ 0x2h and 0x18h



- (3) HX8352-B00 had support MTP function for OTP_INDEX (0x03h~0x05h). Besides, when **OTP_Load_Disable=1(R3Ah[7]=1)** then then only program 0x03h then internal OTP_Index will be continuous add "1" automatically.
EX:



- (4) There are some conditions that HX8352-B00 can reload OTP.
1. Hardware reset

- (5) VMF can be programed 3 times: Default Valid_VMF1 will be programed when CP.

The value of Valid_VMF3~1	Status of index 0x03h ~ 0x05h
Valid_VMF3~1="111"	Not program any VMF1~3[7:0],
Valid_VMF3~1="110"	Only program VMF1[7:0] and reload VMF1[7:0]
Valid_VMF3~1="101"	Only program VMF2[7:0] and reload VMF2[7:0]
Valid_VMF3~1="100"	Already program VMF1~2[7:0] and reload VMF2[7:0]
Valid_VMF3~1="011"	Only program VMF3[7:0] and reload VMF3[7:0]
Valid_VMF3~1="010"	Already program VMF1[7:0], VMF3[7:0] and reload VMF3[7:0]
Valid_VMF3~1="001"	Already program VMF2~3[7:0] and reload VMF3[7:0]
Valid_VMF3~1="000"	Already program VMF1~3[7:0] and reload VMF3[7:0]

10.2 OTP programming flow

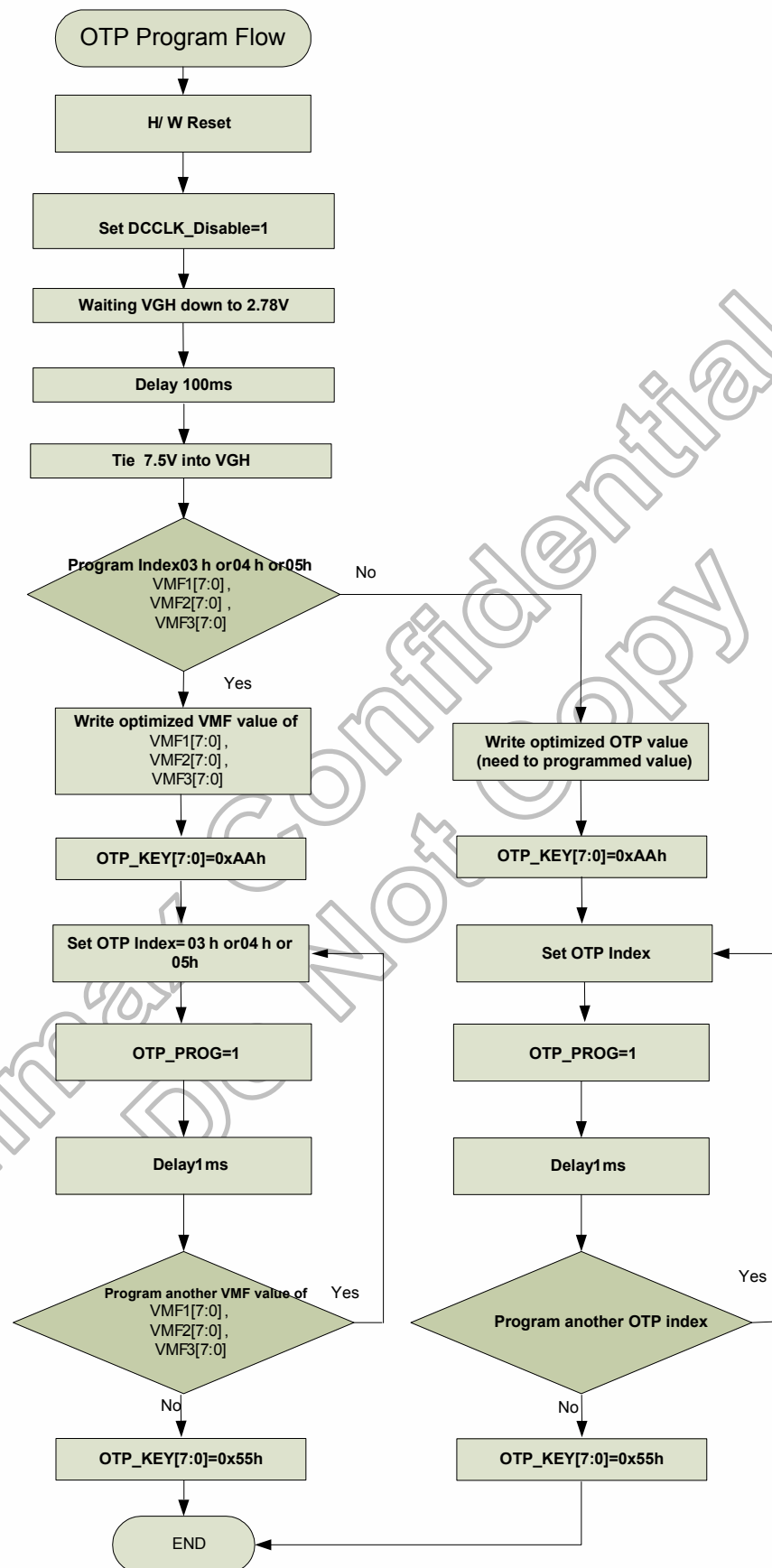


Figure 10.1 OTP programming sequence

For example: ID1~ID4 programming flow

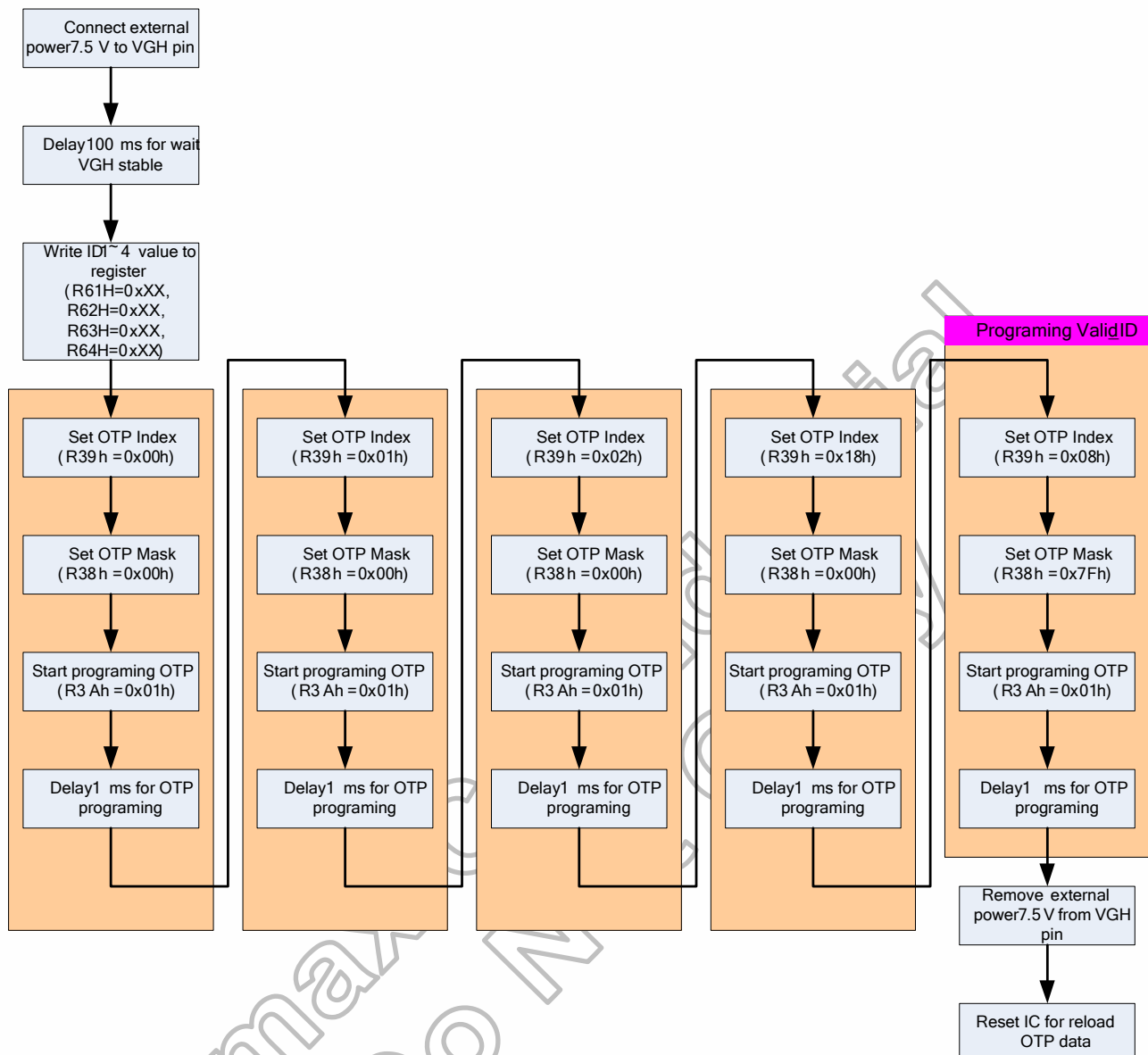
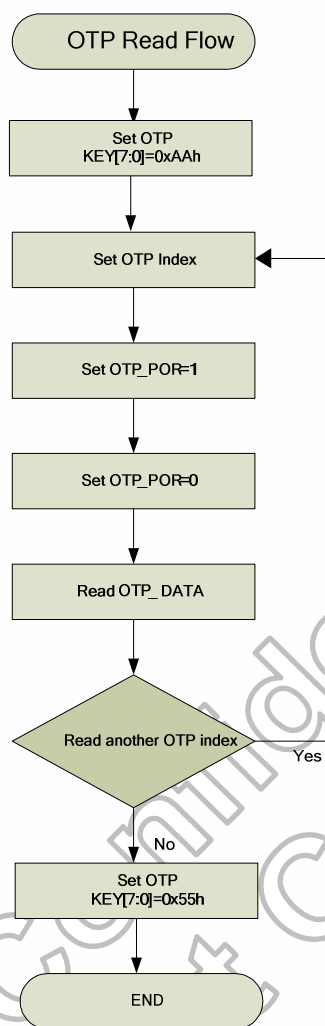


Figure 10.2 OTP programming example for ID1~ID4

10.3OTP programming sequence

Step	Operation		
1	Power on and reset the module		
2	Set DCCLK_DISABLE=1 (Set R1Ah=0x14h)		
3	Connect external power 7.5V to VGH pin		
4	Wait 100ms for VGH stable		
5	Write optimized value to related register		
	Command	Register	Description
	ID1 (R61h)	ID1[7:0]	LCD module/driver version
	ID2 (R62h)	ID2[7:0]	LCD module/driver version
	ID3 (R63h)	ID3[7:0]	LCD module/driver version
	VCOM Control 1 (R23h)	VMF[7:0],	Vcom offset voltage for normal mode, Idle mode and Partial Idle mode (High level voltage of VCOM)
	VCOM Control 2 (R24h)	VMH[7:0]	VcomH voltage for normal mode, Idle mode and Partial Idle mode (High level voltage of VCOM)
	VCOM Control 3 (R25h)	VML[7:0]	VcomL voltage for normal mode, Idle mode and Partial Idle mode (Low level voltage of VCOM)
	ID4 (R64h)	ID4[7:0]	LCD module/driver version
6	Set OTP_KEY[7:0]=0xAAh, Enter OTP program mode.		
7	Specify OTP_index (Note 1)		
	OTP_index (Write – For Program)	Parameter	
	0x00h	ID1[7:0]	
	0x01h	ID2[7:0]	
	0x02h	ID3[7:0]	
	0x03h	VMF1[7:0]	
	0x04h	VMF2[7:0]	
	0x05h	VMF3[7:0]	
	0x06h	VMH[7:0]	
	0x07h	VML[7:0]	
	0x08h	Vaild_ID, Valid_VML, Valid_VMH, Valid_VMF3, Valid_VMF2, Valid_VMF1	
0x18h	ID4[7:0]		
8	Set OTP_Mask=0x00h, programming the entire bit of one parameter.		
9	Set OTP_PROG=1, Internal register begin write to OTP according to OTP_index.		
10	Wait 1 ms		
11	Complete programming one parameter to OTP. If continue to programming other parameter, return to step (5). Otherwise, set OTP_KEY[7:0]=0x55h, power off the module and remove the external power on VGH pin.		
12	Remove external power 7.5V from VGH pin		

10.4 OTP read flow



For example: OTP ID1 read flow

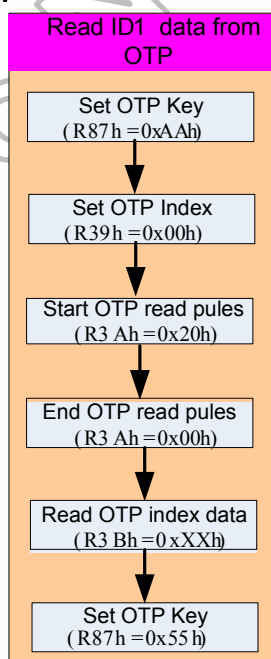
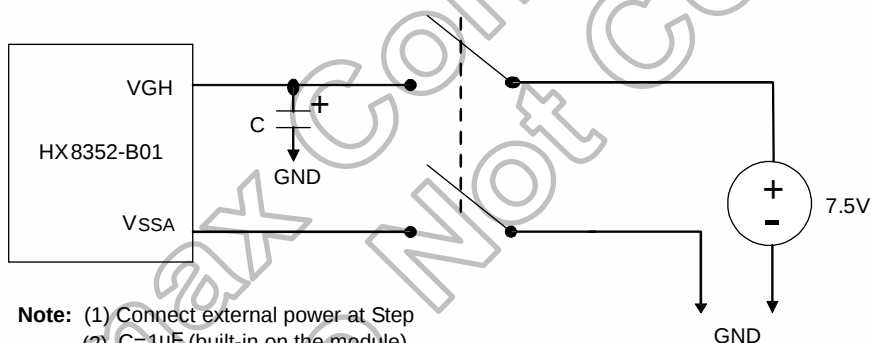


Figure 10.3 OTP read example for ID1

10.5OTP read sequence

Step	Operation																						
1	Set OTP_KEY[7:0]=0xAAh (R87h=0xAAh), Enter OTP program mode.																						
2	Specify OTP_index																						
	<table><tr><th>OTP_index (Read – For get OTP value)</th><th>Parameter</th></tr><tr><td>0x00h</td><td>ID1[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0x01h</td><td>ID2[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0x02h</td><td>ID3[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0x03h</td><td>VMF1[7:0],</td></tr><tr><td>0x04h</td><td>VMF2[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0x05h</td><td>VMF3[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0x06h</td><td>VMH[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0x07h</td><td>VML[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0x08h</td><td>Vaild_ID, Valid_VML, Valid_VMH, Valid_VMF3, Valid_VMF2, Valid_VMF1</td></tr><tr><td>0x18h</td><td>ID4[7:0]</td></tr></table>	OTP_index (Read – For get OTP value)	Parameter	0x00h	ID1[7:0]	0x01h	ID2[7:0]	0x02h	ID3[7:0]	0x03h	VMF1[7:0],	0x04h	VMF2[7:0]	0x05h	VMF3[7:0]	0x06h	VMH[7:0]	0x07h	VML[7:0]	0x08h	Vaild_ID, Valid_VML, Valid_VMH, Valid_VMF3, Valid_VMF2, Valid_VMF1	0x18h	ID4[7:0]
	OTP_index (Read – For get OTP value)	Parameter																					
	0x00h	ID1[7:0]																					
	0x01h	ID2[7:0]																					
	0x02h	ID3[7:0]																					
	0x03h	VMF1[7:0],																					
	0x04h	VMF2[7:0]																					
	0x05h	VMF3[7:0]																					
	0x06h	VMH[7:0]																					
	0x07h	VML[7:0]																					
	0x08h	Vaild_ID, Valid_VML, Valid_VMH, Valid_VMF3, Valid_VMF2, Valid_VMF1																					
0x18h	ID4[7:0]																						
3	Set OTP_POR=1.																						
4	Set OTP_POR=0.																						
5	Read OTP_DATA.																						
6	If read another OTP_Index, then run step 2~step 5 again. Otherwise, Set OTP_KEY[7:0]=0x55h (R87h=0x55h) to leave OTP Program mode.																						

10.6Programming circuitry



Note: (1) Connect external power at Step
(2) C=1uF (built-in on the module)

11. Electrical Characteristics

11.1 Absolute maximum ratings

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value	Note
Power Supply Voltage 1	IOVCC~VSSD	V	-0.3 to +4.6	Note ^{(1),(2)}
Power Supply Voltage 2	VCI ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +4.8	Note ^{(1),(3)}
Power Supply Voltage 3	VCC ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +4.8	Note ^{(1),(4)}
Power Supply Voltage 4	VLCD ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +6.6	Note ⁽⁵⁾
Power Supply Voltage 5	VSSA ~ VCL	V	-0.3 to +4.6	Note ⁽⁶⁾
Power Supply Voltage 6	VLCD ~ VCL	V	-0.3 to +9	Note ⁽⁷⁾
Power Supply Voltage 7	VREG1 ~ VSSA	V	-0.3V to VLCD - 0.5	Note ⁽⁸⁾
Power Supply Voltage 8	VREG3 ~ VSSA	V	-0.3V to VLCD-0.5	Note ⁽⁹⁾
Power Supply Voltage 9	VGH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +18.5	Note ⁽⁹⁾
Power Supply Voltage 10	VSSA ~ VGL	V	0 to -16.5	Note ⁽¹⁰⁾
Input Voltage	V _{IN}	V	-0.3 to IOVCC+0.3	-
Operating Temperature	T _{opr}	°C	-40 to +85	Note ⁽¹⁰⁾
Storage Temperature	T _{stg}	°C	-55 to +110	Note ⁽¹⁰⁾

Note: (1) IOVCC, VSSD must be maintained.

(2) To make sure IOVCC ≥ VSSD.

(3) To make sure VCI ≥ VSSA.

(4) To make sure VCC ≥ VSSA.

(5) To make sure VLCD ≥ VSSA.

(6) To make sure VSSA ≥ VCL.

(7) To make sure VLCD ≥ VCL.

(8) To make sure VREG1 ≤ VLCD-0.5V.

(9) To make sure VREG3 > VSSA.

(10) To make sure VGH ≥ VSSA.

(11) To make sure VSSA ≥ VGL

VGH +|VGL| < 32V

(10) For die and wafer products, specified up to +85°C.

Table 11.1 Absolute maximum ratings

11.2 ESD protection level

Mode	Test Condition	Protection Level	Unit
Human Body Model	C=100 pF, R=1.5 kΩ	±2.0K	V
Machine Model	C=200 pF, R=0.0 Ω	±200	V

Table 11.2 ESD protection level

11.3 DC characteristics

(VCC=VCI=2.3 ~ 3.3V, IOVCC=1.65~3.3V, T_A=-40 ~ 85 °C)

Item	Symbol	Unit	Test Condition	Spec.			Note
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input high voltage	V _{IH}	V	IOVCC= 1.65 ~ 3.3V	0.7xIOVCC	-	IOVCC _C	-
Input low voltage	V _{IL}	V	IOVCC= 1.65 ~ 3.3V	-0.3V	-	0.3xIOVCC	-
Output high voltage (DB17-0 Pins)	V _{OH1}	V	I _{OH} = -0.1 mA	0.8xIOVCC	-	-	-
Output low voltage (DB17-0Pins)	V _{OL1}	V	IOVcc= 1.65 ~ 2.4V I _{OL} = 0.1mA	-	-	0.2xIOVCC	-
I/O leakage current	I _{Li}	μA	V _{in} = 0 ~ VCC	-1	-	1	-
Current consumption during normal operation (VCI-VSSD)	I _{OP(VCI)}	mA	VCI=2.8V VCC =2.8V ,IOVCC=2.8V T _A =25°C , GRAM data = 0000h, Frame rate =60Hz, REV_panel=0, AP=100, FS0=001, FS1=001, BT=0000, VRH=01_1110, VCOMG=1 (No loading)	-	-	11	-
Current consumption during normal operation (VCC- VSSD)	I _{OP(VCC)}	uA		-	-	45	-
Current consumption during normal operation (IOVCC-VSSD)	I _{OP(IOVCC)}	mA		-	-	0.6	-
Current consumption during standby mode (VCI-VSSD)	I _{ST(Vci)}	μA		-	-	5	-
Current consumption during standby mode (VCC- VSSD)	I _{ST(Vcc)}	μA	VCI=2.8V, IOVCC=2.8V , VCC=2.8V T _A =25°C	-	-	5	-
Current consumption during standby mode (IOVCC-VSSD)	I _{ST(IOVcc)}	μA		-	-	20	-
Current consumption during Deep-standby mode (VCI-VSSD)	I _{DP-ST(Vci)}	μA		-	-	5	-
Current consumption during Deep-standby mode (VCC- VSSD)	I _{DP-ST(Vcc)}	μA	VCI=2.8V, IOVCC=2.8V , VCC=2.8V T _A =25°C	-	-	5	-
Current consumption during Deep-standby mode (IOVCC-VSSD)	I _{DP-ST(ioVcc)}	μA		-	-	10	-
Output voltage deviation	-	mV	-	-	-	30	-
Dispersion of the Average Output Voltage	V0 / V63	mV	-	-	-	85	-
	V1~V8 / V55 ~V62	mV	-	-	-	60	-
	V9~V54	mV	-	-	-	40	-

Table 11.3 DC characteristics

11.4 AC characteristics

11.4.1 Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

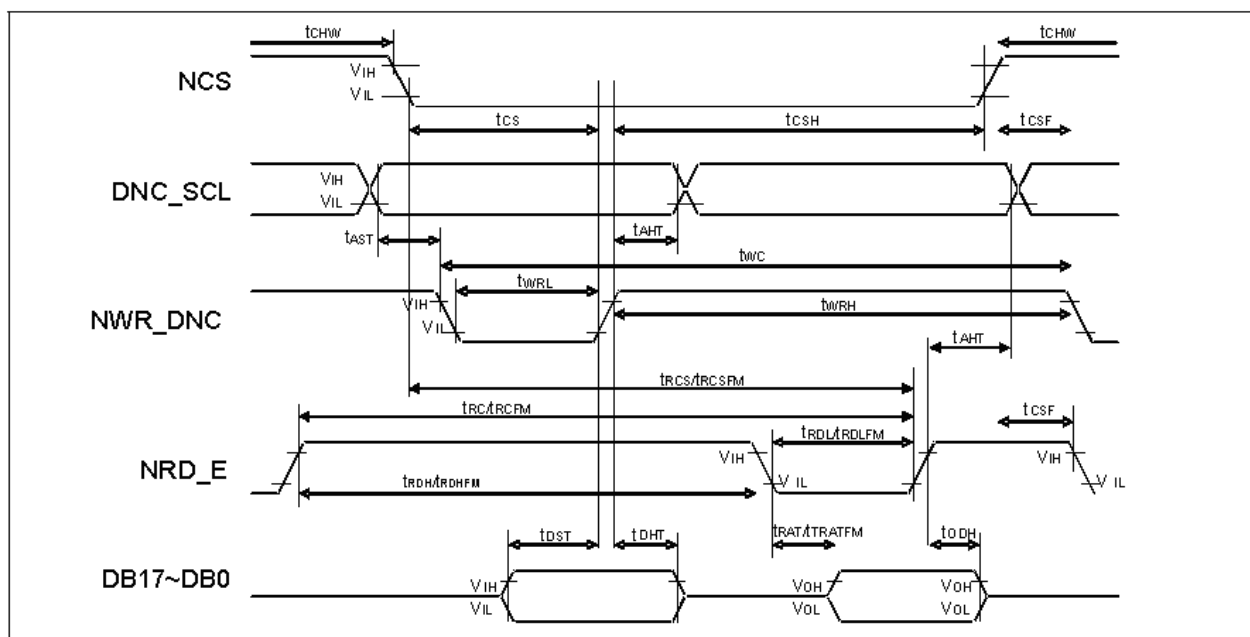


Figure 11.1 Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

($T_A = -40$ to 85°C)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Spec.			Unit	Description
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
DNC_SCL	tAST	Address setup time	10	-	-	ns	-
	tAHT	Address hold time (Write/Read)	10	-	-		
NCS	tCHW	Chip select "H" pulse width	0	-	-	ns	-
	tCS	Chip select setup time (Write)	35	-	-		
	tRCF	Chip select setup time	355	-	-		
	tCSF	Chip select wait time (Write/Read)	10	-	-		
	tCSH	Chip select hold time	10	-	-		
NWR_RNW	tWC	Write cycle	100	-	-	ns	
			33(5)	-	-	ns	Define under 8-bit only
	tWRH	Control pulse "H" duration	15	-	-	ns	
NRD_E	tWRL	Control pulse "L" duration	15	-	-	ns	
	tRCF	Read cycle	450	-	-	ns	When read from GRAM
	tRDH	Control pulse "H" duration	90	-	-		
DB17-0	tRDL	Control pulse "L" duration	355	-	-		
	tDST	Data setup time	15	-	-	ns	For maximum $C_L=30\text{pF}$ For minimum $C_L=8\text{pF}$
	tDHT	Data hold time	10	-	-		
	tRAT	Read access time	-	-	340(4)		
	tODH	Output disable time	20(4)	-	80(4)		

Note: (1) The input signal rise time and fall time (t_r , t_f) is specified at 15 ns or less.

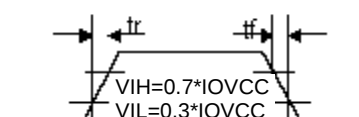
(2) Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

(3) $t_{RDL} + t_{RD} \geq 150\text{ns}$, $t_{RDHFM} + t_{RDLFM} \geq 250\text{ns}$.

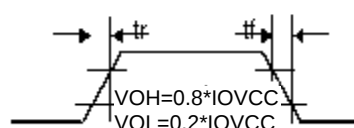
(4) t_{RATFM} and t_{ODH} are defined by IOVCC = 1.65V ~ 1.95V.

(5) Under 8-bit interface, the twc can support up to 33ns.

Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



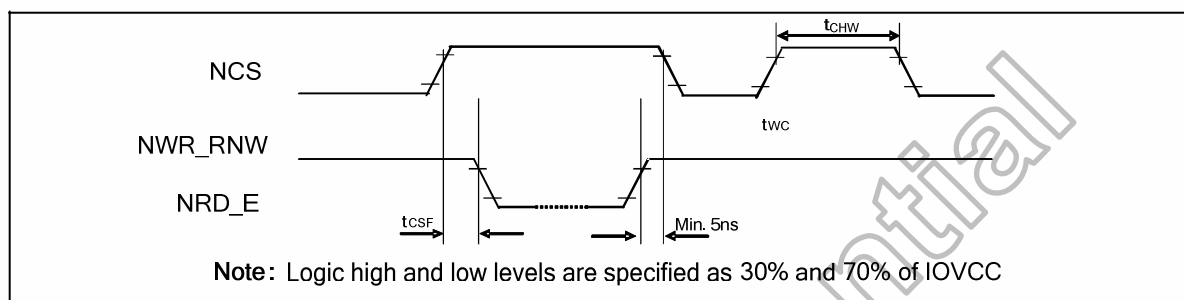
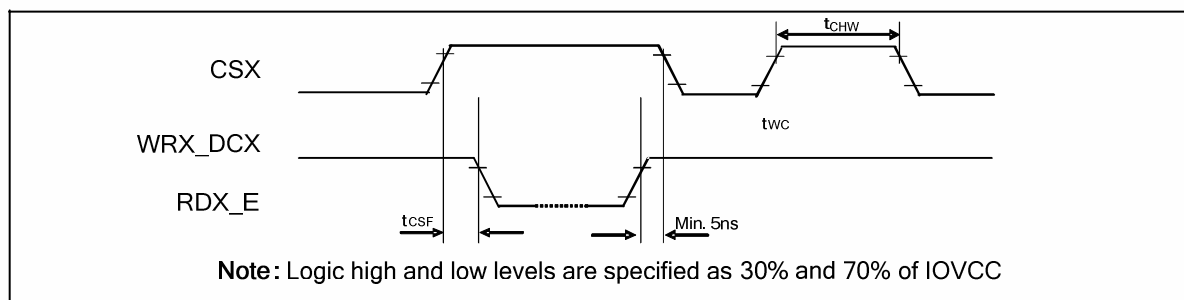


Figure 11.2 Chip select timing

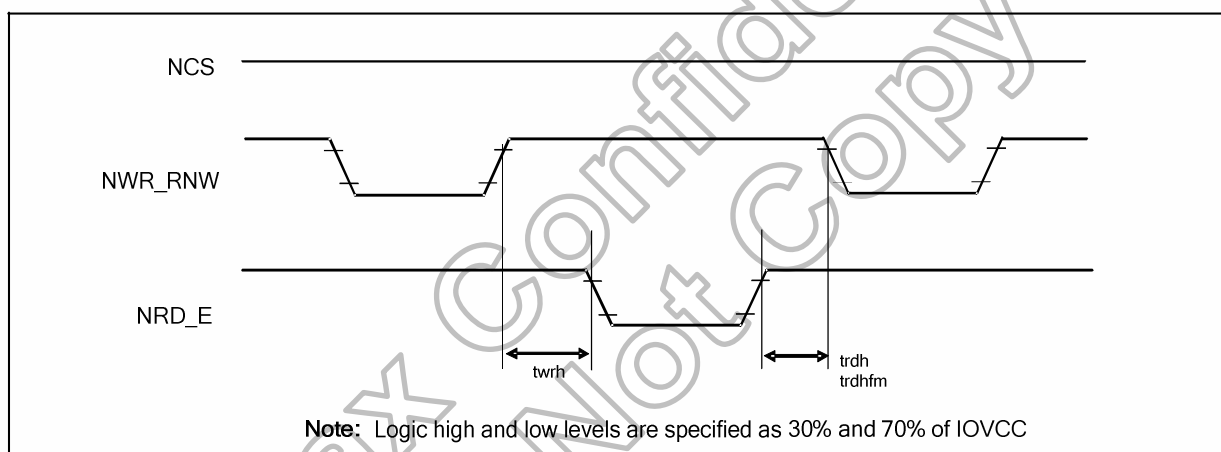


Figure 11.3 Write to read and read to write timing

11.4.2 Serial interface characteristics

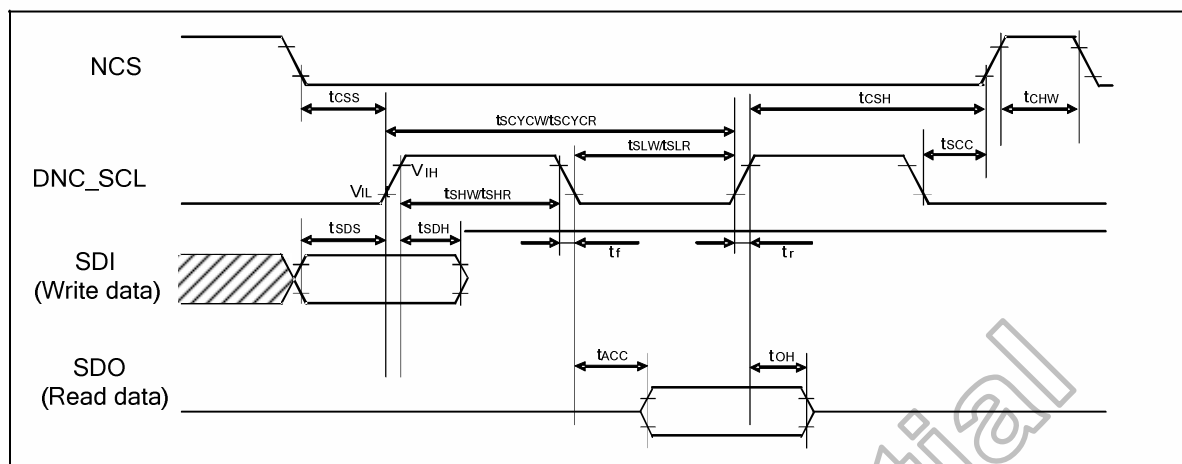


Figure 11.4 Serial interface characteristics

($T_A = -40$ to 85°C)

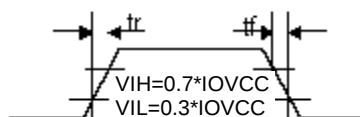
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Serial clock cycle (Write)	tSCYCW		100	-	-	
DNC_SCL "H" pulse width (Write)	tSHW	DNC_SCL	35	-	-	ns
DNC_SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	tSLW		35	-	-	
Data setup time (Write)	tSDS	SDI	30	-	-	ns
Data hold time (Write)	tSDH		30	-	-	
Serial clock cycle (Read)	tSCYCR		150	-	-	
DNC_SCL "H" pulse width (Read)	tSHR	DNC_SCL	60	-	-	ns
DNC_SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	tSLR		60	-	-	
Access Time	tACC	SDA for maximum $C_L=30\text{pF}$ For minimum $C_L=8\text{pF}$	15	-	100	ns
Output disable time	tOH	SDO For maximum $C_L=30\text{pF}$ For minimum $C_L=8\text{pF}$	15(3)	-	100(3)	ns
DNC_SCL to Chip select	tSCC	DNC_SCL, NCS	15(3)	-	-	ns
NCS "H" pulse width	tCHW	NCS	45	-	-	ns
Chip select setup time	tCSS		60	-	-	
Chip select hold time	tCSH	NCS	65	-	-	ns

Note: (1) The input signal rise time and fall time (t_r , t_f) is specified at 15 ns or less.

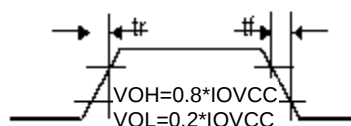
(2) Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

(3) t_{ACC} and t_{OH} are defined by IOVCC=1.65V~1.95V.

Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



11.4.3 RGB interface characteristics

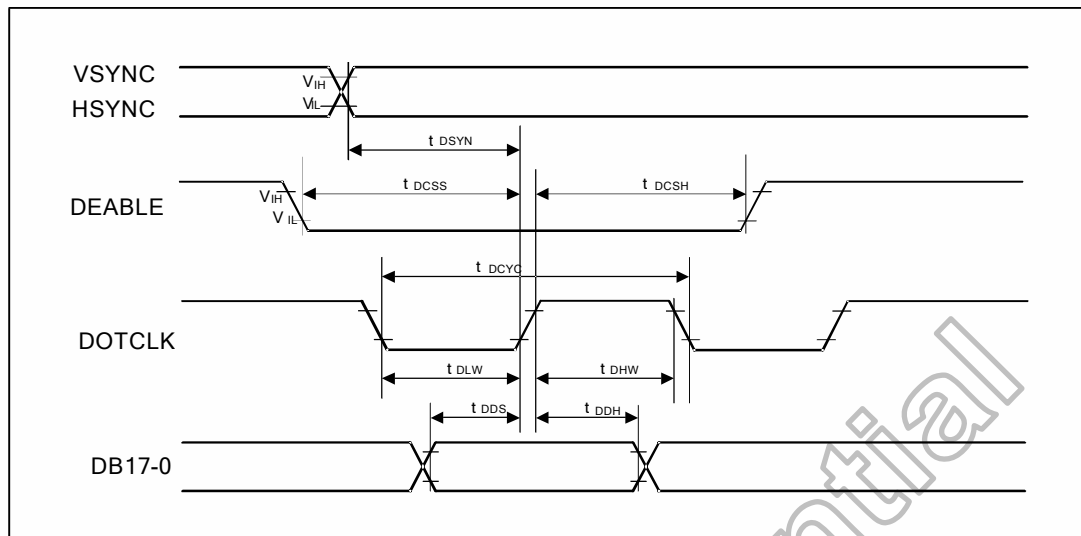


Figure 11.5 RGB interface characteristics

($T_A = -40$ to 85°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Related Pins	Spec.			Unit
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{DCYC}	PCLK cycle time	VRR = Min. 50 Hz Max. 65 Hz	PCLK	77 ^(2,5) 33 ^(4,6)	-	226 ⁽³⁾ 77 ^(2,6)	ns
t_{DLW}	PCLK Low time	-	-	15	-	-	ns
t_{CHW}	PCLK High time	-	-	15	-	-	ns
t_{DDS}	RGB Data setup time	-	PCLK, DB17-DB0	15	-	-	ns
t_{DDH}	RGB Data hold time	-	-	15	-	-	ns
t_{DCSS}	DE setup time	-	DE	15	-	-	ns
t_{DCSH}	DE hold Time	-	-	15	-	-	ns
t_{DSYN}	SYNC setup time	-	PCLK, HS, VS	15	-	-	ns

Note: (1) The input signal rise time and fall time (t_r , t_f) is specified at 15 ns or less.

(2) 13 MHz

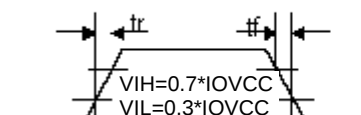
(3) 4.4MHz

(4) 30MHz

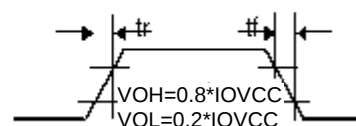
(5) Under RCM[1:0]='1X' and CSEL_RGB[2:0]='110' or '101'

(6) Under RCM[1:0]='1X' and CSEL_RGB[2:0]='000'

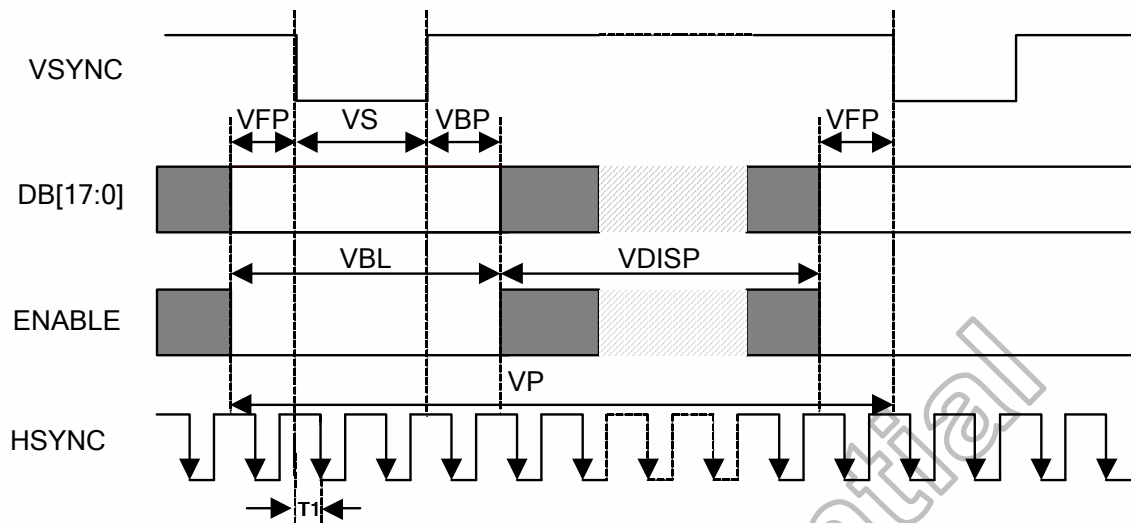
Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



Vertical timings for RGB I/F

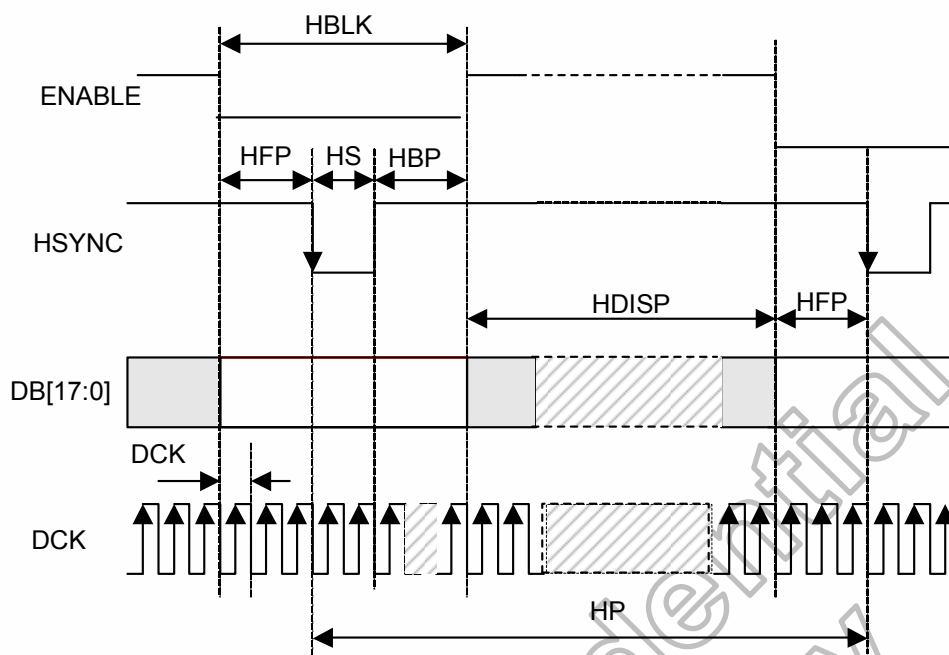


(T_A= -40 to 85°C)

Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
VSYNC Low Pulse Width	VS	-	1	-	16	Line
Vertical Back Porch	VBP	-	1	-	63	Line
Vertical Front Porch	VFP	-	1	-	63	Line
Vertical Blanking period	VBL	VS + VBP + VFP	3	-	142	Line
Vertical Active Area	VDISP	-	320	-	432	Line
VSYNC Cycle	VP	-	323	-	574	Line
VSYNC delay time (5)	T1	-			0	DCK

Note: (1) The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
(2) Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.
(3) The frequency of DOTCLK do not limited by frame rate.
(4) The recommend setting: Frame rate operate within 55Hz ~ 65Hz.
(5) The delay time is between transition of VSYNC and transition of HSYN.

Horizontal timings for RGB I/F



(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCC=2.3V TO 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 4.8V, T_A=-40 to 85°C)

Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
HSYNC Low Pulse Width	HS	R17h=0x5Xh, R17h=0x6Xh.	1	-	53	DCK
		R17h=0x4Xh.	3			
Horizontal Back Porch	HBP	R17h=0x5Xh, R17h=0x6Xh.	1	-	53	DCK
		R17h=0x4Xh.	3			
Horizontal Front Porch	HFP	R17h=0x5Xh, R17h=0x6Xh.	1	-	53	DCK
		R17h=0x4Xh.	3			
Horizontal Blanking period	HBLK (4)	R17h=0x5Xh, R17h=0x6Xh.	3	-	159	DCK
		R17h=0x4Xh.	9			
Horizontal Active Area	HDISP	-	-	240	-	DCK
HSYNC Cycle	HP	R17h=0x5Xh, R17h=0x6Xh.	243	-	399	DCK
		R17h=0x4Xh.	249			

Note: (1) The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.

(2) Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

(3) The frequency of DOTCLK do not limited by frame rate.

(4) HBLK = HS + HBP + HFP.

11.4.4 Reset input timing

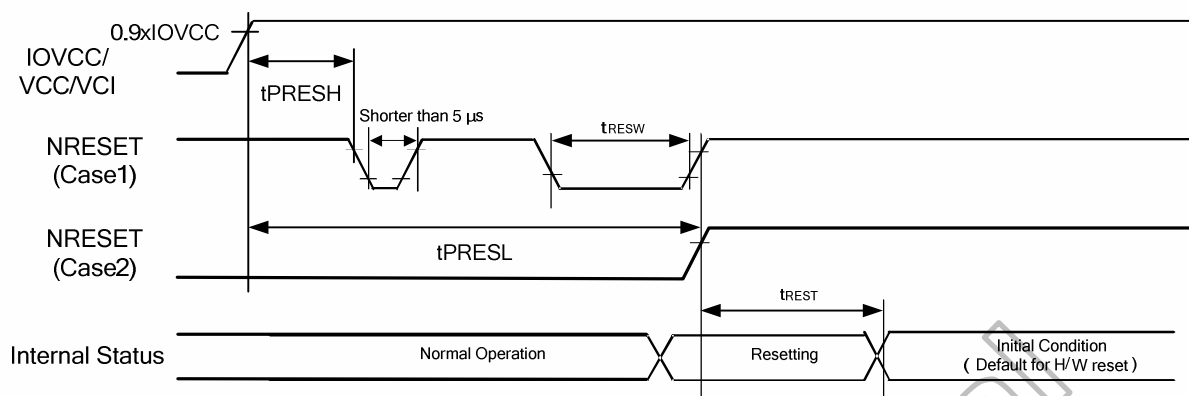


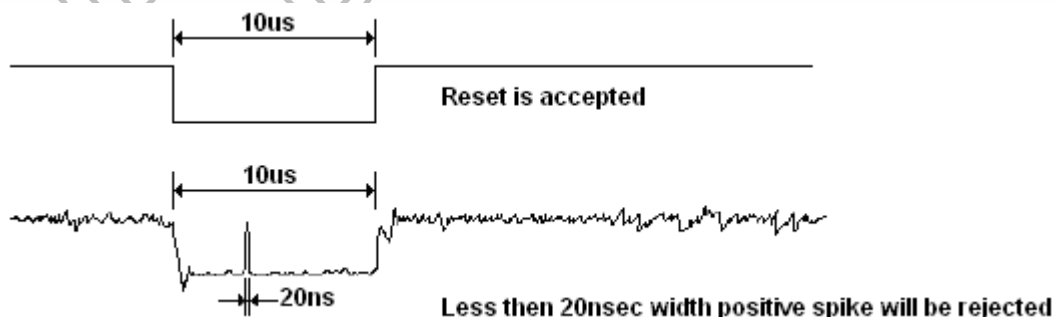
Figure 11.6 Reset input timing

Symbol	Parameter	Related Pins	Spec.			Note	Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
tRESW	Reset low pulse width ⁽¹⁾	NRESET	10	-	-	-	μs
tREST	Reset complete time ⁽²⁾	-	-	-	10	When reset applied during STB In mode	ms
		-	-	-	120	When reset applied during STB Out mode	ms
tPRESH	Reset goes high level after Power on time	NRESET & IOVCC	1	-	-	Reset goes high level after Power on	ms
tPRESL	Reset goes low level in Power on time	NRESET & IOVCC	5	-	-	Reset goes low level in Power on	ms

Note: (1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on NRESET line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

NRESET Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5 μs	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10 μs	Reset
Between 5 μs and 10 μs	Reset Start

- (2) During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in STB Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in STB –mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.
- (3) During Reset Complete Time, ID2 and VCOMOF value in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time (tREST) within 5ms after a rising edge of NRESET.
- (4) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



- (5) It is necessary to wait 10msec after releasing NRESET before sending commands. Also STB Out

12. Ordering Information

Part No.	Package
HX8352-B00000 <u>PDxxx</u>	PD : mean COG xxx : mean chip thickness (μm), (default: 300 μm)

13. Revision History

Version	Date	Description of Changes
01	2009/03/24	New setup
	2009/05/13	1. Modify BS3 pin name as BS3(P68) in P16. 2. Modify PAD coordinates in P21~27. 3. Add 2% tolerance for R1, R2 of HSIM IF in P221.1
	2009/07/06	1. Modify Pin description (IFSEL0, BS3-0) in P16. 2. Modify Pin description (VCL, VGL) in P 18~19. 3. Modify default value in p163, P165 4. Add notice for R17h in P180. 5. Modify description of R1Ah in P182. 6. Modify description of R1Ch in P184. 7. Updated OTP table in P223. 8. Updated AC characteristics in P233~235. 9. Updated HSIM interface characteristics in P240.
	2009/08/27	1. Updated description for R16h in P178.
	2009/09/14	1. Modify description table of R2Fh in P162. 2. Update description of OTP table in P187. 3. Modify AC characteristics for "twc" timing in P195.
	2009/10/22	1. Updated DC characteristics in P194.
	2009/11/04	1. Modify description of table 6.6 in P67. 2. Modify table 7.18 in P97. 3. Modify description of VPP_SEL in P165. 4. Updated DC characteristics in P194. 5. Modify I80 AC characteristics for Twc in P195. 6. Modify SPI AC characteristics for Tacc in P197. 7. Modify RGB AC characteristics for PCLK in P198.
	2009/11/26	1. Add new register (RECh~REDh, REFh) in P183. 2. Modify I80 AC characteristics for Twc in P196.
	2009/11/27	1. Modify DCC No. 2. Updated pin description (IFEL0) in P15. 3. Updated Pin description (GPIO7~0) in P17. 4. Modify Figure 5.3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.16, 5.17, 5.20, 5.21 in P36~43. 5. Modify 11.4 reset input timing (tREST dfine in STB in and STB out) in P202.
	2009/12/01	1. Modify Pin Name as CABC_PWM_OUT in P16. 2. Modify description of table 6.6 in P67. 3. Modify typing error in P69. 4. Updated DC characteristics in P195.
02	2009/12/17	1. Updated pin description for SDI in P16. 2. Updated table of VRH in P149.
	2009/12/22	1. Updated Fig 7.22 Gate scan mode in P115. 2. Updated ESD protection level in P194.

02	2010/02/25	1. Updated Fig 7.30 Standby mode setting flow in P126. 2. Updated VRH setting table in p149. 3. Updated VMH,VML and VMF setting table in P154~155. 4. Add new register RE2h in P183. 5. Add new register RE3h in P184. 6. Add new register REAh in P185. 7. Add new register RECh~EDh in P185~186. 8. Add new register REFh in P186. 9. Updated OTP table in P190. 10. Updated OTP read flow in P195~196.
	2010/04/08	1. Add description of new register (REEh) in P186.
03	2010/05/05	1. Update pin description for VRGE3 in P18. 2. Update power supply circuit in P122~123. 3. Update layout Recommendation in P187. 4. Update external component connection in P189. 5. Add T1 in RGB timing in P203.
	2010/07/05	1. Update RGB interface characteristics in P202.
	2010/08/12	1. Updated AC characteristics in P199.
	2010/09/07	1. Update Pin assignment in P19.
	2010/10/18	1. Update description of VREG1 (R1Bh) in P149. 2. Update description of VMH, VML and VMF (R23h~25h) in P154~155. 3. Update description of REAh in P185.